VITAL & HEALTH STATISTICS

Current Estimates From the National Health Interview Survey

United States, 1984

Includes estimates on incidence of acute conditions, episodes of persons injured, disability days, physician contacts, prevalence of chronic conditions, limitation of activity, hospitalizations, and assessed health status. Estimates are based on data collected in the National Health Interview Survey of 1984.

Data From the National Health Survey
Series 10, No. 156

NEWARK PUBLIC LIBRARY

SEP 16 1986

U. S. GOVT. PUBS.
DEPOSITORY 375

DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 86–1584

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Public Health Service
National Center for Health Statistics
Hyattsville, Md.
July 1986

National Center for Health Statistics

Manning Feinleib, M.D., Dr.P.H., *Director*

Robert A. Israel, *Deputy Director*

Jacob J. Feldman, Ph.D., *Associate Director for Analysis and Epidemiology*

Garrie J. Losee, *Associate Director for Data Processing and Services*

Alvan O. Zarate, Ph.D., *Assistant Director for International Statistics*

Peter L. Hurley, *Acting Associate Director for Interview and Examination Statistics*

Stephen E. Nieberding, *Associate Director for Management*

Gail F. Fisher, Ph.D., *Associate Director for Program Planning, Evaluation, and Coordination*

Monroe G. Sirken, Ph.D., *Associate Director for Research and Methodology*

Peter L. Hurley, *Associate Director for Vital and Health Care Statistics*

Alice Haywood, *Information Officer*

Interview and Examination Statistics Program

Peter L. Hurley, *Acting Associate Director*

Mary Grace Kovar, Dr.P.H., *Special Assistant for Data Policy and Analysis*

Paul D. Williams, *Chief, Data Applications and Research Staff*

Division of Health Interview Statistics

Owen T. Thornberry, Jr., Ph.D., *Director*

Gerry E. Hendershot, Ph.D., *Chief, Illness and Disability Statistics Branch*

Robert A. Wright, *Chief, Utilization and Expenditure Statistics Branch*

Stewart C. Rice, Jr., *Chief, Survey Planning and Development Branch*

Nelma B. Keen, *Chief, Computer Systems and Programming Branch*

Cooperation of the U.S. Bureau of the Census

Under the legislation establishing the National Health Interview Survey, the Public Health Service is authorized to use, insofar as possible, the services or facilities of other Federal, State, or private agencies.

In accordance with specifications established by the Division of Health Interview Statistics, the U.S. Bureau of the Census, under a contractual arrangement, participated in planning the survey and collecting the data.

Contents

Introduction 1

Source and limitations of data 2

Highlights for 1984 3
- Acute conditions: Incidence, medical attention, and associated restriction in activity 3
- Episodes of persons injured 4
- Restricted activity associated with injury and impairment due to injury 4
- Prevalence of reported chronic conditions 5
- Limitation of activity due to chronic conditions 5
- Restricted activity due to acute and chronic conditions 5
- Respondent-assessed health status 6
- Physician contacts: Incidence and interval since last contact 6
- Hospitalization: Episodes and days for persons; discharges and average length of stay 6

References 8

List of detailed tables 9

Appendixes

I. Technical notes on methods 130
II. Definitions of certain terms used in this report 144
III. Questionnaires and flashcards 149

List of text tables

A. Acute condition measures: United States, 1983 and 1984 3
B. Persons injured and associated restriction in activity: United States, 1983 and 1984 4
C. Health status measures: United States, 1983 and 1984 5
D. Health care utilization: United States, 1983 and 1984 6

Symbols

- - -	Data not available
. . .	Category not applicable
-	Quantity zero
0.0	Quantity more than zero but less than 0.05
Z	Quantity more than zero but less than 500 where numbers are rounded to thousands
*	Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision (more than 30-percent relative standard error in numerator of percent or rate)
#	Figure suppressed to comply with confidentiality requirements

Current Estimates From the National Health Interview Survey

by Peter W. Ries, Division of Health Interview Statistics

Introduction

This report on the 1984 civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the United States presents estimates of acute conditions, episodes of persons injured, restriction in activity, limitation of activity due to chronic conditions, prevalence of chronic conditions, respondent-assessed health status, and the use of medical services—including physician contacts and short-stay hospitalization.

Estimates of these health characteristics are presented in detailed tables for various groups in the population, including those defined by age, sex, race, and family income (each shown for specific age groups), and by geographic region and place of residence. Estimates for other characteristics of special relevance to particular health measures are also included. For instance, estimates of physician contacts are shown by the place where the contact occurred.

The text includes a brief definition of each of the health characteristics included in the detailed tables and reports the 1984 estimate for each characteristic. Text tables include the corresponding 1983 estimates for each of the major health characteristics. The remainder of the report deals with various technical matters associated with the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) data collection procedures and the presentation of the results.

Although published reports are the primary vehicle for disseminating estimates from the NHIS, data are also available in the form of standardized microdata tapes that include the regular characteristics of each year's survey from 1969 through 1984. Questions pertaining to the cost and availability of these tapes should be directed to the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Va. 22161. Public use tapes are also available for special topics included in the NHIS from 1973 through 1983. The special topics studied in 1984 included health-related problems of persons 55 years of age and over, health care coverage of the civilian noninstitutionalized population, and loss of health care coverage due to unemployment. Information on tapes relating to special topics is available from the National Center for Health Statistics, Division of Health Interview Statistics, Computer Systems and Programming Staff, 3700 East-West Highway, Hyattsville, Md. 20782.

Source and limitations of data

The information from the National Health Interview Survey presented in this report is based on data collected in a continuing nationwide survey by household interview. Each week a probability sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States is interviewed by personnel of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Information is obtained about the health and other characteristics of each member of the household.

The sample for 1984 was composed of approximately 41,000 households containing about 105,000 persons living at the time of the interview. The total noninterview rate was about 3.6 percent; 2.3 percent was due to respondent refusal, and the remainder was primarily due to failure to locate an eligible respondent at home after repeated calls.

A description of the survey design, the methods used in estimation, and general qualifications of the data obtained from the survey are presented in appendix I. Because the estimates shown in this report are based on a sample of the population, they are subject to sampling errors. Therefore, particular attention should be paid to the section entitled "Reliability of estimates." Charts of relative sampling errors and instructions for their use are shown in appendix I.

All information collected in the survey results from reports by responsible family members residing in the household. When possible, all adult family members participate in the interview. However, proxy responses are accepted for family members who are not at home and are required for all children and for family members who do not meet the National Health Interview Survey criteria required before a person may serve as a respondent. Although a considerable effort is made to ensure accurate reporting, the information from both proxy and self-respondents may be inaccurate because the respondent is unaware of relevant information, has forgotten it, does not wish to reveal it to an interviewer, or because the respondent does not understand the intended meaning of a question.

The major concepts for which estimates are shown in this report are defined in appendix II. Appendix III includes a copy of the questionnaire and flashcards used in the interview. Illnesses and injuries are coded using a slight modification of the ninth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases.*[1] The Division of Health Interview Statistics of the National Center for Health Statistics should be contacted for information about coding and editing procedures used to produce the final data file from which the estimates shown in this report are derived.

Highlights for 1984

In the following sections, each of the health-related characteristics included in this report is defined and the 1984 estimate is compared with the 1983 estimate[2] for the same characteristic. The comparisons are highlighted in text tables, which also include the standard error for each of the 1984 estimates. The corresponding standard errors for the 1983 estimates are not shown separately because they are identical or almost identical to the 1984 standard errors. The reader who wants some idea of how much the difference must be between the 1983 and 1984 estimates to constitute a statistically significant difference may use the standard errors to calculate a confidence interval or a critical value for the *t*-test. Of these two methods, the *t*-test (with a 95-percent level of significance) has been used in the following discussion as a basis for making statements about the difference or lack of difference between the 1983 and 1984 estimates.

Because the text compares only the overall rates or percents of health-related characteristics between 1983 and 1984, and the age distribution of the civilian noninstitutionalized population does not change greatly over a 2-year period, the possible effect of differing age distributions was not considered in the text. However, readers using the detailed tables and wishing to make comparisons of subgroups of the population may want to take into account the possible effect of age in comparing subgroups. For those sociodemographic characteristics for which the age distributions of the subgroups differ significantly (such as for sex, race, and family income), the results are shown for specific age groups. However, in the case of geographic region and place of residence, there is little difference in the age distribution of the subgroups; therefore, these results are not shown for specific age groups.

The detailed results for health characteristics are shown in tables 1–77. Table 78 shows the population used to calculate all of the rates included in this report.

Acute conditions: Incidence, medical attention, and associated restriction in activity

An acute condition is defined by the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) as a type of illness or injury that ordinarily lasts less than 3 months, was first noticed less than 3 months before the reference date of the interview, and was serious enough to have had an impact on behavior. Only two types of impact are considered: First, whether the illness or injury caused the person to cut down for at least a half a day on the things he or she usually does and, second, whether a physician was contacted regarding the illness or injury.

Incidence

Tables 1–5 show the incidence rate and tables 6–10 the incidence of acute conditions by type of conditions and sociodemographic characteristics. The 1984 rate of 176.9 acute conditions per 100 persons per year (table A) does not significantly differ from the 1983 rate (174.7).

For broad types of acute conditions, the 1984 incidence rates per 100 persons per year ranked as follows: Respiratory

Table A. Acute condition measures: United States, 1983 and 1984

Acute condition measure	*1983*	*1984*	
		Estimate	*Standard error*
Annual incidence of acute conditions	Number per 100 persons per year		
All acute conditions	174.7	176.9	4.1
Infective and parasitic diseases	20.3	20.1	0.9
Respiratory conditions[1]	85.0	88.7	2.3
Common cold	30.7	28.6	1.1
Influenza	38.1	44.7	1.4
Digestive system conditions	7.6	7.6	0.5
Injuries	27.5	27.1	1.0
Other acute conditions	34.4	33.5	1.2
Acute conditions medically attended	Percent		
All acute conditions	59.6	57.7	0.6
Restricted activity associated with acute conditions	Number of days per 100 persons per year		
All restricted activity days	721.8	741.0	19.6
Bed days	335.0	325.2	10.7
Work-loss days[2]	...	306.6	...
School-loss days[3]	420.2	414.1	18.1
Quarterly incidence of acute conditions	Number per 100 persons per quarter		
January 1–March 31	57.5	60.9	1.8
April 1–June 30	35.3	36.8	1.2
July 1–September 30	34.0	33.0	1.2
October 1–December 31	47.9	46.2	1.5

[1]Includes other acute respiratory conditions.
[2]For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over. Direct comparison to 1983 not appropriate—see text.
[3]For youths 5–17 years of age.

NOTE: Detailed tables show these estimates by age, sex, race, family income, geographic region, and place of residence.

conditions (88.7), injuries (27.1), infective and parasitic diseases (20.1), and digestive system conditions (7.6).

Medical attention

Tables 11–15 show estimates of the percent of acute conditions that were medically attended. The 1984 rate of 57.7 percent (table A) is lower than the 1983 rate of 59.6 percent. In terms of confidence intervals, the 95-percent intervals overlap, suggesting no statistically significant difference. However, the *t*-test does produce a critical value (2.2) that is barely statistically significant. This indicates that while an actual drop in the percent probably occurred, it was relatively small.

Restricted activity associated with acute conditions

Four types of restricted activity resulting from illness, injury, or impairment are measured in NHIS: Days lost from work for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, school days missed by youths 5–17 years of age, days spent in bed (which may overlap either of the prior types), and other days on which a person cut down on the things he or she usually does. Estimates of "cut-down" days are not presented separately but are included in the generic concept of "restricted-activity days." The other three types of restricted activity also included in the generic concept "restricted activity" are usually shown separately in reports from NHIS.

A person may restrict his or her activity on a given day as a result of more than one condition, and these conditions may be acute or chronic. "Restricted activity associated with acute conditions" includes days on which only one or more than one acute condition caused the activity restriction; it also includes days on which one or more acute conditions and one or more chronic conditions caused the activity restriction. In the latter case, because the restriction in activity was due to both acute and chronic conditions, the cause cannot be attributed solely to an acute condition. For this reason, the words "associated with" rather than "caused by" are used to describe this type of estimate.

Tables 16–20 show the incidence rate and tables 21–25 show the incidence of restricted activity associated with acute conditions by type of condition and sociodemographic characteristics. The 1984 rates per 100 persons per year of restricted activity days (741.0), bed days (325.2), and school-loss days (414.1) were similar to the corresponding 1983 rates (table A).

The 1984 rate of work-loss days for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over of 306.6 per 100 persons per year should not be directly compared with the 1983 rate. In 1984 improvements in the editing procedures of work-loss days were introduced that significantly changed the rate from what it would have been had the 1983 editing procedure been used.

Tables 26–49 show the detailed rates and frequencies for bed days (tables 26–35), work-loss days (tables 36–45), and school-loss days (tables 46–49).

Incidence by quarter

The 1984 incidence rate and incidence of acute conditions by quarter are shown in table 50. As may be noted in table A, the corresponding rates for each of the quarters in 1983 and 1984 are similar, the differences in the estimates for each of the quarters not exceeding what might be expected from sampling variability.

Episodes of persons injured

Injury data may be analyzed in terms of three possible units: (*a*) the number of injuries sustained in a particular episode involving injury, (*b*) the number of episodes involving injury during a given period of time, or (*c*) the number of persons involved in one or more episodes in which injury occurred during a period of time. The estimates of injuries included in tables 1–50 are of the number of injuries that occurred during 1984. This section considers the number of episodes that occurred during 1984 that involved one or more injuries. Because of the short reference period used to collect injury data in NHIS (2 weeks), the data cannot be used to estimate the number of persons involved in one or more episodes of persons injured during any given year.

Table 51 shows the incidence rate of episodes of persons injured and table 52 the incidence of such episodes by sociodemographic characteristics; whether a moving motor vehicle was involved (and if so, whether this occurred in traffic); where the episode occurred; and, for persons 18 years of age and over, whether they were working at a job or business at the time the episode occurred. The 1984 rate of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year (26.4) is almost identical to the 1983 rate of 26.6 (table B).

Restricted activity associated with injury and impairment due to injury

An injury may have health-related effects for many years after it occurs, or, for that matter, even for a lifetime. (This might be the case, for instance, for a person who suffered a

Table B. Persons injured and associated restrictions in activity: United States, 1983 and 1984

Persons injured and associated restricted activities	*1983*	*1984*	
		Estimate	*Standard error*
	Number per 100 persons per year		
Episodes of persons injured			
All types of injury	26.6	26.4	1.1
Restricted activity associated with episodes of persons injured			
All restricted activity days[1]	248.0	247.7	9.0
Bed days	80.3	78.4	4.5

[1] Includes work-loss and school-loss days as well as bed days.

NOTE: Detailed tables show these estimates by age, sex, race, family income, geographic region, and place of residence.

dislocated back due to an accident.) The estimates of activity restriction in tables 53 and 54 and of bed days in tables 55 and 56 are based on the present effects of injuries no matter when they occurred. Thus, these estimates include the days shown in earlier tables for acute injuries and also include days of restricted activity during 1984 that are attributable to the effects of injuries suffered prior to 1984. In many cases these old injuries have become impairments, and any restricted activity during 1984 that was caused by an injury-related impairment is also included.

The 1984 rates for restricted activity days and bed days associated with episodes of persons injured (247.7 and 78.4 per 100 persons per year, respectively) are similar to the 1983 rates for the corresponding estimates (table B).

Prevalence of reported chronic conditions

Chronic conditions are defined as conditions that either (*a*) were first noticed 3 months or more before the reference date of the interview or (*b*) belong to a group of conditions (including heart disease, diabetes, and others) that are considered chronic regardless of when they began. For the purpose of estimating the prevalence of reported chronic conditions, the total NHIS sample is divided into six representative subsamples; each subsample is administered one of six checklists of types of chronic conditions. Respondents are asked to indicate the presence or absence of each condition specified on the particular list administered to them. Because the presence or absence of many types of chronic conditions is often difficult to ascertain, several "impact" questions are asked about each condition reported. Information is elicited on whether the person has been hospitalized for the condition and the number of days he or she stayed in bed because of the condition during the 12 months prior to the interview.

Totals for all chronic conditions are not shown because NHIS does not measure the total number of chronic conditions for each person. It should also be noted that a person may have more than one chronic condition; therefore, the sum of conditions that are counted may exceed the sum of persons having those conditions.

Tables 57–61 show the prevalence rate and tables 62–66 the prevalence of selected chronic conditions. As may be noted in table 57, the reported conditions with the highest prevalence rates are arthritis, sinusitis, and hypertension (with rates per 1,000 persons of 132.9, 130.5, and 124.0, respectively).

Limitation of activity due to chronic conditions

The concept of limitation of activity used in this report refers to long-term reduction in activity resulting from chronic disease or impairment. The measurement of this concept in NHIS permits one to distinguish among (*a*) persons unable to carry on their usual activity, (*b*) persons limited in the amount or kind of their usual activity, (*c*) persons limited but not in their usual activity, and (*d*) persons not limited. The category of persons limited in their major activity includes those in the first two groups, that is, those unable to carry on the usual activity for their age-sex group, whether it is working, keeping house, going to school, or capacity for independent living, and those restricted in the amount or kind of usual activity for their age-sex group. Persons limited but not in their major activity include persons restricted in other activities such as civic, church, or recreational activities.

The 1984 estimate of the percent of persons limited in activity due to chronic conditions (13.9 percent) is lower than the 1983 estimate of 14.3 percent (table C). Table C also indicates a decline from 1983 to 1984 of 0.2 percent in the estimate of persons limited in their major activity (categories (*a*) and (*b*) discussed previously). This difference, however, is not statistically significant.

The detailed percent distributions and frequencies for limitation in activity are shown by sociodemographic characteristics in tables 67–68.

Restricted activity due to acute and chronic conditions

Earlier in this report estimates of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions were shown (tables 16–49) and the relationship between the types of restricted activity days discussed. The estimates shown in table 69 are for person days of restricted activity caused by acute or chronic conditions, or both.

As may be noted in table C, the 1984 rates per person per year of restricted activity days (14.8), bed days (6.5), and

Table C. Health status measures: United States, 1983 and 1984

Health status measure	*1983*	1984 *Estimate*	1984 *Standard error*
Restricted activity due to acute and chronic conditions	Number of days per 100 persons per year		
All restricted activity days	14.5	14.8	0.3
Bed days	6.7	6.5	0.2
Work-loss days[1]	...	4.9	...
School-loss days[2]	5.0	5.1	0.2
Limitation in activity due to chronic conditions	Percent		
All persons limited in activity	14.3	13.9	0.1
Persons limited in major activity	9.9	9.7	0.1
Respondent-assessed health status	Percent distribution		
All health statuses[3]	100.0	100.0	...
Excellent	39.9	39.4	0.2
Very good	25.5	26.0	0.2
Good	23.5	23.6	0.2
Fair	8.0	7.9	0.1
Poor	3.1	3.1	0.1

[1]For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over. Direct comparison to 1983 not appropriate—see text.
[2]For youths 5–17 years of age.
[3]Excludes unknown health status.

NOTE: Detailed tables show these estimates by age, sex, race, family income, geographic region, and place of residence.

school-loss days for youths 5–17 years of age (5.1) are similar to the corresponding rates of the previous year.

As explained earlier, the 1983 and 1984 estimates of work-loss days for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over are not comparable because of a change in editing procedures. Thus, only the 1984 rate of 4.9 work-loss days is shown in table C.

The detailed estimates for each type of restricted activity day are shown by sociodemographic characteristics in table 69.

Respondent-assessed health status

Data on assessed health status result from simply asking respondents to assess their own health or that of family members living in the same household as excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor. Table 70 shows the percent distribution for these categories according to sociodemographic characteristics. Most persons in the civilian noninstitutionalized population were assessed as "excellent" (39.4 percent) or "very good" (26.0 percent). Only about 3.1 percent were assessed as "poor" (table C). For each of the health status categories, the 1984 estimates do not differ significantly from the 1983 estimates.

Physician contacts: Incidence and interval since last contact

A contact is defined as a consultation with a physician, in person or by telephone, for examination, diagnosis, treatment, or advice. The visit is considered to be a physician contact if the service is provided by the physician or by another person working under the physician's supervision.

Annual incidence

Table D shows the incidence of physician contacts reported for 1983 and 1984. The rate of 5.1 doctor contacts per person per year is the same for both years.

Table D. Health care utilization: United States, 1983 and 1984

Health care utilization measure	1983	1984	
		Estimate	Standard error
Physician contact			
Number per person per year	5.1	5.1	0.1
Percent of persons with contact in past year	74.7	75.2	0.2
Hospitalization			
Percent of persons with 1 or more hospital episodes in past year	10.1	9.6	0.1
Number of hospital days per person hospitalized in past year	9.2	9.2	0.2
Number of discharges per 100 persons per year[1]	...	13.4	...
Average length of stay per discharge in days[1]	...	7.2	...

[1]Estimates not included in 1983 *Current Estimates*.

NOTE: Detailed tables show these estimates by age, sex, race, family income, geographic region, and place of residence.

Aside from the sociodemographic characteristics, the rates and frequencies are also shown by the place of contact in table 71. The rate was highest for doctor's office (2.8 per person per year), and it was under one contact per person per year for each of the other places mentioned (telephone, hospital, and other).

Interval since last contact

Table 72 shows the percent distribution and number of persons by the interval of time since the person last had a physician contact. Whereas the estimates for the rate of physician contacts do not include contacts while a person was an overnight patient in a hospital, such contacts are included in the definitions of the interval since a person last saw or talked to a physician or a physician's assistant.

Table D indicates that during 1984 an estimated 75.2 percent of the civilian noninstitutionalized population had contact with a physician during the year preceding interview. This estimate is similar to the 1983 estimate (74.7 percent).

Other estimates of ambulatory medical care services by physicians are provided by data from the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, a probability sample survey conducted periodically by the Division of Health Care Statistics of the National Center for Health Statistics. A summary of 1981 survey results is found in *Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics*, Number 99.[3]

Hospitalization: Episodes and days for persons; discharges and average length of stay

Respondents in the NHIS are asked to describe any hospitalizations during the year preceding the interview that involved at least a one-night stay. Two of the measures obtained through this series of questions are the number of times and number of days spent in short-stay hospitals in the 12 months prior to interview. Because persons who have died or have been institutionalized in a given reference period are not included in NHIS, the rates and frequencies shown in this report will vary from those based on all overnight patients who entered a short-stay hospital during any given period of time. The difference will be especially great for older persons.

Estimates on hospitalization are presented in two forms: Episode estimates and discharge estimates. Episode estimates focus on the persons' hospital experience during the 12 months preceding interview. The tables showing these estimates classify people on the basis of whether they were hospitalized during the reference period and, if so, the number of times they were hospitalized. Discharge estimates focus on hospital stays as the unit of analysis rather than on persons.

Hospital episodes and days

Tables 73 (percent distribution) and 74 (frequency) show the distribution of short-stay hospital episodes including and excluding deliveries by the number of times a person was hospitalized during the year preceding interview and sociodemographic characteristics. The category "delivery" is based on the reason the women entered the hospital or whether surgery

related to delivery was performed. The percent of persons in 1984 with one or more hospitalizations during the year preceding interview was 9.6 percent (table D). This is lower than the corresponding 1983 estimate (10.1 percent).

Associated with the number of times a person was a patient in a short-stay hospital during the year preceding interview is the total number of days (strictly speaking, nights) the person spent as a patient in the hospital. Table D shows that in 1984 persons with one or more hospitalizations spent an average of 9.2 days in the hospital during the year preceding interview. This is identical to the corresponding rate for 1983. Tables 75–76 show the estimated rate and number of hospital days by the number of times people were hospitalized (including and excluding deliveries) and sociodemographic characteristics.

Hospital discharges and average length of stay

Table 77 shows the rate and number of hospital discharges, the average length of stay, and the number of hospital discharge days by sociodemographic characteristics and by whether a delivery was involved in the hospitalization. Based on data collected during 1984, there were 13.4 discharges per 100 persons and the average length of stay per discharge was 7.2 days. Table D does not show the corresponding 1983 estimates because data on hospital discharges were not published for 1983.

Information is also collected on hospital discharges from hospital records through the National Hospital Discharge Survey conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates from the National Hospital Discharge Survey, published in Series 13 of *Vital and Health Statistics,* are somewhat higher than those presented here because of differences in collection procedures, population sampled, and definitions used. The most recent national estimates of short-stay hospitalization based on the National Hospital Discharge Survey are summarized in Series 13, Number 87.[4]

References

[1]World Health Organization: *Manual of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death,* based on the Recommendations of the Ninth Revision Conference, 1975. Geneva. World Health Organization, 1977.

[2]National Center for Health Statistics, Staff: Current Estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, United States, 1983. *Vital and Health Statistics.* Series 10, No. 154. DHHS Pub. No. (PHS) 86–1582. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, June 1986.

[3]National Center for Health Statistics, B. K. Cypress: Health care of adolescents by office-based physicians: National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, 1980–81. *Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics.* No. 99. DHHS Pub. No. (PHS) 84–1250. Public Health Service. Hyattsville, Md., Sept. 28, 1984.

[4]National Center for Health Statistics, R. Pokras: Utilization of short-stay hospitals by diagnosis-related groups, United States, 1980–84. *Vital and Health Statistics.* Series 13, No. 87. Public Health Service, DHHS, Hyattsville, Md. In preparation.

[5]National Center for Health Statistics, M. G. Kovar and G. S. Poe: The National Health Interview Survey design, 1973–84, and procedures, 1975–83. *Vital and Health Statistics.* Series 1, No. 18. DHHS Pub. No. (PHS) 85–1320. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Aug. 1985.

[6]National Center for Health Statistics, D. A. Koons: Quality control and measurement of nonsampling error in the Health Interview Survey. *Vital and Health Statistics.* Series 2, No. 54. DHEW Pub. No. (HSM) 73–1328. Health Services and Mental Health Administration. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Mar. 1973.

[7]National Center for Health Statistics, E. Balamuth, and S. Shapiro: Health interview responses compared with medical records. *Vital and Health Statistics.* Series 2, No. 7. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, July 1965.

[8]National Center for Health Statistics, W. G. Madow: Interview data on chronic conditions compared with information derived from medical records. *Vital and Health Statistics.* Series 2, No. 23. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, May 1967.

[9]National Center for Health Statistics, C. F. Cannell, F. J. Fowler, Jr., and K. H. Marquis: The influence of interviewer and respondent psychological and behavioral variables on the reporting in household interviews. *Vital and Health Statistics.* Series 2, No. 26. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, Mar. 1968.

[10]National Center for Health Statistics, C. F. Cannell and F. J. Fowler, Jr.: Comparison of hospitalization reporting in three survey procedures. *Vital and Health Statistics.* Series 2, No. 8. PHS Pub. No. 1000. Public Health Service. Washington. U.S. Government Printing Office, July 1965.

List of detailed tables

Incidence of acute conditions

Rates

1. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1984 12
2. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 13
3. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 14
4. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 15
5. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984 17

Frequencies

6. Number of acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1984 18
7. Number of acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 19
8. Number of acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 20
9. Number of acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984..... 21
10. Number of acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984... 23

Percent of acute conditions medically attended

11. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by age and type of condition: United States, 1984..... 24
12. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 25
13. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 26
14. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984... 27
15. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984 29

Restricted activity associated with acute conditions

Restricted-activity days: Rates

16. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1984 30
17. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984..... 31
18. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984..... 32
19. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 33
20. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: 1984 35

Restricted-activity days: Frequencies

21. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1984..... 36
22. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984..... 37
23. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984..... 38
24. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 39
25. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984..... 41

Bed days: Rates

26. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1984..... 42
27. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 43
28. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 44

29. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 45

30. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984 47

Bed days: Frequencies

31. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1984 48

32. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 49

33. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 50

34. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 51

35. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984 53

Work-loss days: Rates

36. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1984 ... 54

37. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 55

38. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 56

39. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 57

40. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984 58

Work-loss days: Frequencies

41. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1984 59

42. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 ... 60

43. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984... 61

44. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1984 62

45. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984 63

School-loss days: Rates

46. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1984 64

47. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984 65

School-loss days: Frequencies

48. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1984 66

49. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1984 67

Incidence of acute conditions by quarter

50. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year and number of acute conditions, by quarter and type of condition: United States, 1984 68

Episodes of persons injured and associated restriction of activity

51. Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 69

52. Number of episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 71

53. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 73

54. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 75

55. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 77

56. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, and place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 79

Prevalence of chronic conditions

Rates

57. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by age: United States, 1984 81

58. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by sex and age: United States, 1984 83
59. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by race and age: United States, 1984 85
60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1984 87
61. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1984 91

Frequencies

62. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by age: United States, 1984 93
63. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by sex and age: United States, 1984 95
64. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by race and age: United States, 1984 97
65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1984 99
66. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1984 103

Limitation of activity due to chronic conditions

67. Percent distribution of persons with limitation of activity due to chronic conditions, by degree of limitation according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 105
68. Number of persons with limitation of activity due to chronic conditions, by degree of limitation according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 107

Restricted activity associated with acute and chronic conditions

69. Number of days per person per year and number of days of activity restriction due to acute and chronic conditions, by type of restriction and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 109

Respondent-assessed health status

70. Number of persons and percent distribution by respondent-assessed health status, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 111

Physician contacts

71. Number per person per year and number of physician contacts, by place of contact and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 113
72. Percent distribution and number of persons by interval since last physician contact, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984: 115

Hospitalization

73. Percent distribution of living persons by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview for all causes and excluding deliveries, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 117
74. Number of living persons, by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview for all causes and excluding deliveries and by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 119
75. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview per living person hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 121
76. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 123
77. Number per 100 persons per year and annual number of short-stay hospital discharges, average length of stay and annual number of hospital days for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 125

Population

78. Number of persons and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1984 127

TABLE 1. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY AGE AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-24 YEARS	25-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER		
						TOTAL	45-64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	176.9	345.1	248.7	179.0	162.5	102.3	104.4	98.8
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	20.1	45.6	36.0	18.2	17.1	7.2	8.5	5.2
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	2.0	9.2	5.0	*1.5	*0.3	*-	*-	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	3.4	6.8	5.4	3.5	3.5	1.2	*1.5	*0.6
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	8.8	18.7	14.6	5.7	8.4	4.1	4.9	2.9
OTHER	5.9	10.8	11.0	7.5	4.9	1.9	2.1	*1.7
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	88.7	172.2	135.4	81.7	82.0	47.3	50.8	41.5
COMMON COLD	28.6	76.6	39.8	23.8	24.6	15.2	15.7	14.5
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	9.4	19.5	18.9	7.3	7.3	3.6	4.0	3.0
INFLUENZA	44.7	55.3	70.9	47.0	44.8	24.4	27.8	18.6
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	2.9	11.0	2.4	*1.9	2.6	1.7	*1.2	*2.7
PNEUMONIA	1.2	*4.0	*0.4	*0.2	1.2	1.3	*1.2	*1.6
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	1.9	5.8	3.0	*1.5	1.4	*1.0	*0.9	*1.2
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	7.6	10.3	11.9	10.3	5.3	5.4	4.7	6.5
DENTAL CONDITIONS	1.6	5.9	*1.4	*1.8	1.1	*0.9	*1.2	*0.4
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	4.1	*2.7	9.3	6.1	2.3	2.1	1.9	*2.4
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	1.9	*1.6	*1.2	*2.4	1.8	2.4	1.7	3.7
INJURIES	27.1	30.8	32.0	37.4	26.6	19.6	19.9	19.0
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	3.1	*0.8	4.6	*2.1	3.3	3.0	2.7	3.4
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	6.1	*0.6	5.6	11.9	7.3	4.2	4.8	3.0
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	6.6	11.5	7.8	11.8	6.3	2.7	3.6	*1.3
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	5.2	6.4	7.1	6.4	4.1	4.2	3.3	5.8
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	6.2	11.5	6.9	5.2	5.6	5.4	5.5	5.4
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	24.5	89.5	27.6	24.8	21.8	13.6	13.0	14.7
EYE CONDITIONS	1.4	*3.6	2.2	*0.2	1.1	1.1	*1.1	*1.2
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	6.7	44.0	7.9	3.3	2.9	1.6	1.9	*1.1
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	1.3	4.9	2.5	*0.2	*0.6	*0.8	*1.2	*-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	2.6	*1.4	*0.6	3.4	3.8	2.7	2.0	3.9
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	0.7	...	*1.0	*1.9	*0.9	*0.1	*0.1	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	0.7	*-	*0.2	*1.5	1.2	*0.2	*0.1	*0.4
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	2.2	...	*0.4	8.1	3.8	*-	*-	...
SKIN CONDITIONS	1.7	4.4	2.4	*1.6	1.3	1.1	*0.8	*1.6
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	3.3	*0.3	2.2	*2.6	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.4
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1.7	*0.6	3.9	*1.4	1.3	*1.0	*0.9	*1.3
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2.2	10.3	4.1	*0.6	*1.0	*0.6	*0.5	*0.8
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	9.0	16.8	5.9	6.5	9.8	9.2	7.5	12.0

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE I, USING FREQUENCIES SHOWN IN TABLE 6. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 2. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR									
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	166.2	345.8	245.8	144.1	90.6	187.0	344.3	251.7	189.3	111.9
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	19.0	46.8	36.4	14.3	5.8	21.0	44.3	35.6	20.4	8.4
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	1.8	*6.9	4.6	*0.7	*-	2.1	11.7	5.4	*0.6	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	3.4	8.7	6.1	2.5	*1.3	3.4	*4.8	4.7	4.4	*1.1
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	8.8	21.7	15.5	7.3	2.8	8.7	15.6	13.6	8.0	5.3
OTHER	5.0	9.4	10.2	3.8	*1.8	6.8	12.2	11.8	7.4	2.1
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	83.9	166.2	129.9	72.0	45.1	93.2	178.5	141.1	91.4	49.2
COMMON COLD	27.5	67.1	37.1	22.4	16.7	29.7	86.5	42.6	26.3	14.1
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	8.2	24.0	15.9	5.6	*2.0	10.5	14.8	22.1	8.9	5.0
INFLUENZA	42.3	52.5	71.3	40.1	22.1	46.8	58.2	70.4	50.6	26.2
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	2.9	13.8	*2.3	2.1	*1.4	2.9	*8.1	*2.5	2.8	2.0
PNEUMONIA	1.3	*3.5	*0.3	*1.1	*1.8	1.0	*4.5	*0.5	*0.7	*0.9
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	1.7	*5.2	*2.9	*0.8	*1.0	2.2	*6.4	*3.1	2.0	*1.0
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	5.7	8.6	8.9	4.6	4.1	9.4	12.0	15.0	8.7	6.5
DENTAL CONDITIONS	1.2	*4.7	*0.7	*1.0	*0.8	1.9	*7.1	*2.2	1.6	*0.9
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	3.3	*1.9	7.7	2.7	*1.4	4.8	*3.6	10.9	4.0	2.6
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	1.2	*2.0	*0.5	*0.9	*1.9	2.6	*1.2	*1.9	3.0	2.9
INJURIES	30.8	36.6	37.9	36.2	15.9	23.7	24.7	25.9	23.4	22.5
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	3.7	*0.5	6.0	4.7	*1.6	2.5	*1.2	*3.1	*1.2	4.2
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	6.6	*1.1	4.5	10.5	4.0	5.5	*-	6.7	6.8	4.3
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	9.8	16.6	12.5	12.0	2.5	3.6	*6.1	*2.9	4.0	3.0
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	5.0	*4.6	8.1	4.6	3.5	5.3	*8.3	6.0	4.9	4.8
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	5.7	13.8	6.7	4.4	4.4	6.7	9.1	7.2	8.5	6.2
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	19.1	71.4	25.7	10.8	11.6	29.5	67.5	29.5	33.9	15.2
EYE CONDITIONS	1.2	*3.5	*0.9	*0.8	*1.2	1.6	*3.8	3.5	*0.8	*1.1
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	7.0	48.0	8.0	2.1	*1.7	6.4	39.7	7.8	3.8	*1.5
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	1.2	*3.3	*2.6	*0.2	*1.1	1.4	*6.5	*2.4	*0.7	*0.5
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	0.8	*0.5	*0.2	*0.7	*1.6	4.3	*2.3	*1.1	6.5	3.6
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	...	...	...	...	...	1.3	...	*1.9	2.2	*0.1
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	...	...	...	...	...	1.3	*-	*0.5	2.5	*0.4
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	...	...	...	...	...	4.3	...	*0.7	9.9	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	1.3	*3.7	*2.0	*1.0	*0.7	2.1	*5.1	*2.9	1.8	*1.4
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	3.2	*0.6	*2.2	3.8	3.7	3.3	*-	*2.2	3.3	4.8
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1.7	*1.1	4.4	*1.2	*0.7	1.7	*-	3.4	1.5	*1.3
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2.6	10.5	5.2	*0.9	*0.8	1.8	10.1	*3.0	*0.8	*0.4
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	7.7	16.3	7.0	6.2	8.1	10.2	17.3	4.8	11.5	10.1

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE I, USING FREQUENCIES SHOWN IN TABLE 7. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 3. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY RACE, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	WHITE				BLACK			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	182.2	294.8	172.6	103.3	146.1	191.6	135.5	98.7
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	20.3	39.8	18.3	7.2	20.8	37.0	14.4	*8.7
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	1.9	6.3	*0.7	*-	*2.3	*6.2	*0.5	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	3.4	5.8	3.6	*1.1	4.1	*6.1	*3.5	*2.3
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	8.8	16.0	8.0	4.0	9.9	16.4	8.6	*6.3
OTHER	6.3	11.8	5.9	2.2	4.5	8.4	*3.8	*-
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	92.5	156.2	86.8	48.4	64.3	96.0	53.5	37.3
COMMON COLD	28.2	49.7	24.9	15.0	30.8	52.3	21.3	16.3
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	10.2	21.4	8.0	3.9	5.1	9.3	*3.5	*1.7
INFLUENZA	47.8	74.0	48.6	25.5	24.3	28.8	25.9	14.8
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	3.2	5.6	2.8	1.9	*0.8	*1.2	*0.6	*0.8
PNEUMONIA	1.1	1.5	1.0	*1.0	*1.5	*1.3	*0.5	*3.6
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	2.0	4.0	1.4	*1.1	*1.8	*3.0	*1.8	*-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	7.6	11.7	6.5	5.7	7.8	10.1	8.9	*2.5
DENTAL CONDITIONS	1.5	2.7	1.2	*1.0	*2.1	*2.5	*2.8	*-
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	3.9	7.5	3.2	2.0	5.1	*7.6	*4.6	*2.5
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	2.1	1.5	2.1	2.7	*0.7	*-	*1.5	*-
INJURIES	27.8	34.1	30.0	15.8	22.7	20.6	26.8	18.3
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	3.4	3.9	3.1	3.2	*1.4	*1.3	*1.8	*1.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	6.1	4.4	8.5	4.3	6.6	*2.6	11.8	*3.0
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	6.8	9.7	8.1	2.8	4.6	*6.1	*4.5	*2.5
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	5.3	7.6	4.7	4.3	4.0	*3.5	*4.1	*4.3
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	6.2	8.5	5.5	5.2	6.2	*7.1	*4.7	*7.5
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	25.1	43.3	22.6	13.6	19.9	23.1	20.4	14.4
EYE CONDITIONS	1.6	3.2	*0.8	1.3	*0.4	*-	*1.0	*-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	7.3	21.4	3.0	1.6	2.8	*5.5	*1.0	*1.9
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	1.5	3.8	*0.5	*0.8	*0.6	*0.7	*0.5	*0.8
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	2.6	*1.0	3.9	2.4	*2.6	*-	*2.4	*6.7
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	0.6	*0.5	1.0	*0.1	*1.5	*1.8	*2.1	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	0.7	*0.2	1.3	*0.3	*0.4	*-	*1.0	*-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	2.2	*0.2	5.2	*-	*1.9	*0.6	*4.0	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	1.6	2.5	1.4	1.3	*2.1	*4.8	*1.1	*-
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	3.4	1.9	3.6	4.4	*2.2	*0.7	*2.7	*3.4
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1.6	3.0	1.1	*1.2	*2.5	*3.7	*2.8	*-
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	1.9	5.7	*0.7	*0.4	2.9	*5.3	*1.8	*1.6
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	8.8	9.7	8.5	8.5	10.6	*4.8	11.4	17.5

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE I, USING FREQUENCIES SHOWN IN TABLE 8. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 4. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	LESS THAN $10,000				$10,000-$19,999			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	187.6	267.5	198.7	114.7	181.0	269.9	180.5	105.6
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	17.2	34.8	12.5	8.8	17.4	34.1	17.3	*3.1
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*1.5	*5.0	*0.5	*-	2.1	7.2	*0.3	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	2.4	*3.4	*2.8	*1.1	3.1	6.8	*2.6	*0.6
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	8.2	17.8	*3.5	5.9	6.8	11.2	8.0	*1.5
OTHER	5.1	8.7	5.6	*1.8	5.4	8.9	6.4	*1.0
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	90.1	148.9	89.9	45.4	90.7	140.3	90.2	49.1
COMMON COLD	31.9	63.9	23.6	16.3	27.4	49.4	25.4	11.2
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	8.5	18.4	6.9	*2.6	9.7	16.7	8.8	4.9
INFLUENZA	42.1	56.3	52.4	20.5	48.0	66.3	51.7	27.5
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	3.1	*3.5	*3.6	*2.3	2.3	*3.2	*1.6	*2.4
PNEUMONIA	*1.7	*2.0	*1.1	*2.1	1.6	*2.4	*1.1	*1.5
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	2.8	*4.9	*2.4	*1.7	1.8	*2.2	*1.6	*1.7
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	9.2	7.5	10.7	8.8	9.6	14.6	9.5	5.4
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*1.0	*1.6	*1.1	*0.4	3.1	5.7	*3.0	*1.0
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	5.6	*5.9	6.8	*4.2	4.2	7.9	*3.4	*2.0
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	2.5	*-	*2.7	*4.3	2.3	*1.1	*3.1	*2.3
INJURIES	32.4	32.2	40.8	23.6	29.2	34.9	32.1	20.4
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	3.0	*1.4	*4.5	*2.8	3.8	5.6	*2.5	*4.2
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	7.8	*3.5	13.3	*5.3	5.6	5.5	7.1	*3.7
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	8.3	12.3	10.1	*3.3	6.7	7.5	9.3	*2.4
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	6.5	7.6	6.1	5.9	5.6	6.6	6.7	*3.4
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	6.8	7.3	6.9	6.4	7.4	9.6	6.5	6.7
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	27.4	37.1	31.0	16.1	24.7	38.8	22.9	14.9
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.0	*1.7	*0.8	*0.8	*1.1	*2.2	*0.2	*1.1
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	5.1	12.5	*3.4	*1.3	6.9	19.4	*2.4	*2.3
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*0.9	*1.9	*0.7	*0.4	1.6	*3.2	*0.8	*1.3
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	4.1	*0.9	5.3	5.4	2.6	*1.3	3.7	*2.3
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.7	*0.5	*1.5	*-	*0.6	*0.8	*0.9	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*1.0	*-	*2.8	*-	*0.3	*-	*0.5	*0.3
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	3.4	*1.5	8.1	*-	2.5	*-	6.0	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	2.5	*4.3	*1.8	*1.7	1.7	*3.8	*1.3	*0.3
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	3.5	*1.4	*4.1	*4.5	3.5	*2.0	*2.8	5.5
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	2.2	*4.6	*1.2	*1.3	2.0	*2.2	*2.6	*1.0
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2.8	7.8	*1.2	*0.7	1.9	*3.8	*1.6	*0.7
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	11.3	7.0	13.8	12.0	9.4	7.2	8.4	12.7

SEE NOTES AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 4. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	$20,000-$34,999				$35,000 OR MORE			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	179.8	279.4	162.8	96.0	189.1	315.8	163.5	105.8
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	23.1	40.2	19.5	9.9	26.1	52.9	19.4	10.7
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	3.0	8.4	*1.4	*-	1.6	*5.2	*0.5	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	3.8	6.3	3.1	*2.0	5.1	7.8	5.4	*1.8
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	9.8	15.5	8.6	5.6	11.1	22.7	7.6	*5.5
OTHER	6.4	10.0	6.4	*2.3	8.2	17.2	5.8	*3.3
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	90.7	145.1	81.0	45.7	93.5	158.6	80.2	51.2
COMMON COLD	28.3	45.6	24.1	16.3	31.2	51.5	27.2	17.8
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	10.4	22.0	6.9	*3.4	10.7	20.0	8.7	*4.9
INFLUENZA	45.5	63.7	45.8	24.1	45.1	77.0	38.0	25.4
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	3.4	7.0	2.8	*0.7	3.4	6.0	*2.9	*1.5
PNEUMONIA	*0.8	*1.5	*0.4	*0.8	*1.3	*0.7	*1.6	*1.2
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	2.1	5.4	*1.1	*0.3	1.8	*3.4	*1.8	*0.4
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	6.4	12.3	4.6	*3.1	6.6	10.4	5.7	*4.4
DENTAL CONDITIONS	1.4	*2.4	*1.1	*0.7	*0.8	*1.1	*0.5	*1.2
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	3.6	7.4	2.6	*1.0	4.1	7.7	*3.2	*2.1
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	1.5	*2.5	*0.9	*1.5	1.6	*1.6	*2.0	*1.2
INJURIES	26.4	31.4	27.9	17.8	27.2	34.4	27.5	19.5
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	3.0	*3.5	3.2	*2.0	3.1	*3.9	*2.4	*3.3
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	5.8	*3.7	8.3	*3.4	6.4	*4.4	8.2	*5.3
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	7.4	9.5	8.6	*2.9	5.4	7.5	6.0	*2.2
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	4.6	6.9	3.4	*3.9	5.0	8.8	3.4	*3.8
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	5.6	7.7	4.3	5.7	7.4	9.8	7.4	*4.9
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	24.9	39.1	22.5	13.0	26.7	48.7	21.6	13.3
EYE CONDITIONS	1.4	*1.9	*1.0	*1.7	2.2	*4.3	*1.6	*1.0
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	7.4	19.8	3.2	*1.0	8.5	24.7	*2.8	*1.7
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*1.0	*2.4	*0.4	*0.3	*1.4	*3.6	*0.5	*0.9
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	2.2	*0.8	3.4	*1.7	2.9	*0.8	4.2	*2.9
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.6	*0.5	*0.9	*-	*0.9	*0.4	*1.5	*0.4
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*1.1	*0.6	*1.9	*0.3	*0.2	*-	*0.5	*-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	2.4	*-	5.1	*-	*1.4	*-	*3.0	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	1.6	*2.1	*1.4	*1.5	1.9	*3.1	*1.5	*1.2
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	3.3	*0.9	3.8	5.1	3.3	*2.0	3.6	*4.1
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1.3	*2.9	*0.8	*0.3	2.0	*3.3	*1.9	*0.8
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2.6	7.1	*0.6	*1.0	2.1	6.6	*0.5	*0.4
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	8.3	11.3	7.3	6.6	8.9	10.9	9.1	6.8

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES I (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 9) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 5. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	166.2	178.3	160.7	214.8	182.7	178.0	185.9	164.7
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	26.1	13.8	24.9	13.3	21.3	20.8	21.6	17.5
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	2.2	2.4	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	5.0	*0.6	5.7	*1.3	3.8	4.1	3.7	2.5
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	12.7	4.1	12.7	3.8	9.2	8.7	9.5	7.9
OTHER	6.2	6.7	4.9	6.3	6.3	6.0	6.5	5.2
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	78.5	94.4	70.8	123.2	92.1	89.1	94.0	81.5
COMMON COLD	33.9	27.3	21.8	36.1	31.7	34.3	30.0	22.2
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	10.1	9.6	8.5	9.8	9.6	9.0	10.0	8.9
INFLUENZA	29.6	51.3	34.2	70.5	44.7	40.2	47.6	44.7
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	2.1	2.8	3.1	3.6	3.0	3.2	2.9	2.7
PNEUMONIA	*0.5	1.6	1.5	*1.0	1.1	*0.9	1.2	1.4
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	2.3	1.8	1.7	2.2	2.1	1.5	2.4	1.7
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	5.3	6.2	9.2	6.2	7.3	7.2	7.3	8.2
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*1.2	1.3	1.7	2.0	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.6
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	2.4	3.7	5.4	4.2	4.0	4.2	3.9	4.2
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	1.7	*1.2	2.1	3.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.4
INJURIES	25.5	27.5	26.0	30.3	27.4	26.2	28.1	26.6
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	3.3	3.9	2.3	3.2	3.0	3.2	2.8	3.4
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	6.7	4.6	6.0	7.5	6.2	5.5	6.6	5.8
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	5.8	6.3	6.0	8.8	6.5	6.4	6.5	6.8
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	4.3	5.9	5.8	4.1	5.3	5.6	5.2	4.8
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	5.5	6.9	5.9	6.8	6.4	5.5	7.0	5.8
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	23.7	25.4	22.2	28.0	25.0	23.6	25.9	23.4
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.2	1.5	1.0	2.1	1.5	*1.0	1.9	1.1
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	7.2	6.4	6.2	7.5	6.6	5.6	7.2	7.0
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*1.1	2.3	*1.0	*0.8	1.1	*0.9	1.3	1.7
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	2.3	2.5	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.8	2.4
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.5	*0.8	*0.8	*0.5	0.8	*0.7	0.9	*0.4
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*0.8	*0.8	*0.6	*0.5	0.7	*0.7	*0.7	*0.6
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	*1.3	2.0	2.3	3.4	2.1	2.3	2.0	2.4
SKIN CONDITIONS	1.9	1.9	1.2	2.2	1.7	2.2	1.5	1.7
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	3.1	3.6	2.9	3.6	3.3	3.5	3.1	3.2
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.2	1.7	1.3
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2.7	1.9	1.7	2.7	2.4	2.0	2.7	1.6
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	7.1	11.0	7.7	10.9	9.8	11.1	8.9	7.5

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES I (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 10) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 6. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY AGE AND TYPE CF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-24 YEARS	25-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER		
						TOTAL	45-64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	409,772	62,365	110,716	50,188	114,147	72,356	46,246	26,110
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	46,475	8,235	16,013	5,116	11,996	5,115	3,748	1,368
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	4,563	1,668	2,233	426	236	-	-	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	7,887	1,233	2,403	993	2,437	821	666	156
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	20,292	3,384	6,481	1,601	5,895	2,931	2,164	767
OTHER	13,733	1,951	4,896	2,096	3,428	1,363	918	445
RESPIRATORY CONDITICNS	205,387	31,119	60,275	22,909	57,610	33,474	22,500	10,973
COMMON CCLD	66,322	13,843	17,722	6,674	17,303	10,781	6,939	3,841
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	21,690	3,526	8,436	2,040	5,122	2,567	1,785	782
INFLUENZA	103,440	9,992	31,542	13,176	31,486	17,244	12,322	4,922
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	6,695	1,990	1,069	545	1,855	1,235	522	713
PNEUMCNIA	2,736	722	179	59	847	929	519	410
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	4,504	1,046	1,328	414	998	718	413	305
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	17,534	1,854	5,281	2,889	3,699	3,811	2,091	1,721
DENTAL CONDITIONS	3,623	1,064	630	493	807	629	522	107
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	9,406	495	4,134	1,716	1,601	1,461	821	640
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	4,506	295	517	680	1,292	1,721	748	573
INJURIES	62,791	5,559	14,243	10,501	18,655	13,833	8,820	5,013
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	7,192	151	2,038	594	2,286	2,124	1,214	910
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	14,033	101	2,503	3,343	5,134	2,952	2,146	806
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	15,222	2,071	3,461	3,308	4,443	1,939	1,599	340
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	11,935	1,153	3,150	1,784	2,863	2,984	1,446	1,537
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	14,409	2,083	3,089	1,471	3,930	3,835	2,415	1,420
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	56,686	12,560	12,271	6,945	15,292	9,618	5,745	3,873
EYE CONDITIONS	3,246	659	976	58	757	795	466	329
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	15,545	7,946	3,525	918	2,020	1,136	845	291
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	3,045	885	1,114	53	440	552	552	-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	6,C60	251	279	950	2,662	1,919	898	1,020
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	1,592	...	423	520	599	50	50	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	1,519	-	107	410	839	163	57	106
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	5,131	...	160	2,281	2,690	-	-	...
SKIN CONDITIONS	4,027	794	1,089	450	898	795	375	420
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	7,558	51	995	731	2,732	3,048	1,894	1,154
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	3,545	104	1,756	405	945	734	393	341
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	5,018	1,870	1,846	168	708	426	215	211
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	20,899	3,039	2,633	1,828	6,895	6,504	3,342	3,162

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE I. AN ESTIMATE CF 6.9 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 1.7 MILLICN, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 740,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 7. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS									
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	185,838	31,984	55,723	69,322	28,810	223,934	30,381	54,993	95,013	43,546
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	21,283	4,326	8,246	6,870	1,842	25,191	3,910	7,767	10,242	3,273
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	2,031	638	1,046	347	-	2,532	1,029	1,187	315	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	3,801	808	1,380	1,207	406	4,086	424	1,023	2,223	416
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	9,880	2,005	3,507	3,492	876	10,412	1,379	2,975	4,004	2,055
OTHER	5,572	874	2,313	1,824	560	8,162	1,077	2,583	3,700	803
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	53,806	15,369	29,451	34,650	14,336	111,581	15,750	30,824	45,870	19,137
COMMON COLD	30,704	6,208	8,418	10,777	5,301	35,618	7,635	9,304	13,200	5,480
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	9,142	2,219	3,610	2,672	640	12,548	1,307	4,825	4,490	1,927
INFLUENZA	47,357	4,858	16,173	19,288	7,038	56,083	5,134	15,370	25,374	10,206
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	3,250	1,277	530	996	448	3,444	713	539	1,404	788
PNEUMONIA	1,504	323	68	531	582	1,231	398	111	376	347
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	1,848	484	652	386	327	2,656	563	676	1,026	391
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	6,327	798	2,015	2,223	1,292	11,207	1,056	3,266	4,365	2,520
DENTAL CONDITIONS	1,326	437	154	475	262	2,296	628	476	825	368
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	3,666	173	1,755	1,298	440	5,740	322	2,379	2,018	1,021
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	1,335	188	106	450	590	3,171	107	411	1,522	1,131
INJURIES	34,435	3,382	8,590	17,395	5,068	28,356	2,176	5,653	11,762	8,765
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	4,177	47	1,371	2,261	498	3,015	103	667	618	1,626
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	7,433	101	1,030	5,041	1,261	6,600	-	1,473	3,437	1,691
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	10,920	1,534	2,834	5,763	789	4,302	537	628	1,988	1,149
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	5,568	425	1,830	2,199	1,114	6,367	729	1,320	2,448	1,870
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	6,338	1,276	1,525	2,130	1,407	8,071	807	1,564	3,271	2,429
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	21,330	6,600	5,835	5,210	3,685	35,356	5,960	6,436	17,027	5,934
EYE CONDITIONS	1,302	326	202	393	382	1,944	334	775	422	414
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	7,847	4,444	1,825	1,027	550	7,698	3,502	1,699	1,911	587
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	1,368	307	599	118	345	1,677	578	515	376	207
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	947	50	50	346	501	5,113	200	230	3,265	1,418
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	...	...	...	...	...	1,592	...	423	1,119	50
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	...	...	...	...	...	1,519	-	107	1,250	163
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	...	...	...	...	...	5,131	...	160	4,971	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	1,504	343	462	462	238	2,522	452	628	886	557
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	3,582	51	509	1,831	1,192	3,976	-	487	1,633	1,856
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1,904	104	1,004	583	212	2,042	-	752	767	522
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2,875	575	1,185	450	265	2,142	895	661	426	161
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	8,656	1,509	1,586	2,975	2,586	12,243	1,530	1,047	5,748	3,918

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE I. AN ESTIMATE OF 6.9 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 1.7 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 740,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 8. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY RACE, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	WHITE				BLACK			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS[1]							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	360,372	151,147	144,091	65,134	40,567	18,198	16,008	6,361
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	40,219	20,418	15,247	4,555	5,776	3,518	1,697	560
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	3,814	3,211	603	-	646	586	59	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	6,641	2,951	3,020	670	1,136	575	410	151
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	17,384	8,204	6,658	2,522	2,754	1,562	783	409
OTHER	12,380	6,052	4,965	1,363	1,239	795	445	-
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	183,095	80,075	72,472	30,547	17,840	9,113	6,324	2,403
COMMON COLD	55,734	25,456	20,796	9,482	8,540	4,969	2,518	1,053
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	20,103	10,973	6,672	2,457	1,409	887	413	109
INFLUENZA	94,638	37,938	40,622	16,079	6,745	2,734	3,056	955
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	6,407	2,891	2,331	1,184	235	115	69	51
PNEUMONIA	2,250	776	847	627	419	125	59	235
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	3,962	2,041	1,204	718	491	283	208	-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	15,027	6,017	5,408	3,602	2,179	983	1,055	161
DENTAL CONDITIONS	3,001	1,404	967	629	571	239	332	-
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	7,811	3,854	2,706	1,251	1,425	724	540	161
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	4,214	758	1,735	1,721	183	-	183	-
INJURIES	55,025	17,475	25,057	12,493	6,310	1,961	3,172	1,177
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	6,634	2,014	2,612	2,009	393	122	210	62
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	12,049	2,259	7,088	2,702	1,832	249	1,390	193
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	13,535	4,954	6,804	1,777	1,266	578	526	162
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	10,541	3,903	3,930	2,707	1,102	337	488	277
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	12,266	4,343	4,624	3,299	1,717	675	559	483
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	49,615	22,206	18,844	8,564	5,533	2,190	2,415	928
EYE CONDITIONS	3,130	1,636	698	795	116	-	116	-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	14,464	10,948	2,504	1,012	770	523	123	124
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	2,869	1,934	433	503	176	65	61	49
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	5,231	530	3,216	1,485	722	-	289	433
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	1,182	256	876	50	410	167	244	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	1,346	107	1,077	163	119	-	119	-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	4,437	101	4,336	-	533	59	475	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	3,243	1,280	1,168	795	580	455	125	-
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	6,716	975	2,983	2,758	606	71	317	219
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	3,194	1,513	946	734	682	347	335	-
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	3,805	2,927	608	269	817	503	211	103
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	17,391	4,956	7,063	5,373	2,929	453	1,345	1,131

[1] TOTALS FOR WHITE AND BLACK DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL ACUTE CONDITIONS BECAUSE OTHER RACES ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE I. AN ESTIMATE OF 6.9 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 1.7 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 740,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	LESS THAN $10,000				$10,000-$19,999			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS[1]							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	73,625	28,523	29,124	15,978	91,839	36,766	38,260	16,813
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	6,768	3,708	1,833	1,227	8,811	4,647	3,674	489
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	605	530	75	-	1,048	982	66	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	933	362	417	155	1,575	921	553	100
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	3,230	1,894	519	817	3,454	1,532	1,691	231
OTHER	2,000	923	822	255	2,734	1,212	1,364	158
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	35,373	15,875	13,177	6,321	46,052	19,109	19,122	7,821
COMMON COLD	12,530	6,811	3,452	2,266	13,901	6,730	5,390	1,780
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	3,324	1,960	1,006	359	4,914	2,276	1,865	773
INFLUENZA	16,521	5,998	7,672	2,851	24,359	9,036	10,950	4,373
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	1,222	372	530	320	1,174	440	349	385
PNEUMONIA	664	208	164	292	795	326	233	235
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	1,112	526	353	233	909	301	334	275
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	3,400	803	1,566	1,231	4,866	1,992	2,021	853
DENTAL CONDITIONS	389	172	168	49	1,561	774	626	160
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	2,217	631	1,000	586	2,124	1,071	727	326
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	994	-	398	596	1,182	148	667	366
INJURIES	12,710	3,435	5,985	3,290	14,808	4,753	6,805	3,250
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	1,190	154	653	383	1,953	765	522	666
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	3,057	373	1,951	733	2,852	756	1,509	587
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	3,259	1,313	1,480	465	3,376	1,026	1,963	386
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	2,532	812	897	823	2,863	900	1,427	536
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	2,672	782	1,005	886	3,764	1,305	1,383	1,075
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	10,738	3,955	4,539	2,244	12,510	5,287	4,849	2,374
EYE CONDITIONS	397	176	113	108	537	303	52	182
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	2,008	1,328	499	181	3,512	2,644	501	367
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	363	206	108	49	799	434	160	205
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	1,421	101	773	747	1,333	179	788	366
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	273	53	219	-	298	113	185	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	410	-	410	-	167	-	116	51
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	1,352	160	1,193	-	1,275	-	1,275	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	971	463	268	240	857	523	282	52
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	1,386	149	603	633	1,758	277	603	878
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	848	491	174	183	1,008	299	544	164
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	1,109	827	179	103	967	516	342	108
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	4,435	746	2,023	1,666	4,792	978	1,789	2,025

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTES AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 9. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	$20,000-$34,999				$35,000 OR MORE			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS[1]							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	115,292	51,734	48,136	15,422	91,214	41,293	35,995	13,925
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	14,799	7,442	5,767	1,590	12,587	6,914	4,270	1,403
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	1,956	1,548	408	-	795	681	114	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	2,429	1,174	925	329	2,456	1,024	1,195	237
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	6,302	2,874	2,532	895	5,376	2,964	1,683	729
OTHER	4,113	1,845	1,901	366	3,960	2,246	1,278	437
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	58,153	26,867	23,954	7,332	45,116	20,734	17,651	6,731
COMMON COLD	18,172	8,437	7,123	2,611	15,063	6,737	5,989	2,337
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	6,670	4,075	2,044	551	5,171	2,614	1,915	643
INFLUENZA	29,211	11,797	13,540	3,874	21,764	10,068	8,359	3,338
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	2,210	1,289	815	106	1,626	783	641	202
PNEUMONIA	513	271	108	135	605	95	347	163
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	1,378	999	324	56	887	438	401	48
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	4,134	2,278	1,360	496	3,200	1,363	1,256	581
DENTAL CONDITIONS	888	448	334	107	410	146	113	152
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	2,298	1,374	766	156	1,995	1,007	712	276
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	947	454	259	234	795	210	431	154
INJURIES	16,525	5,816	8,248	2,860	13,123	4,493	6,063	2,566
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	1,932	657	960	316	1,482	511	538	433
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	3,700	687	2,466	547	3,084	570	1,815	699
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	4,751	1,758	2,532	461	2,606	986	1,330	290
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	2,921	1,281	1,017	623	2,396	1,152	744	500
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	3,621	1,433	1,274	914	3,556	1,275	1,637	644
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	15,585	7,240	6,657	2,088	12,882	6,366	4,763	1,753
EYE CONDITIONS	524	361	292	271	1,039	556	358	126
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	4,768	3,660	945	164	4,078	3,234	620	224
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	622	447	121	54	689	468	106	115
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	1,422	150	1,007	265	1,409	100	927	382
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	365	97	268	-	442	52	340	50
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	724	107	563	55	108	-	108	-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	1,516	-	1,516	-	659	-	659	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	1,047	397	410	240	895	402	336	156
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	2,103	159	1,120	824	1,589	260	795	535
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	823	565	224	54	944	426	409	110
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	1,671	1,318	192	161	1,030	869	106	55
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	5,295	2,090	2,149	1,055	4,305	1,422	1,992	891

[1]TOTALS FOR INCOME CATEGORIES DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL ACUTE CONDITIONS BECAUSE PERSONS WITH UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE I. AN ESTIMATE OF 6.9 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 1.7 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 740,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 10. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	83,372	106,157	123,770	96,472	286,536	110,682	175,854	123,236
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	13,099	8,240	19,185	5,952	33,383	12,918	20,464	13,092
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	1,117	1,427	1,202	817	3,131	1,246	1,885	1,432
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	2,502	367	4,425	592	6,034	2,577	3,458	1,853
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	6,356	2,441	9,796	1,699	14,348	5,391	8,957	5,944
OTHER	3,123	4,004	3,762	2,843	9,870	3,704	6,166	3,864
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	39,403	56,188	54,489	55,307	144,415	55,427	88,988	60,972
COMMON COLD	17,008	16,274	16,816	16,223	49,731	21,345	28,387	16,591
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	5,091	5,686	6,530	4,383	15,037	5,587	9,450	6,653
INFLUENZA	14,854	30,565	26,352	31,669	70,025	25,013	45,012	33,415
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	1,044	1,639	2,403	1,608	4,688	1,989	2,699	2,006
PNEUMONIA	227	939	1,118	451	1,710	552	1,158	1,026
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	1,178	1,084	1,271	971	3,224	941	2,282	1,280
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	2,451	3,674	7,074	4,136	11,370	4,495	6,875	6,165
DENTAL CONDITIONS	622	783	1,306	911	2,414	876	1,538	1,209
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	1,190	2,192	4,160	1,864	6,268	2,586	3,682	3,138
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	838	698	1,607	1,362	2,688	1,033	1,655	1,818
INJURIES	12,773	16,380	20,009	13,628	42,900	16,284	26,616	19,891
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	1,653	2,311	1,800	1,429	4,644	1,978	2,666	2,548
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	3,339	2,721	4,626	3,347	9,702	3,434	6,268	4,331
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	2,894	3,740	4,631	3,956	10,143	3,971	6,172	5,079
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	2,153	3,487	4,441	1,855	8,375	3,491	4,885	3,559
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	2,736	4,121	4,510	3,041	10,035	3,410	6,625	4,374
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	11,895	15,132	17,100	12,559	39,179	14,678	24,501	17,507
EYE CONDITIONS	609	884	788	964	2,430	648	1,782	816
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	3,598	3,821	4,749	3,377	10,319	3,489	6,830	5,226
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	551	1,386	733	375	1,786	548	1,238	1,259
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	1,139	1,480	2,196	1,245	4,252	1,558	2,695	1,808
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	265	505	592	230	1,322	439	883	269
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	405	452	453	209	1,079	418	661	440
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	644	1,192	1,769	1,525	3,326	1,413	1,913	1,805
SKIN CONDITIONS	962	1,124	959	981	2,740	1,355	1,385	1,287
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	1,563	2,160	2,219	1,616	5,165	2,202	2,964	2,393
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	801	980	1,345	820	2,941	1,353	1,588	1,004
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	1,357	1,148	1,297	1,215	3,819	1,256	2,563	1,199
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	3,550	6,544	5,914	4,891	15,290	6,880	8,410	5,609

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE I. AN ESTIMATE OF 6.9 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 1.7 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 740,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 11. PERCENT OF ACUTE CONDITIONS MEDICALLY ATTENDED, BY AGE AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-24 YEARS	25-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER		
						TOTAL	45-64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER
				PERCENT				
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	57.7	76.7	48.2	57.6	52.8	63.5	59.8	70.0
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	56.6	74.9	56.5	62.7	44.0	51.1	49.0	56.8
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	69.8	76.1	63.6	*60.8	*100.0	*-	*-	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	34.0	60.8	33.4	*34.2	*20.2	*35.9	*28.5	*66.7
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	38.4	66.4	33.8	46.5	28.2	32.6	*33.6	*29.7
OTHER	92.1	97.4	94.6	88.9	84.2	100.0	100.0	*100.0
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	40.3	67.3	34.5	31.8	32.1	45.6	40.7	55.8
COMMON COLD	34.6	65.1	25.2	24.0	22.5	36.8	32.1	43.4
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	68.1	90.0	56.4	76.1	66.6	72.8	67.2	*85.8
INFLUENZA	31.8	52.3	29.8	25.3	26.0	39.6	36.9	46.3
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	82.9	94.4	73.9	*75.8	74.2	86.6	*68.4	*100.0
PNEUMONIA	95.3	*92.5	*100.0	*100.0	91.3	100.0	*100.0	*100.0
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	88.5	95.3	90.0	*72.5	88.8	*84.5	*73.1	*100.0
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	46.4	74.5	22.7	49.8	44.2	64.9	54.1	78.1
DENTAL CONDITIONS	43.2	*66.9	*25.4	*53.8	*26.9	*33.7	*30.3	*50.5
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	32.6	*75.8	*17.5	*38.5	*27.9	58.9	*46.2	*75.0
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	77.6	*100.0	*60.9	*75.6	75.2	81.6	*79.4	83.2
INJURIES	88.6	94.6	86.0	91.6	90.2	84.4	87.9	78.3
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	98.3	*100.0	97.5	*100.0	96.9	100.0	100.0	100.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	80.5	*100.0	75.3	77.6	87.0	76.2	82.1	*60.4
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	96.9	97.7	93.8	100.0	95.3	100.0	100.0	*100.0
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	85.3	95.6	84.8	97.2	84.4	75.8	81.1	71.0
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	85.6	90.4	79.9	94.4	89.0	80.9	83.1	77.2
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	83.0	88.0	66.8	86.4	85.8	87.6	89.1	85.6
EYE CONDITIONS	96.5	*92.3	100.0	*100.0	*91.9	100.0	*100.0	*100.0
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	96.2	97.4	95.6	93.4	91.4	100.0	100.0	*100.0
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	79.6	93.9	*59.2	*100.0	*86.6	*90.4	*90.4	*-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	62.6	...	*24.1	*65.0	*81.3	*100.0	*100.0	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	100.0	*-	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	96.8	...	*100.0	97.5	98.0	*-	*-	...
SKIN CONDITIONS	94.4	93.6	94.5	*86.4	94.1	100.0	*100.0	*100.0
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	78.5	*100.0	83.8	*85.4	76.9	76.3	84.9	*62.1
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	29.0	*-	*6.5	*42.5	*45.4	*58.4	*53.4	*64.2
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	41.8	44.7	*30.8	*67.3	*36.6	*75.1	*50.7	*100.0
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	78.4	98.3	71.8	62.3	71.1	84.1	80.3	88.1

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IX. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 12. PERCENT OF ACUTE CONDITIONS MEDICALLY ATTENDED, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	PERCENT									
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	55.5	75.9	49.1	49.2	60.6	59.4	77.5	47.3	58.0	65.4
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	54.9	73.6	58.5	40.8	47.3	58.1	76.2	54.4	55.5	53.2
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	71.1	*74.1	*65.0	*84.1	*-	68.7	77.4	62.3	*64.4	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	34.4	*53.0	*39.8	*18.8	*25.6	33.6	*75.9	*24.8	*27.3	*45.7
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	40.2	72.9	39.3	28.4	*23.6	36.8	57.0	27.3	37.0	36.4
OTHER	88.9	94.2	95.5	74.6	*100.0	94.2	100.0	93.7	91.6	100.0
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	37.2	66.0	33.8	25.5	41.7	42.9	68.7	35.1	37.0	48.6
COMMON COLD	33.5	63.3	24.3	21.2	38.4	35.5	66.6	25.9	24.3	35.3
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	66.7	88.7	56.7	58.0	*83.1	69.1	92.1	56.2	76.1	69.4
INFLUENZA	27.5	46.7	29.6	19.2	32.2	35.5	57.5	29.9	30.8	44.7
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	81.4	95.4	*88.3	*82.7	*75.2	84.3	*92.7	*59.7	84.5	*93.0
PNEUMONIA	91.6	*83.6	*100.0	*86.1	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	77.7	*100.0	*79.6	*56.0	*66.4	96.0	*91.1	*100.0	94.5	*100.0
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	37.7	*60.8	*18.1	*30.2	67.0	51.3	84.9	25.6	55.1	63.8
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*42.8	*55.8	*33.1	*35.8	*38.9	43.5	*74.7	*22.9	*37.8	*29.8
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*19.3	*30.6	*11.7	*17.1	*50.9	41.1	*100.0	*21.8	43.9	*62.2
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	83.3	*100.0	*100.0	*61.8	*91.5	75.2	*100.0	*50.9	79.2	76.4
INJURIES	90.2	94.1	88.4	92.1	84.8	88.7	95.4	82.5	88.6	84.7
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	98.3	*100.0	100.0	96.9	*100.0	98.3	*100.0	*92.4	*100.0	100.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	80.9	*100.0	*71.5	82.4	81.3	79.9	*-	77.9	84.5	72.4
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	97.1	98.9	94.4	98.1	100.0	98.4	*100.0	*91.2	95.0	100.0
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	90.2	*100.0	88.7	96.7	80.1	81.1	*92.9	79.4	84.4	73.3
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	83.7	88.2	78.0	90.8	74.8	87.2	93.9	81.8	90.2	84.4
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	77.2	87.4	58.0	74.9	92.4	86.4	88.8	74.8	90.6	84.7
EYE CONDITIONS	91.4	*84.4	*100.0	*84.5	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	95.2	97.8	91.6	88.0	*100.0	97.2	96.9	100.0	94.2	*100.0
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	74.9	*82.4	*51.6	*100.0	*100.0	83.5	*100.0	*68.2	*84.3	*74.4
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	100.0
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	...	...	...	...	...	82.6	...	*24.1	75.6	*100.0
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	...	...	...	...	...	100.0	*-	*100.0	100.0	*100.0
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	...	...	...	...	...	96.8	...	*100.0	96.7	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	88.4	*100.0	*86.8	*75.3	*100.0	98.0	*88.5	*100.0	100.0	*100.0
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	77.8	*100.0	*68.2	77.7	81.0	74.1	*-	*100.0	79.7	73.2
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*28.3	*-	*-	*65.0	*75.0	*29.7	*-	*15.2	*28.9	*51.7
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	41.0	*46.3	*34.4	*12.0	*100.0	42.9	*43.0	*24.4	*74.6	*34.2
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	77.7	100.0	77.6	63.4	81.2	78.9	98.7	*63.1	72.3	86.0

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IX. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 13. PERCENT OF ACUTE CONDITIONS MEDICALLY ATTENDED, BY RACE, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	WHITE				BLACK			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	PERCENT							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	57.2	58.4	53.4	62.8	62.1	61.1	60.5	68.8
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	56.6	62.2	49.6	54.8	56.8	66.9	47.6	*21.1
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	73.0	71.3	*82.1	*-	*54.2	*59.7	*-	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	33.1	40.2	*23.6	*44.0	*37.5	*53.4	*29.3	*-
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	37.0	42.5	31.7	33.2	45.9	57.8	*31.2	*28.9
OTHER	91.7	94.8	85.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	*100.0	*-
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	39.6	45.4	31.3	44.4	49.2	51.2	44.3	54.9
COMMON COLD	33.9	42.6	22.0	36.9	38.9	46.5	*28.4	*28.3
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	68.3	66.9	69.3	71.6	70.0	*60.5	*82.8	*100.0
INFLUENZA	30.6	34.1	24.6	37.6	51.1	51.6	46.1	*65.5
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	83.9	90.5	74.7	86.0	*51.1	*-	*100.0	*100.0
PNEUMONIA	94.4	*93.0	91.3	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	86.9	91.1	81.1	*84.5	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	45.5	35.2	43.6	65.8	51.8	*37.2	*63.0	*65.2
DENTAL CONDITIONS	41.2	*49.6	*34.0	*33.7	*48.9	*52.3	*46.1	*-
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	30.7	22.5	28.8	60.3	*46.7	*32.2	*60.7	*65.2
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	76.1	*73.4	71.9	81.6	*100.0	*-	*100.0	*-
INJURIES	88.2	87.8	90.7	83.8	90.0	94.4	87.8	88.7
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	99.2	97.4	100.0	100.0	*81.9	*100.0	*65.7	*100.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	79.3	74.7	82.8	74.0	89.2	*100.0	85.7	*100.0
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	96.9	95.8	96.9	100.0	95.7	*90.5	*100.0	*100.0
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	85.1	87.8	88.8	75.8	83.8	*84.0	*87.9	*76.2
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	84.1	81.1	90.1	79.8	92.7	*100.0	*89.6	*85.9
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	83.9	79.1	88.5	86.1	75.4	66.0	74.6	100.0
EYE CONDITIONS	96.4	96.9	*91.4	100.0	*100.0	*-	*100.0	*-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	95.9	96.7	90.7	100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	78.4	73.7	*86.1	*89.5	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	100.0	*100.0	100.0	100.0	*100.0	*-	*100.0	*100.0
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	68.9	*39.8	*75.6	*100.0	*44.9	*-	*75.4	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*-	*100.0	*-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	97.5	*100.0	97.5	*-	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	94.9	95.9	90.2	100.0	*89.7	*86.6	*100.0	*-
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	78.7	83.5	81.7	73.7	*67.8	*100.0	*38.5	*100.0
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	30.0	*7.5	*43.9	*58.4	*27.3	*-	*55.5	*-
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	37.9	32.9	*51.8	*60.6	*53.2	*66.0	*-	*100.0
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	78.9	84.0	70.2	85.7	73.0	*100.0	61.2	76.0

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IX. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 14. PERCENT OF ACUTE CONDITIONS MEDICALLY ATTENDED, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	LESS THAN $10,000				$10,000-$19,999			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	PERCENT							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	61.3	58.0	62.0	66.0	58.3	60.1	52.7	67.3
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	56.1	57.7	64.2	*35.3	57.6	64.0	50.2	*53.0
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*50.6	*43.6	*100.0	*-	83.4	82.4	*100.0	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*46.7	*60.5	*52.0	*-	*19.0	*21.2	*9.8	*51.0
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	37.7	43.0	*34.3	*27.8	39.8	49.3	*33.5	*22.1
OTHER	91.7	94.6	*86.0	*100.0	92.5	100.0	84.9	*100.0
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	46.8	48.9	42.1	51.5	42.1	49.0	31.8	50.3
COMMON COLD	42.4	45.3	37.2	41.7	29.5	39.4	17.1	*29.4
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	69.2	68.4	*70.1	*70.8	74.2	70.4	79.7	*72.1
INFLUENZA	38.7	40.8	34.1	46.4	37.2	45.4	27.5	44.8
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	72.8	*55.1	*79.2	*83.1	88.9	*100.0	*62.5	*100.0
PNEUMONIA	*92.0	*74.5	*100.0	*100.0	*90.7	*100.0	*68.2	*100.0
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	94.8	*100.0	*100.0	*75.1	88.1	*83.4	*82.6	*100.0
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	55.3	*35.9	*44.1	82.1	43.5	38.4	40.7	*62.1
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*44.0	*39.5	*32.1	*100.0	*40.1	*39.8	*41.9	*35.0
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	47.0	*34.9	*34.4	*81.7	*32.5	*28.8	*30.9	*48.5
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	78.1	*-	*73.6	*81.0	67.7	*100.0	*50.4	*86.3
INJURIES	81.2	84.7	85.4	76.0	91.2	88.1	95.8	86.2
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	94.0	*100.0	*89.0	*100.0	97.4	*93.3	*100.0	*100.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	72.0	*72.1	77.5	*57.4	79.0	*59.0	91.4	*72.7
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	95.1	96.1	92.8	*100.0	98.5	100.0	97.4	*100.0
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	69.0	*72.8	87.0	*45.8	97.9	100.0	100.0	*89.0
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	80.7	*81.1	86.0	*74.3	85.6	84.3	92.6	78.5
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	81.0	71.8	87.5	84.3	81.9	80.4	80.4	88.0
EYE CONDITIONS	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	94.5	100.0	*78.0	*100.0	92.0	94.1	*75.4	*100.0
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*85.4	*74.8	*100.0	*100.0	*80.6	*76.5	*100.0	*74.1
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	100.0	*100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*60.4	*-	*75.3	*-	*41.9	*-	*67.6	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*100.0	*-	*100.0	*-	*100.0	*-	*100.0	*100.0
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	92.1	*100.0	90.9	*-	95.6	*-	95.6	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	93.8	*86.8	*100.0	*100.0	*80.7	*90.2	*59.6	*100.0
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	76.2	*100.0	*91.4	*56.2	80.5	*80.9	*81.4	*79.7
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*26.8	*13.4	*30.5	*59.0	*35.5	*-	*45.2	*67.7
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*41.7	*36.8	*31.3	*100.0	*53.6	*49.8	*44.7	*100.0
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	84.9	*80.2	77.0	96.5	68.2	*57.2	55.8	84.3

SEE NOTES AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 14. PERCENT OF ACUTE CONDITIONS MEDICALLY ATTENDED, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	$20,000-$34,999				$35,000 OR MORE			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	PERCENT							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	56.2	57.9	52.7	61.3	56.2	59.9	51.4	57.4
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	55.7	61.4	48.0	57.2	56.0	64.7	43.7	*50.7
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	73.0	72.8	*73.5	*-	*59.2	*61.1	*47.4	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	34.5	*37.1	*24.3	*53.8	35.9	*58.4	*18.2	*28.3
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	38.5	47.8	*27.0	*40.9	35.4	42.7	*25.5	*28.7
OTHER	86.5	88.5	82.1	*100.0	95.9	97.6	91.4	*100.0
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	37.4	44.3	28.0	42.9	37.5	44.1	30.5	35.8
COMMON COLD	35.1	44.4	23.5	36.9	31.5	44.0	17.3	*31.5
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	60.6	59.8	56.8	*80.8	70.5	73.9	70.1	*57.9
INFLUENZA	26.5	27.6	22.5	37.1	27.1	31.5	20.6	30.0
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	84.2	91.4	*70.8	*100.0	79.5	*85.8	*82.7	*45.0
PNEUMONIA	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	87.8	100.0	*48.1	*100.0	85.1	*69.9	*100.0	*100.0
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	41.7	35.6	*46.0	*58.1	47.9	*45.3	*56.8	*34.8
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*52.4	*66.5	*50.0	*-	*35.6	*100.0	*-	*-
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*22.4	*18.8	*26.1	*35.3	*32.4	*26.0	*39.6	*36.6
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	78.7	*55.5	*100.0	*100.0	93.3	*100.0	*100.0	*64.9
INJURIES	91.4	87.7	94.5	89.9	88.8	93.0	83.7	93.5
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	88.1	*85.3	91.2	*77.3	81.1	*100.0	71.1	*91.7
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	96.7	93.9	98.1	*100.0	98.2	95.1	100.0	*100.0
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	86.5	83.9	86.8	*91.2	83.1	91.1	*66.7	*89.0
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	87.0	78.8	95.7	87.9	87.7	87.1	86.7	*91.6
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	84.7	78.3	90.8	87.3	82.0	[illegible].2	83.9	90.6
EYE CONDITIONS	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	89.3	*90.8	*83.0	*100.0
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	98.9	98.6	100.0	*100.0	96.2	95.3	*100.0	*100.0
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*80.4	*86.1	*50.4	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*86.8	*50.5	*100.0	*-	*52.0	*-	*52.9	*100.0
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*-	*100.0	*-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	100.0	*-	100.0	*-	*100.0	*-	*100.0	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	75.4	*64.8	68.1	*87.3	76.1	*79.2	*72.6	*79.6
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*20.4	*-	*75.0	*-	*20.0	*-	*32.8	*50.0
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*37.1	*38.8	*28.1	*33.5	*31.4	*24.9	*49.1	*100.0
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	76.7	92.6	65.0	*64.0	81.2	95.0	73.2	*77.0

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IX. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 15. PERCENT OF ACUTE CONDITIONS MEDICALLY ATTENDED, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	PERCENT							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	59.0	59.7	59.2	52.4	57.8	58.9	57.1	57.4
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	55.2	72.5	48.0	65.5	58.4	57.0	59.2	52.1
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	80.8	65.2	66.5	*67.4	72.0	70.6	72.9	64.9
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	37.8	*30.2	34.2	*18.2	36.6	37.3	36.0	*25.6
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	38.2	51.4	33.6	48.6	40.8	36.4	43.5	32.6
OTHER	94.8	91.8	95.6	84.9	92.8	96.0	91.0	90.1
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	41.7	41.3	45.5	33.3	40.2	42.1	39.0	40.6
COMMON COLD	35.8	39.0	36.5	26.9	33.9	36.0	32.3	36.7
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	65.1	69.9	69.3	67.3	67.6	69.3	66.6	69.1
INFLUENZA	31.4	32.2	37.6	26.9	32.4	35.7	30.6	30.7
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	89.9	78.2	83.2	82.6	79.2	71.1	85.2	91.5
PNEUMONIA	*100.0	92.1	95.2	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	100.0	87.6
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	100.0	79.3	89.5	83.4	89.6	93.9	87.9	85.5
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	51.4	42.6	44.0	50.6	46.6	50.1	44.4	45.8
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*57.6	*40.4	*35.5	*47.2	43.5	*53.1	*38.0	*42.7
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*30.6	34.7	34.0	*28.2	30.3	33.4	28.2	37.2
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	*76.4	*70.1	76.9	83.3	87.6	89.3	86.5	62.9
INJURIES	91.7	88.8	86.7	88.3	88.3	89.0	87.8	89.3
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	100.0	96.9	97.2	100.0	97.4	96.4	98.1	100.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	83.5	78.1	78.3	82.5	79.8	79.1	80.2	81.9
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	98.2	100.0	96.8	93.2	96.9	96.0	97.5	96.9
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	93.9	82.9	82.9	85.9	86.0	84.0	87.3	83.9
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	88.0	86.3	84.5	84.1	85.5	91.7	82.4	85.9
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	80.4	85.2	84.2	81.0	83.4	84.3	82.9	81.9
EYE CONDITIONS	*100.0	100.0	100.0	88.5	95.4	*90.7	97.1	100.0
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	92.7	95.6	96.5	100.0	97.9	98.4	97.7	92.7
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*69.9	78.4	*92.8	*73.1	78.8	*70.1	82.7	80.8
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*40.8	*68.9	*70.8	*53.0	67.5	*61.7	*70.4	*38.7
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	*100.0	100.0	97.0	92.8	98.3	96.2	100.0	94.0
SKIN CONDITIONS	93.8	100.0	88.1	94.8	95.9	100.0	91.9	91.1
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	82.2	76.7	79.4	76.1	84.0	84.7	83.4	66.7
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*27.3	*59.8	*25.3	*-	26.2	*29.8	*23.2	*37.1
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*38.8	*37.3	*47.9	*43.0	42.4	59.0	34.3	*39.8
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	80.7	79.0	74.1	81.1	79.8	77.5	81.7	74.6

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IX. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 16. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY AGE AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-24 YEARS	25-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER		
						TOTAL	45-64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	741.0	884.0	711.1	747.0	712.5	749.3	656.4	905.1
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	73.0	144.1	138.6	85.4	49.6	31.9	32.9	30.3
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	11.2	*28.8	35.7	*12.8	*1.7	*-	*-	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	8.6	*12.9	*10.4	*10.8	9.0	*5.2	*4.3	*6.8
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	27.9	62.9	39.8	25.6	24.3	16.0	17.2	*13.9
OTHER	25.3	39.5	52.7	36.2	14.5	10.7	*11.4	*9.6
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	305.3	501.0	382.9	246.7	282.3	252.5	239.3	274.7
COMMON COLD	77.8	188.9	93.6	65.4	63.8	58.4	49.0	74.1
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	25.5	35.6	41.0	*15.5	26.4	16.3	21.9	*7.0
INFLUENZA	157.5	181.7	216.6	143.1	149.6	127.8	126.2	130.4
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	15.4	48.5	*7.1	*8.7	13.8	16.4	15.1	*18.7
PNEUMONIA	18.7	*23.9	14.2	*-	20.5	25.9	20.0	35.6
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	10.3	*22.6	*10.5	*14.0	*8.2	*7.7	*7.1	*8.8
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	32.0	*32.0	25.3	30.6	26.3	42.3	29.9	63.2
DENTAL CONDITIONS	5.0	*16.4	*4.4	*7.1	*3.8	*2.9	*3.4	*1.9
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	9.3	*6.5	15.4	*13.1	*6.0	*8.1	*3.1	*16.6
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	17.6	*9.1	*5.5	*10.4	16.6	31.3	23.4	44.7
INJURIES	162.1	*21.2	83.6	177.8	173.8	229.7	191.0	294.6
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	52.0	*4.5	34.8	32.4	48.8	86.1	64.3	122.7
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	41.2	*-	14.9	57.3	60.6	42.5	39.8	47.1
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	17.8	*4.6	15.6	30.0	19.6	15.9	15.8	*15.9
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	18.7	*2.4	*7.1	*13.7	16.1	34.8	27.4	47.1
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	32.4	*9.6	*11.1	44.4	28.7	50.5	43.8	61.7
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	126.9	152.0	69.3	177.7	147.5	116.2	98.4	145.9
EYE CONDITIONS	2.6	*3.8	*2.5	*-	*0.6	*5.6	*2.3	*10.9
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	17.7	102.1	22.5	*6.9	8.3	*6.7	*7.8	*4.9
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	3.5	*8.2	*6.4	*0.4	*0.1	*5.2	*6.7	*2.7
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	12.5	*5.7	*1.6	*5.7	11.3	24.9	17.0	38.0
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*1.6	...	*1.5	*2.7	*3.1	*-	*-	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	7.1	*-	*-	*15.5	14.8	*2.5	*2.2	*2.9
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	30.8	...	*6.7	119.1	49.8	*-	*-	...
SKIN CONDITIONS	7.6	*1.5	*6.0	*7.4	*6.4	11.6	*8.5	*16.7
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	32.3	*-	*5.7	*16.5	44.2	51.8	48.6	57.2
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	5.4	*3.5	*8.0	*2.4	*5.2	*5.8	*3.5	*9.5
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	5.8	*27.2	*8.5	*1.0	*3.9	*2.2	*1.8	*2.9
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	41.7	33.6	*11.4	28.9	33.0	76.7	64.9	96.4

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 21). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 17. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR									
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	626.0	892.5	665.5	574.9	597.7	848.4	875.0	758.3	863.7	873.3
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	66.8	165.7	126.7	48.3	23.1	78.8	121.4	150.9	70.8	39.1
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	11.9	*23.1	36.1	*6.3	*-	10.5	*34.8	35.4	*3.6	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	8.1	*18.2	*11.3	*7.4	*4.1	5.1	*7.3	*9.5	*11.5	*6.1
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	25.2	79.6	41.4	18.7	*7.5	30.5	*45.3	38.1	30.4	22.9
OTHER	21.5	*44.8	37.9	15.9	*11.5	28.8	*34.0	68.0	25.2	*10.1
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	262.9	454.3	362.6	217.0	205.7	344.9	550.0	404.0	325.1	290.8
COMMON COLD	72.5	159.1	87.9	56.5	60.5	82.8	220.1	99.6	71.7	56.7
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	17.0	*36.9	31.5	12.4	*8.0	33.5	*34.2	50.9	33.8	23.1
INFLUENZA	138.3	165.3	214.9	120.2	103.4	175.4	198.8	218.4	174.1	147.7
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	10.2	*43.5	*5.6	*8.9	*5.6	20.3	*53.6	*8.5	15.7	25.3
PNEUMONIA	17.2	*25.4	*12.8	15.2	20.9	20.1	*22.3	*15.5	14.1	29.9
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	7.7	*24.1	*9.8	*3.9	*7.3	12.8	*21.0	*11.2	15.6	*8.1
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	22.4	*42.1	*19.8	*11.7	34.8	40.9	*21.5	31.0	42.7	48.5
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*4.8	*26.3	*1.1	*3.8	*2.8	5.2	*6.2	*7.9	*5.6	*2.9
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	7.3	*4.2	*12.3	*5.6	*7.0	11.3	*8.9	*18.6	*10.2	*9.0
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	10.3	*11.7	*6.4	*2.2	25.0	24.4	*6.4	*4.5	26.9	36.5
INJURIES	166.7	*24.6	96.4	225.1	165.8	157.8	*17.6	70.2	126.8	278.6
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	55.6	*-	45.2	69.0	59.0	48.7	*9.3	*23.9	20.3	108.2
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	46.9	*-	*11.8	78.8	37.3	35.8	*-	*18.1	41.3	46.8
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	24.3	*9.0	*25.1	34.7	*12.3	11.7	*-	*5.8	*10.9	18.7
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	14.0	*1.0	*5.2	14.1	23.9	23.1	*3.8	*9.1	16.7	43.6
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	25.9	*14.6	*9.1	28.5	37.3	38.4	*4.5	*13.2	37.7	61.2
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	74.2	169.3	47.1	54.3	96.0	176.1	133.9	92.3	253.8	132.7
EYE CONDITIONS	*2.5	*1.7	*0.4	*0.7	*6.9	*2.8	*6.0	*4.6	*0.1	*4.5
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	17.6	118.4	*18.1	*5.4	*6.4	17.7	85.0	27.0	*10.2	*7.0
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*3.8	*9.3	*4.5	*0.2	*7.1	*3.3	*7.1	*8.3	*0.1	*3.7
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	6.3	*-	*0.4	*3.3	*16.9	18.2	*11.8	*2.8	15.9	31.4
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	...	...	...	...	...	*3.0	...	*3.1	*5.8	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	...	...	...	...	...	13.8	*-	*-	29.4	*4.5
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	...	...	...	...	...	59.6	...	*13.7	136.2	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	7.3	*1.8	*6.3	*6.1	*11.3	8.0	*1.2	*5.7	*7.2	*11.8
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	26.0	*-	*2.1	31.6	42.2	38.2	*-	*9.4	40.8	59.7
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*3.9	*6.9	*6.3	*3.1	*2.7	6.8	*-	*9.7	*5.6	*8.3
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	6.8	*31.4	*8.9	*3.7	*2.6	*4.8	*22.9	*8.0	*2.5	*1.9
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	33.0	*36.4	*12.9	18.6	68.3	46.9	*30.7	*9.8	44.6	83.5

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 22). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 18. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY RACE, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	WHITE				BLACK			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	748.8	798.7	718.0	748.9	704.4	603.7	773.1	726.6
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	76.6	149.2	64.7	33.3	55.8	108.4	*30.3	*24.9
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	11.5	35.1	*5.6	*-	*9.3	*25.9	*1.0	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	9.0	11.4	10.1	*5.6	*7.2	*10.2	*7.4	*2.3
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	28.6	48.7	26.0	15.6	25.1	*41.4	*13.2	*22.6
OTHER	27.5	54.0	22.9	12.0	*14.2	*30.8	*8.6	*-
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	309.2	433.7	276.4	251.3	285.2	328.7	252.4	281.4
COMMON COLD	75.1	114.7	63.4	58.5	94.5	146.0	68.4	*66.3
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	26.8	43.2	24.8	16.3	21.3	*25.8	*18.4	*20.0
INFLUENZA	161.0	219.5	150.0	128.1	132.9	137.4	129.5	132.3
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	16.2	22.6	13.4	14.9	*9.7	*1.8	*8.1	*24.2
PNEUMONIA	19.3	19.0	15.1	25.1	*18.6	*9.0	*15.2	*38.7
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	10.7	14.7	9.8	*8.6	*8.4	*8.7	*12.7	*-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	32.1	28.3	26.2	43.0	30.1	*26.5	*43.0	*11.6
DENTAL CONDITIONS	4.3	*6.9	*4.0	*2.7	*11.2	*15.1	*11.2	*5.4
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	8.9	13.4	*6.8	*7.9	*12.3	*11.4	*17.7	*3.8
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	18.9	*8.0	15.4	32.4	*6.6	*-	*14.2	*2.5
INJURIES	164.8	71.1	170.0	234.0	145.1	*45.7	206.2	179.3
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	56.7	27.0	47.5	93.1	*20.4	*24.9	*20.1	*14.3
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	39.3	*10.9	56.2	39.9	54.1	*9.6	89.1	*55.7
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	18.2	14.9	21.5	16.4	*16.1	*1.7	*29.4	*13.0
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	18.9	*6.2	15.1	34.4	*16.3	*4.6	*10.5	*44.4
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	31.7	12.1	29.8	50.1	38.1	*4.9	57.2	*51.9
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	126.2	98.5	149.1	118.4	139.0	75.5	209.8	103.1
EYE CONDITIONS	*2.6	*3.5	*0.3	*5.0	*0.8	*-	*1.0	*1.7
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	19.9	54.6	8.1	*7.3	*5.0	*4.7	*6.7	*2.3
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	3.9	*7.9	*0.2	*5.4	*1.8	*2.7	*-	*3.9
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	12.2	*2.4	8.9	24.4	*14.4	*5.6	*10.7	*34.1
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*1.4	*0.7	*2.9	*-	*2.9	*3.5	*3.9	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	6.9	*-	14.4	*2.5	*9.8	*-	*21.5	*2.6
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	28.2	*1.2	66.1	*-	50.5	*24.7	*98.8	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	6.4	*3.9	*3.8	11.7	*13.4	*6.2	*19.9	*12.2
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	35.0	*4.0	39.0	55.0	*18.8	*5.1	*24.8	*28.1
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	4.7	*6.9	*2.5	*5.8	*11.3	*6.8	*17.2	*7.0
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	5.1	13.3	*2.8	*1.4	*10.4	*16.2	*5.3	*11.2
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	40.0	18.0	31.7	69.0	49.2	*19.0	*31.3	126.3

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 23). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 19. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	LESS THAN $10,000				$10,000-$19,999			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	1019.8	868.9	1002.0	1154.1	771.7	728.3	755.9	829.8
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	84.4	160.0	53.4	56.2	54.7	115.1	47.8	*12.4
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*11.7	*38.3	*3.6	*-	*5.9	*21.8	*-	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*11.1	*6.3	*15.6	*10.1	*6.1	*13.9	*4.9	*0.9
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	28.7	*45.0	*12.7	*32.9	25.1	53.7	*23.9	*2.2
OTHER	32.9	70.5	*21.5	*16.2	17.8	*25.8	*19.0	*9.2
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	403.5	482.5	389.6	357.6	324.2	418.4	297.4	279.3
COMMON COLD	114.1	212.2	74.7	80.5	81.7	118.6	69.7	66.1
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	30.1	*37.1	*38.0	*16.4	25.5	*36.0	*24.2	*18.2
INFLUENZA	201.2	203.3	221.8	177.9	171.9	214.3	174.8	131.8
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	20.3	*13.8	*17.9	*27.9	14.5	*18.9	*9.5	*17.3
PNEUMONIA	25.5	*6.0	*22.1	44.0	18.5	*22.0	*5.1	*33.3
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*12.3	*10.1	*15.2	*10.8	12.1	*8.6	*14.1	*12.5
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	61.3	*42.1	39.7	98.8	35.9	*30.7	31.4	46.4
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*5.1	*10.2	*5.5	*0.7	*8.2	*15.5	*6.8	*3.7
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	17.5	*15.1	*16.8	*20.0	*7.5	*6.7	*8.8	*6.3
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	38.8	*16.8	*17.4	78.2	20.2	*8.5	*15.7	*36.4
INJURIES	203.2	*37.0	203.1	330.6	192.4	69.3	212.7	270.7
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	51.1	*10.1	*32.4	102.2	54.5	*30.3	43.0	90.5
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	52.3	*3.4	75.6	65.1	44.0	*7.4	63.5	49.4
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	17.2	*2.3	*18.4	*27.4	27.0	*19.6	47.8	*5.7
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	25.4	*8.4	*11.8	52.7	29.2	*4.9	*26.9	53.0
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	57.2	*12.8	64.9	83.2	37.7	*7.1	31.5	72.2
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	181.6	110.7	241.5	172.8	121.3	77.3	134.8	141.1
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.4	*0.5	*-	*3.5	*1.6	*4.8	*-	*1.2
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*9.5	*23.6	*4.2	*4.2	19.1	51.2	*7.7	*6.7
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*2.9	*3.9	*-	*5.2	*5.0	*5.2	*0.5	*10.7
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	19.8	*4.2	*19.0	*32.7	15.8	*1.1	*10.5	*35.4
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*1.3	*0.5	*3.1	*-	*1.0	*0.8	*1.9	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*11.2	*-	*24.7	*5.5	*4.0	*-	*9.5	*-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	52.0	*17.1	126.8	*-	18.6	*-	44.6	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*11.7	*13.7	*6.4	*15.7	*6.0	*2.2	*10.8	*3.0
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	50.8	*8.3	49.0	85.3	41.4	*4.5	39.2	76.0
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*11.3	*11.9	*7.0	*15.4	*5.0	*2.2	*4.8	*7.7
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*9.7	*27.0	*1.3	*5.2	*3.7	*5.3	*5.2	*0.3
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	85.8	*36.6	74.7	135.1	43.1	*17.4	31.9	80.0

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 19. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	$20,000-$34,999				$35,000 OR MORE			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	701.6	746.7	721.4	613.2	639.4	813.9	613.4	509.6
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	81.0	152.4	78.9	*25.7	89.1	169.2	65.1	49.7
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	18.0	40.3	*13.8	*-	*11.2	*39.7	*1.0	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	9.9	*14.7	*8.0	*7.8	*11.5	*11.1	*14.6	*6.6
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	29.2	40.0	29.9	*15.3	35.3	55.3	29.6	*24.8
OTHER	24.0	37.4	27.3	*2.6	31.2	63.2	*19.9	*18.3
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	284.3	397.9	253.8	206.5	274.4	420.5	236.5	192.5
COMMON COLD	72.3	103.3	64.1	51.7	66.2	92.0	65.6	*41.5
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	26.7	47.4	20.3	*14.6	30.2	*42.7	*23.0	*30.0
INFLUENZA	141.7	176.5	139.2	106.0	131.3	226.3	95.6	96.6
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	19.1	*22.2	*16.4	*20.4	13.8	*25.5	*10.0	*8.4
PNEUMONIA	12.8	*20.8	*7.5	*13.4	24.3	*23.8	30.4	*14.7
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	11.8	*27.8	*6.3	*3.3	*8.6	*10.2	*12.0	*1.3
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	25.9	*29.6	*19.5	*33.4	15.8	*14.5	*16.7	*15.5
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*6.0	*7.8	*5.0	*5.7	*1.0	*0.4	*0.8	*1.9
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*8.8	*16.2	*5.4	*6.4	*8.3	*13.3	*7.3	*5.1
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	11.1	*5.6	*9.1	*21.2	*6.5	*0.8	*8.6	*8.4
INJURIES	142.6	71.7	171.4	171.2	140.1	89.3	156.3	163.7
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	52.4	*30.6	58.3	66.9	50.8	*37.7	48.5	67.8
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	38.4	*9.5	60.7	*30.6	41.2	*20.0	55.7	*38.2
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	19.3	*21.5	*17.9	*19.3	*10.3	*4.8	*11.5	*13.8
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	13.0	*2.8	*12.1	*26.6	*10.6	*5.0	*9.7	*17.7
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	19.4	*7.3	22.4	*27.9	27.2	*21.8	31.0	*26.3
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	137.2	94.4	174.8	117.4	95.9	114.4	116.8	*42.7
EYE CONDITIONS	*2.2	*1.3	*0.2	*7.0	*2.4	*6.2	*1.5	*-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	20.3	45.6	*12.5	*5.6	25.2	72.1	*7.7	*7.7
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*1.8	*4.8	*0.2	*1.3	*3.5	*12.9	*-	*-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	9.2	*6.1	*6.8	*17.2	*6.7	*-	*10.7	*6.6
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*1.6	*0.5	*3.3	*-	*2.1	*0.4	*4.3	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*6.1	*-	*10.9	*4.3	*6.3	*-	*12.5	*2.0
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	42.7	*2.3	91.2	*-	16.5	*-	36.3	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*6.8	*3.3	*4.9	*14.1	*5.5	*3.3	*2.4	*13.0
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	31.8	*3.0	33.6	61.8	21.3	*3.6	38.9	*9.5
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*6.5	*9.1	*6.7	*3.0	*2.4	*5.3	*1.2	*1.3
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*8.2	*18.3	*4.6	*3.0	*4.1	*10.7	*1.2	*2.5
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	30.6	*20.7	23.0	56.0	24.1	*6.0	*22.0	45.5

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 24) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 20. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	733.1	702.4	701.7	868.5	780.9	820.2	755.1	657.5
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	93.0	55.2	78.5	64.9	79.9	86.8	75.3	58.6
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*11.1	12.5	10.1	*11.4	11.7	12.1	11.5	10.1
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	14.2	*1.1	14.3	*2.6	10.2	11.1	9.6	*5.4
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	42.0	18.3	32.4	17.3	30.4	31.6	29.6	22.8
OTHER	21.6	23.3	21.7	33.5	27.6	32.0	24.7	20.4
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	285.5	301.6	253.1	421.9	321.3	343.2	306.9	271.9
COMMON COLD	99.4	75.5	56.6	93.3	86.4	111.0	70.3	59.9
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	27.3	22.7	24.3	29.3	26.4	25.7	26.8	23.8
INFLUENZA	112.6	156.8	134.2	248.7	161.4	158.6	163.2	149.5
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	12.2	12.2	15.1	23.7	16.8	15.7	17.5	12.6
PNEUMONIA	18.2	23.1	15.4	19.0	18.2	21.6	16.0	19.7
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	15.8	11.3	*7.4	*7.8	12.2	10.7	13.1	*6.4
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	34.3	22.7	35.6	35.4	31.4	31.6	31.3	33.1
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*5.4	*3.3	*6.8	*3.8	5.5	*5.3	*5.6	*4.1
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*3.8	*7.3	12.2	13.4	9.2	9.8	8.9	9.6
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	25.1	12.1	16.7	18.2	16.7	16.5	16.9	19.5
INJURIES	166.3	164.0	153.2	170.1	172.6	171.6	173.3	140.0
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	55.2	58.8	44.4	52.7	50.6	51.3	50.1	55.1
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	40.6	43.7	35.7	47.8	48.0	48.6	47.7	26.8
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	15.2	17.7	16.7	22.6	18.3	17.2	19.1	16.7
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	15.3	14.5	25.1	17.2	19.6	22.0	18.1	16.8
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	40.0	29.4	31.3	29.9	36.1	32.5	38.4	24.7
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	118.0	117.7	134.7	135.7	132.1	137.6	128.5	116.0
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.9	*1.3	*3.3	*4.0	*1.9	*2.7	*1.5	*4.1
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	15.4	19.2	13.6	25.2	19.2	14.2	22.4	14.5
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*2.3	*6.7	*1.5	*4.2	*2.8	*4.5	*1.6	*5.1
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*10.0	12.7	16.0	*8.9	11.1	11.0	11.1	15.4
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*2.0	*1.0	*1.7	*1.5	*1.6	*2.3	*1.1	*1.5
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*11.4	*4.7	*7.0	*5.6	7.2	*6.3	7.8	*6.9
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	11.9	31.7	42.1	31.4	32.8	41.1	27.4	26.6
SKIN CONDITIONS	*6.3	*6.2	9.2	*8.2	10.5	10.7	10.3	*1.7
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	46.7	25.5	28.9	34.3	33.5	33.0	33.9	29.7
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*3.9	*5.0	*6.9	*5.1	5.7	*6.1	*5.5	*4.9
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*6.1	*3.6	*6.4	*7.2	5.8	*5.7	*5.9	*5.6
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	36.0	41.1	46.7	40.4	43.6	49.5	39.8	37.8

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 25) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 21. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY AGE AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-24 YEARS	25-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER		
						TOTAL	45-64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS IN THOUSANDS							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	1,716,274	159,766	316,548	209,498	500,586	529,880	290,644	239,236
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	169,084	26,039	61,693	23,955	34,812	22,585	14,570	8,015
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	25,938	5,204	15,915	3,591	1,228	-	-	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	19,976	2,325	4,624	3,036	6,302	3,690	1,901	1,790
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	64,652	11,363	17,706	7,182	17,085	11,316	7,633	3,683
OTHER	58,517	7,147	23,448	10,145	10,197	7,579	5,037	2,542
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	707,144	90,556	170,462	69,199	198,346	178,580	105,964	72,617
COMMON COLD	180,284	34,140	41,681	18,341	44,828	41,294	21,698	19,596
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	59,155	6,430	18,253	4,351	18,578	11,544	9,704	1,840
INFLUENZA	364,823	32,834	96,429	40,120	105,071	90,369	55,889	34,480
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	35,690	8,757	3,140	2,450	9,712	11,631	6,676	4,955
PNEUMONIA	43,294	4,313	6,302	-	14,384	18,295	8,874	9,421
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	23,897	4,081	4,656	3,938	5,774	5,448	3,124	2,324
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	74,037	5,787	11,264	8,568	18,485	29,933	13,223	16,710
DENTAL CONDITIONS	11,607	2,972	1,976	1,995	2,637	2,026	1,515	511
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	21,613	1,168	6,851	3,666	4,187	5,740	1,362	4,378
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	40,818	1,647	2,437	2,907	11,661	22,167	10,346	11,821
INJURIES	375,425	3,827	37,206	49,853	122,112	162,428	84,569	77,859
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	120,516	822	15,472	9,073	34,276	60,873	28,450	32,423
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	95,352	-	6,646	16,081	42,547	30,078	17,636	12,442
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	41,201	831	6,961	8,414	13,786	11,209	6,997	4,212
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	43,343	431	3,179	3,845	11,314	24,574	12,112	12,462
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	75,014	1,744	4,947	12,439	20,189	35,694	19,374	16,320
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	293,925	27,479	30,850	49,827	103,630	82,140	43,582	38,558
EYE CONDITIONS	6,113	685	1,109	-	392	3,927	1,035	2,893
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	40,941	18,448	10,008	1,934	5,812	4,739	3,454	1,285
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	8,170	1,489	2,831	111	59	3,680	2,955	725
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	28,886	1,039	701	1,596	7,962	17,588	7,532	10,056
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	3,594	...	688	762	2,145	-	-	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	16,492	-	-	4,354	10,401	1,737	967	770
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	71,348	...	2,985	33,409	34,954	-	-	...
SKIN CONDITIONS	17,665	265	2,670	2,081	4,470	8,180	3,754	4,426
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	74,807	-	2,523	4,617	31,045	36,622	21,502	15,120
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	12,584	634	3,557	685	3,629	4,079	1,570	2,509
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	13,323	4,920	3,779	278	2,760	1,586	813	774
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	96,660	6,078	5,074	8,094	23,200	54,214	28,736	25,478

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE: OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 22. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS IN THOUSANDS									
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	700,115	82,545	150,904	276,614	190,052	1,016,159	77,221	165,644	433,466	339,828
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	74,653	15,324	28,718	23,253	7,359	94,431	10,715	32,975	35,514	15,227
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	13,340	2,133	8,190	3,017	-	12,598	3,071	7,725	1,803	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	9,110	1,680	2,556	3,570	1,304	10,866	645	2,068	5,767	2,386
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	28,136	7,364	9,384	8,995	2,394	36,517	3,999	8,322	15,273	8,922
OTHER	24,067	4,147	8,588	7,671	3,661	34,450	3,000	14,860	12,671	3,918
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	294,040	42,021	82,212	104,404	65,403	413,104	48,535	88,250	163,141	113,178
COMMON COLD	81,062	14,719	19,930	27,170	19,243	99,222	19,421	21,751	35,999	22,050
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	19,051	3,412	7,143	5,947	2,548	40,104	3,017	11,110	16,981	8,996
INFLUENZA	154,709	15,292	48,729	57,810	32,877	210,114	17,542	47,700	87,380	57,493
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	11,390	4,025	1,279	4,306	1,779	24,300	4,731	1,861	7,856	9,852
PNEUMONIA	19,215	2,345	2,913	7,310	6,647	24,079	1,968	3,388	7,074	11,648
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	8,613	2,227	2,216	1,861	2,308	15,284	1,854	2,440	7,851	3,140
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	25,071	3,892	4,496	5,606	11,077	48,966	1,895	6,768	21,448	18,856
DENTAL CONDITIONS	5,401	2,429	257	1,827	888	6,206	543	1,719	2,806	1,138
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	8,110	384	2,780	2,717	2,229	13,502	784	4,071	5,137	3,511
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	11,560	1,079	1,458	1,062	7,960	29,258	568	978	13,505	14,206
INJURIES	186,443	2,274	21,885	108,311	53,994	188,982	1,553	15,341	63,654	108,434
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	62,152	-	10,252	33,185	18,755	58,324	822	5,220	10,164	42,118
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	52,458	-	2,682	37,917	11,858	42,894	-	3,964	20,711	18,219
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	27,157	831	5,690	16,711	3,924	14,044	-	1,270	5,489	7,285
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	15,659	96	1,185	6,781	7,597	27,684	335	1,994	8,378	16,977
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	28,977	1,347	2,055	13,716	11,859	46,036	397	2,893	18,912	23,835
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	82,965	15,663	10,683	26,105	30,513	210,960	11,815	20,167	127,351	51,627
EYE CONDITIONS	2,774	154	102	339	2,179	3,339	531	1,007	53	1,748
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	19,701	10,950	4,112	2,618	2,021	21,240	7,498	5,895	5,128	2,719
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	4,244	863	1,013	111	2,257	3,926	625	1,818	59	1,424
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	7,055	-	99	1,583	5,373	21,831	1,039	602	7,975	12,215
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	...	...	...	...	...	3,594	...	688	2,907	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	...	...	...	...	...	16,492	-	-	14,755	1,737
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	...	...	...	...	...	71,348	...	2,985	68,363	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	8,141	162	1,432	2,954	3,594	9,524	103	1,238	3,597	4,586
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	29,085	-	470	15,206	13,409	45,722	-	2,053	20,457	23,213
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	4,407	634	1,428	1,492	853	8,177	-	2,129	2,822	3,226
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	7,558	2,901	2,026	1,802	828	5,765	2,019	1,752	1,236	758
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	36,943	3,371	2,930	8,935	21,707	59,717	2,708	2,144	22,359	32,507

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 23. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY RACE, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	WHITE				BLACK			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS IN THOUSANDS[1]							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	1,481,391	409,488	599,499	472,404	195,551	57,334	91,363	46,854
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	151,473	76,508	53,988	20,977	15,488	10,294	3,586	1,608
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	22,686	17,985	4,700	-	2,583	2,464	119	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	17,866	5,870	8,457	3,539	2,001	969	880	151
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	56,573	24,983	21,731	9,859	6,957	3,935	1,565	1,457
OTHER	54,348	27,669	19,099	7,579	3,948	2,926	1,022	-
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	611,677	222,347	230,810	158,521	79,187	31,215	29,829	18,144
COMMON COLD	148,584	58,790	52,917	36,877	26,221	13,862	8,085	4,273
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	53,055	22,126	20,673	10,256	5,918	2,452	2,178	1,288
INFLUENZA	318,534	112,543	125,220	80,771	36,881	13,046	15,308	8,528
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	32,139	11,569	11,202	9,368	2,691	171	960	1,560
PNEUMONIA	38,143	9,759	12,582	15,801	5,152	856	1,802	2,494
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	21,223	7,560	8,215	5,448	2,324	828	1,496	-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	63,421	14,483	21,843	27,095	8,354	2,517	5,086	751
DENTAL CONDITIONS	8,505	3,513	3,312	1,681	3,101	1,436	1,320	345
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	17,584	6,887	5,697	5,000	3,416	1,081	2,086	248
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	37,332	4,083	12,834	20,415	1,837	-	1,679	158
INJURIES	325,949	36,443	141,922	147,584	40,270	4,339	24,370	11,561
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	112,185	13,820	39,638	58,727	5,664	2,367	2,376	922
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	77,654	5,596	46,905	25,153	15,023	907	10,526	3,589
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	35,941	7,625	17,948	10,369	4,481	166	3,474	841
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	37,469	3,176	12,579	21,714	4,532	434	1,239	2,860
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	62,700	6,226	24,852	31,622	10,571	466	6,756	3,349
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	249,689	50,480	124,499	74,711	38,601	7,169	24,788	6,645
EYE CONDITIONS	5,203	1,794	275	3,133	227	-	117	110
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	39,392	28,011	6,788	4,594	1,387	444	797	146
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	7,662	4,064	170	3,428	508	255	-	252
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	24,041	1,206	7,446	15,389	3,992	534	1,259	2,199
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	2,796	353	2,443	-	799	335	464	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	13,624	-	12,054	1,570	2,708	-	2,541	167
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	55,794	640	55,154	-	14,024	2,345	11,679	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	12,589	2,000	3,195	7,393	3,723	586	2,350	787
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	69,313	2,035	32,569	34,710	5,228	488	2,927	1,812
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	9,275	3,546	2,102	3,627	3,127	644	2,031	452
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	10,000	6,829	2,303	867	2,879	1,538	622	719
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	79,182	9,228	26,438	43,516	13,650	1,800	3,704	8,145

[1]TOTALS FOR WHITE AND BLACK DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS BECAUSE OTHER RACES ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 24. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	LESS THAN $10,000				$10,000-$19,999			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS IN THOUSANDS[1]							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	400,186	92,647	146,829	160,711	391,612	99,224	160,234	132,155
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	33,136	17,062	7,831	8,243	27,781	15,687	10,124	1,970
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	4,605	4,081	524	-	2,970	2,970	-	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	4,368	667	2,287	1,413	3,082	1,894	1,036	151
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	11,248	4,801	1,867	4,580	12,717	7,312	5,059	346
OTHER	12,916	7,514	3,153	2,249	9,012	3,511	4,028	1,473
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	158,331	51,447	57,089	49,794	164,524	57,007	63,040	44,476
COMMON COLD	44,782	22,620	10,951	11,210	41,450	16,152	14,776	10,522
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	11,801	3,954	5,562	2,286	12,949	4,910	5,137	2,902
INFLUENZA	78,952	21,675	32,498	24,779	87,238	29,194	37,049	20,995
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	7,578	1,472	2,617	3,488	7,335	2,573	2,011	2,751
PNEUMONIA	10,004	643	3,233	6,128	9,400	3,004	1,086	5,309
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	4,814	1,082	2,229	1,503	6,153	1,174	2,982	1,998
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	24,070	4,494	5,814	13,762	18,219	4,179	6,650	7,390
DENTAL CONDITIONS	1,999	1,088	813	97	4,148	2,112	1,445	591
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	6,850	1,614	2,457	2,780	3,796	915	1,873	1,008
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	15,221	1,792	2,544	10,885	10,275	1,152	3,333	5,790
INJURIES	79,742	3,943	29,760	46,039	57,639	9,446	45,083	43,109
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	20,053	1,078	4,749	14,227	27,648	4,131	9,110	14,407
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	20,507	361	11,079	9,068	22,333	1,008	13,452	7,872
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	6,764	245	2,700	3,818	13,714	2,671	10,142	901
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	9,960	894	1,725	7,341	14,805	665	5,702	8,437
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	22,459	1,366	9,508	11,586	19,139	971	6,677	11,491
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	71,246	11,800	35,385	24,060	61,572	10,531	28,570	22,470
EYE CONDITIONS	542	52	-	490	833	649	-	185
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	3,720	2,517	622	582	9,684	6,980	1,631	1,074
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	1,144	419	-	725	2,525	705	111	1,709
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	7,787	453	2,777	4,558	8,027	149	2,234	5,645
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	503	53	450	-	512	113	400	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	4,393	-	3,623	770	2,019	-	2,019	-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	20,399	1,822	18,577	-	9,445	-	9,445	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	4,592	1,463	936	2,193	3,062	299	2,284	479
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	19,552	883	7,185	11,884	21,033	614	8,315	12,104
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	4,425	1,264	1,021	2,140	2,548	299	1,028	1,221
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	3,788	2,874	195	719	1,885	725	1,106	54
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	33,661	3,901	10,948	18,812	21,878	2,373	6,765	12,739

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 24. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	$20,000-$34,999				$35,000 OR MORE			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS IN THOUSANDS[1]							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	449,998	138,289	213,250	98,459	308,465	106,406	135,005	67,053
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	51,573	24,523	23,328	4,122	42,995	22,124	14,326	6,546
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	11,536	7,468	4,068	-	5,413	5,186	227	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	6,323	2,718	2,353	1,252	5,535	1,450	3,211	874
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	18,698	7,416	8,825	2,457	17,008	7,230	6,514	3,264
OTHER	15,415	6,921	8,082	413	15,039	8,258	4,374	2,408
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	182,362	73,686	75,039	33,636	132,360	54,975	52,057	25,328
COMMON COLD	46,373	19,123	18,941	8,309	31,925	12,029	14,435	5,461
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	17,109	8,775	5,996	2,338	14,586	5,579	5,054	3,953
INFLUENZA	90,868	32,681	41,160	17,027	63,321	29,582	21,032	12,707
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	12,235	4,107	4,848	3,279	6,645	3,336	2,198	1,110
PNEUMONIA	8,237	3,855	2,229	2,153	11,746	3,113	6,701	1,932
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	7,539	5,145	1,864	530	4,138	1,337	2,637	165
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	16,600	5,481	5,760	5,359	7,603	1,896	3,671	2,035
DENTAL CONDITIONS	3,834	1,444	1,469	922	473	52	167	254
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	5,625	3,004	1,594	1,026	4,017	1,737	1,605	675
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	7,141	1,033	2,697	3,411	3,113	107	1,900	1,106
INJURIES	91,436	13,281	50,669	27,486	67,609	11,672	34,394	21,543
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	33,637	5,664	17,238	10,735	24,528	4,929	10,676	8,923
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	24,600	1,761	17,931	4,907	19,880	2,610	12,250	5,021
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	12,389	3,987	5,304	3,098	4,968	630	2,527	1,810
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	8,347	510	3,564	4,273	5,107	651	2,127	2,328
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	12,462	1,359	6,630	4,473	13,126	2,852	6,814	3,460
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	88,001	17,480	51,665	18,857	46,289	14,957	25,717	5,615
EYE CONDITIONS	1,419	236	53	1,130	1,144	805	339	-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	13,037	8,439	3,695	903	12,139	9,430	1,691	1,018
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	1,170	896	59	214	1,688	1,688	-	-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	5,905	1,138	2,008	2,758	3,234	-	2,360	874
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	1,058	97	961	-	991	52	939	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	3,910	-	3,212	698	3,030	-	2,761	269
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	27,382	434	26,948	-	7,979	-	7,979	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	4,330	614	1,451	2,264	2,670	425	537	1,709
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	20,400	558	9,923	9,919	10,293	467	8,573	1,253
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	4,158	1,683	1,991	485	1,138	698	275	165
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	5,233	3,385	1,362	486	1,983	1,393	263	327
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	19,626	3,838	6,789	8,999	11,609	783	4,840	5,986

[1]TOTALS FOR INCOME CATEGORIES DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS BECAUSE PERSONS WITH UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 25. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS IN THOUSANDS							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	367,771	418,156	540,313	390,035	1,224,458	509,967	714,491	491,816
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	46,643	32,883	60,418	29,139	125,231	53,956	71,275	43,853
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	5,580	7,426	7,796	5,135	18,399	7,513	10,886	7,539
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	7,143	683	10,974	1,177	15,949	6,899	9,050	4,027
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	21,064	10,897	24,920	7,772	47,611	19,631	27,979	17,042
OTHER	12,856	13,877	16,728	15,056	43,273	19,914	23,359	15,244
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	143,222	179,556	194,902	189,464	503,783	213,405	290,378	203,361
COMMON COLD	45,890	44,918	43,594	41,882	135,499	68,995	66,505	44,785
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	13,691	13,542	18,745	13,177	41,352	15,993	25,359	17,803
INFLUENZA	56,471	93,364	103,296	111,692	253,002	98,601	154,402	111,821
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	6,096	7,284	11,649	10,661	26,274	9,755	16,519	9,416
PNEUMONIA	9,148	13,736	11,883	8,527	28,571	13,406	15,165	14,723
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	7,925	6,712	5,735	3,525	19,084	6,655	12,429	4,813
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	17,196	13,531	27,392	15,918	46,252	19,641	29,611	24,785
DENTAL CONDITIONS	2,724	1,978	5,200	1,704	8,562	3,298	5,265	3,044
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	1,900	4,320	9,364	6,029	14,458	6,077	8,381	7,154
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	12,572	7,232	12,829	8,184	26,231	10,266	15,965	14,587
INJURIES	83,411	97,651	117,955	76,408	270,673	106,675	163,998	104,752
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	27,668	35,009	34,193	23,647	79,324	31,904	47,420	41,192
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	20,380	26,018	27,488	21,466	75,325	30,227	45,097	20,027
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	7,619	10,544	12,872	10,165	28,741	10,678	18,063	12,460
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	7,682	8,607	19,336	7,718	30,757	13,672	17,085	12,587
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	20,062	17,473	24,067	13,412	56,527	20,194	36,333	18,486
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	59,216	76,041	103,713	60,955	207,131	85,531	121,600	86,794
EYE CONDITIONS	974	783	2,573	1,783	3,055	1,672	1,383	3,059
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	7,732	11,445	10,457	11,309	30,059	8,843	21,216	10,882
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	1,148	4,000	1,124	1,898	4,327	2,786	1,541	3,842
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	5,012	7,554	12,320	4,000	17,368	6,858	10,509	11,518
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	1,016	593	1,312	674	2,469	1,411	1,058	1,125
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	5,734	2,798	5,426	2,535	11,305	3,943	7,362	5,187
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	5,986	18,847	32,424	14,091	51,480	25,535	25,945	19,868
SKIN CONDITIONS	3,162	3,712	7,108	3,683	16,407	6,665	9,742	1,259
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	23,450	15,189	20,746	15,423	52,604	20,520	32,085	22,203
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1,958	2,995	5,321	2,310	8,929	3,770	5,159	3,655
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	3,044	2,127	4,902	3,250	9,127	3,528	5,599	4,196
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	18,083	24,494	35,932	18,151	68,389	30,759	37,629	28,272

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 26. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY AGE AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-24 YEARS	25-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER		
						TOTAL	45-64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	325.2	380.6	346.9	356.1	301.0	309.1	259.1	392.8
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	35.0	65.2	62.7	45.0	24.5	16.3	15.3	*18.1
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	4.8	*9.3	15.2	*8.6	*0.5	*-	*-	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	4.1	*5.7	*5.4	*3.6	*4.5	*2.6	*2.0	*3.7
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	14.0	*29.2	22.0	*11.0	12.9	*7.2	*8.7	*4.7
OTHER	12.1	*21.0	20.1	21.9	*6.6	*6.5	*4.6	*9.6
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	151.3	216.5	213.3	133.8	134.2	119.6	110.9	134.0
COMMON COLD	31.0	65.6	44.0	31.0	22.7	22.1	20.4	24.8
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	9.7	*15.0	20.1	*7.6	8.7	*3.6	*4.9	*1.5
INFLUENZA	87.9	96.4	131.8	80.0	84.4	64.9	64.5	65.4
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	6.5	*17.0	*4.4	*3.4	*4.5	*8.2	*7.3	*9.7
PNEUMONIA	11.5	*14.2	*9.3	*-	9.5	18.7	*12.3	29.6
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	4.7	*8.3	*3.6	*11.7	*4.4	*2.1	*1.8	*3.1
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	16.0	*9.8	13.1	*17.4	13.5	21.4	17.1	28.5
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*1.6	*4.3	*1.9	*2.9	*1.2	*0.7	*0.9	*0.4
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	4.4	*2.6	*7.8	*5.2	*2.3	*4.6	*1.7	*9.6
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	9.9	*2.8	*3.4	*9.2	10.0	16.0	14.6	*18.4
INJURIES	50.7	*6.3	23.7	62.4	53.6	71.6	52.8	103.3
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	12.4	*0.6	*5.8	*5.8	12.2	22.5	16.3	33.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	12.8	*-	*2.4	*20.4	21.3	11.2	*11.8	*10.2
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	5.5	*0.5	*8.9	*6.7	*4.1	*5.6	*3.8	*8.7
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	4.5	*0.5	*1.1	*3.8	*4.9	*7.4	*3.9	*13.4
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	15.5	*4.7	*5.6	25.7	11.0	24.8	17.0	38.0
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	53.9	54.8	29.4	85.0	61.6	49.0	40.0	64.1
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.0	*0.3	*1.7	*-	*-	*2.3	*0.4	*5.4
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	6.2	*31.1	*8.9	*2.5	*3.2	*2.6	*1.6	*4.4
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*1.6	*3.2	*3.8	*0.4	*0.1	*1.7	*2.8	*-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	4.5	*0.9	*0.7	*3.9	*3.0	9.6	*5.0	*17.4
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.9	...	*0.7	*1.3	*1.9	*-	*-	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	3.1	*-	*-	*6.3	*5.9	*1.7	*0.9	*2.9
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	14.3	...	*1.8	56.8	23.4	*-	*-	...
SKIN CONDITIONS	3.0	*0.6	*2.8	*0.4	*2.6	*5.2	*3.2	*8.4
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	13.4	*-	*1.5	*11.9	17.2	21.3	23.3	*17.9
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	2.6	*2.4	*3.4	*0.6	*2.5	*3.0	*2.0	*4.7
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	3.3	*16.5	*4.1	*1.0	*1.9	*1.7	*1.0	*2.9
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	18.2	*27.9	*4.7	*12.4	13.7	31.1	23.0	44.8

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 31). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 27. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR									
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	267.4	404.2	321.1	218.4	263.6	379.1	355.8	373.6	411.0	346.2
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	31.8	77.7	56.6	24.6	*11.6	38.0	*52.2	69.0	35.8	20.1
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*5.0	*6.6	*14.6	*3.5	*-	*4.7	*12.1	*15.7	*2.1	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*3.0	*6.2	*5.5	*2.4	*1.0	5.1	*5.2	*5.3	*5.9	*4.0
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	13.6	*37.8	*21.0	*10.8	*5.6	14.3	*20.2	*23.0	13.9	*8.6
OTHER	10.2	*27.0	*15.5	*7.9	*5.1	13.9	*14.7	*24.9	13.8	*7.6
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	128.8	205.8	199.5	100.6	98.5	172.4	227.8	227.5	166.1	136.8
COMMON COLD	29.0	68.4	39.6	21.7	21.2	32.8	*62.8	48.6	28.4	22.8
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	6.3	*9.3	*14.0	*4.8	*2.4	12.8	*21.1	*26.3	11.9	*4.6
INFLUENZA	77.4	82.1	131.2	66.1	54.9	97.8	111.3	132.5	99.5	73.0
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	*3.4	*17.8	*2.1	*2.2	*2.1	9.3	*16.2	*6.9	*6.2	*13.1
PNEUMONIA	9.8	*15.3	*10.4	*4.2	*16.2	13.1	*13.1	*8.1	*9.2	20.8
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*2.7	*12.8	*2.2	*1.8	*1.7	6.6	*3.5	*5.1	*11.0	*2.5
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	9.6	*8.2	*10.5	*3.7	18.4	21.9	*11.4	*15.8	25.0	23.8
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*0.6	*4.9	*0.2	*0.2	*0.3	*2.6	*3.8	*3.7	*3.1	*1.1
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*3.8	*2.3	*7.1	*2.4	*3.9	5.0	*2.9	*8.6	*3.8	*5.2
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	5.2	*1.0	*3.2	*1.0	*14.2	14.3	*4.7	*3.6	18.2	17.5
INJURIES	51.8	*11.2	*25.2	62.2	67.0	49.7	*1.2	*22.2	50.3	75.5
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	15.1	*-	*5.6	15.4	25.9	10.0	*1.2	*6.0	*5.6	19.8
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	15.0	*-	*1.5	25.5	*12.9	10.8	*-	*3.3	16.8	*9.8
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	7.3	*1.1	*14.0	*7.3	*4.3	*3.9	*-	*3.6	*2.5	*6.7
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	*2.5	*1.0	*-	*2.3	*4.8	6.4	*-	*2.2	*6.8	*9.6
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	12.0	*9.1	*4.1	*11.7	19.0	18.7	*-	*7.2	18.5	29.6
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	29.6	70.5	*23.1	17.2	41.0	76.6	*38.4	36.0	117.3	55.6
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.4	*0.6	*-	*-	*4.7	*0.7	*-	*3.5	*-	*0.3
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	6.1	*41.1	*7.7	*2.4	*0.5	6.3	*20.6	*10.0	*3.6	*4.4
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*2.1	*2.3	*3.3	*0.2	*3.9	*1.1	*4.1	*4.3	*0.1	*-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*1.2	*-	*-	*0.2	*4.0	7.6	*1.9	*1.4	*6.1	*14.2
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	...	...	...	...	...	*1.7	...	*1.4	*3.3	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	...	...	...	...	...	5.9	*-	*-	11.8	*3.0
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	...	...	...	...	...	27.7	...	*3.7	64.5	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*2.3	*-	*1.8	*0.6	*5.9	*3.6	*1.2	*3.8	*3.3	*4.5
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	10.3	*-	*0.9	*11.2	18.6	16.3	*-	*2.1	19.9	23.4
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*1.6	*4.6	*3.5	*0.5	*1.0	*3.5	*-	*3.4	*3.3	*4.6
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*4.6	*21.9	*5.8	*2.0	*2.4	*2.1	*10.8	*2.3	*1.3	*1.1
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	15.8	*30.9	*6.2	*10.0	27.1	20.5	*24.8	*3.1	16.5	34.4

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 32). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 28. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY RACE, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	WHITE				BLACK			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	323.4	372.2	306.9	305.5	341.5	282.3	395.3	330.1
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	36.6	67.1	32.3	17.6	27.1	*49.2	*20.2	*7.1
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	5.1	14.5	*3.2	*-	*2.4	*5.7	*1.0	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	4.3	*5.8	*4.4	*2.9	*3.6	*4.9	*4.1	*0.8
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	14.4	25.1	13.0	*7.5	*12.2	*21.5	*7.9	*6.3
OTHER	12.9	21.7	11.7	*7.2	*8.9	*17.0	*7.2	*-
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	150.7	223.0	133.2	115.2	153.6	164.2	139.6	163.7
COMMON COLD	28.6	47.8	22.8	20.6	46.2	*56.8	*41.3	*39.5
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	10.6	21.1	9.3	*3.7	*5.0	*7.6	*3.7	*3.5
INFLUENZA	88.7	128.3	83.8	63.2	79.0	84.4	71.6	*84.9
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	6.4	*9.2	*4.0	*7.2	*5.4	*1.8	*6.6	*8.7
PNEUMONIA	11.8	11.7	7.1	18.2	*11.6	*7.6	*6.4	*27.3
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	4.7	*5.0	*6.2	*2.4	*6.4	*6.0	*10.2	*-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	16.0	12.3	13.7	22.2	*16.1	*13.3	*24.4	*4.8
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*1.3	*2.3	*1.3	*0.7	*4.1	*4.9	*4.9	*1.5
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	4.2	*6.1	*2.8	*4.5	*5.6	*8.5	*5.9	*0.9
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	10.5	*3.9	9.5	17.0	*6.3	*-	*13.6	*2.5
INJURIES	49.5	20.8	49.4	72.8	62.9	*9.4	106.6	*61.8
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	13.7	*4.6	10.6	25.3	*5.7	*2.8	*11.1	*-
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	10.9	*1.4	18.2	*8.9	24.9	*2.8	*43.2	*23.8
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	5.4	*7.8	*3.5	*5.8	*8.0	*0.6	*15.7	*4.7
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	5.1	*0.9	*5.2	*8.4	*0.3	*1.0	*-	*-
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	14.4	*6.1	11.9	24.4	24.1	*2.3	*36.5	*33.4
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	54.2	38.3	65.1	52.6	55.0	*29.7	93.6	*21.4
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.2	*1.6	*-	*2.5	*-	*-	*-	*-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	6.8	18.2	*2.8	*3.0	*2.9	*2.6	*4.7	*-
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*1.8	*4.4	*0.2	*1.6	*0.7	*-	*-	*3.1
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	4.7	*0.4	*2.6	10.8	*3.5	*2.8	*6.0	*-
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.8	*0.4	*1.7	*-	*1.5	*1.2	*2.5	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	3.1	*-	*6.1	*1.8	*3.2	*-	*7.1	*0.9
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	13.6	*1.2	31.5	*-	21.2	*2.3	*47.8	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*2.5	*1.8	*0.4	*5.8	*3.8	*1.8	*7.4	*-
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	15.1	*0.9	17.8	23.1	*4.3	*2.4	*4.7	*6.3
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*2.1	*3.0	*0.5	*3.3	*6.7	*4.3	*12.2	*-
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*2.7	*6.6	*1.7	*0.8	*7.2	*12.2	*1.1	*11.2
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	16.3	*10.6	13.2	25.1	26.9	*16.5	*11.0	*71.2

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 33). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 29. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	LESS THAN $10,000				$10,000-$19,999			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	481.5	438.9	475.9	520.0	325.8	341.0	332.0	304.4
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	38.8	76.6	*22.4	*27.1	27.5	51.1	28.7	*5.8
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*7.1	*21.1	*3.6	*	*1.5	*5.6	*	*
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*5.4	*1.8	*6.0	*7.5	*3.0	*8.1	*1.8	*0.3
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	*12.8	*30.1	*4.1	*8.8	13.4	*25.9	*14.9	*0.7
OTHER	*13.5	*23.6	*8.7	*10.9	*9.6	*11.5	*11.9	*4.8
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	209.5	241.8	211.0	183.2	157.4	219.2	148.7	116.0
COMMON COLD	49.2	86.3	*38.8	*31.6	30.9	50.7	28.7	*16.8
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	*12.2	*19.6	*12.5	*6.1	*9.2	*18.5	*9.2	*1.3
INFLUENZA	114.8	121.3	128.0	95.9	92.8	122.7	95.6	63.4
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	*10.6	*5.5	*9.4	*15.8	*5.8	*8.6	*2.8	*7.4
PNEUMONIA	16.1	*3.5	*10.6	*31.6	11.9	*14.2	*2.8	*22.1
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*6.7	*5.5	*11.7	*2.2	*6.8	*4.6	*9.6	*4.9
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	30.7	*18.9	*23.6	47.1	16.4	*14.8	*14.7	*19.9
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*1.3	*0.6	*2.6	*0.4	*4.0	*8.8	*3.1	*1.0
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*9.8	*10.2	*7.9	*11.6	*3.0	*3.0	*3.9	*1.7
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	19.6	*8.1	*13.1	*35.2	*9.4	*3.0	*7.7	*17.3
INJURIES	67.8	*12.7	60.2	118.0	67.6	*17.3	82.1	91.2
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	*13.2	*	*15.4	*21.1	18.2	*8.7	*18.1	*26.2
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	*11.8	*1.4	*15.3	*16.2	14.7	*1.0	*23.2	*15.1
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	*8.4	*1.4	*8.1	*14.2	*6.1	*4.9	*11.5	*
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	*10.0	*1.5	*4.4	*22.4	*6.5	*0.7	*7.9	*9.4
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	24.3	*8.4	*17.0	44.1	22.1	*1.9	*21.3	40.4
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	90.3	55.1	125.6	80.0	40.7	*29.5	48.9	39.5
EYE CONDITIONS	*	*	*	*	*0.8	*2.2	*	*0.7
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*6.3	*13.5	*3.1	*4.2	*5.3	*16.0	*2.2	*0.4
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*0.8	*2.9	*	*	*1.4	*3.0	*0.5	*1.3
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*7.0	*2.8	*8.7	*8.3	*3.9	*	*3.4	*7.8
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.7	*	*1.9	*	*0.2	*0.4	*0.3	*
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*5.5	*	*9.5	*5.5	*	*	*	*
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	24.5	*2.6	63.7	*	*9.9	*	*23.7	*
SKIN CONDITIONS	*7.9	*8.4	*5.3	*10.3	*1.2	*1.5	*1.3	*0.7
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	24.0	*2.1	*27.0	*37.5	13.7	*0.7	*14.0	*24.3
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*6.8	*6.5	*5.0	*9.0	*2.0	*1.5	*0.7	*4.3
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*6.8	*16.3	*1.3	*5.2	*2.4	*4.2	*3.0	*
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	44.4	*33.7	*33.1	64.6	16.2	*9.0	*8.9	*32.0

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 29. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	$20,000-$34,999				$35,000 OR MORE			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	292.4	343.6	296.2	226.3	268.7	357.0	247.7	216.0
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	39.3	62.6	39.4	*12.3	39.9	69.3	31.6	*24.7
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*7.8	*16.1	*6.8	*-	*3.2	*10.0	*1.0	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*4.7	*7.5	*4.2	*2.4	*5.2	*5.5	*6.5	*2.9
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	14.6	*20.2	*14.4	*8.8	17.8	*28.9	*13.5	*13.7
OTHER	12.2	*18.9	*14.0	*1.2	13.7	*24.9	*10.5	*8.1
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	133.7	192.7	120.1	90.8	135.2	227.2	109.2	87.4
COMMON COLD	26.7	37.2	21.6	*24.0	26.3	*44.0	*21.4	*16.7
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	9.7	*18.9	*8.2	*1.7	*11.2	*18.9	*7.9	*9.2
INFLUENZA	78.5	107.6	78.0	45.8	74.1	135.2	55.6	44.4
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	*6.2	*6.4	*3.8	*10.3	*6.8	*13.1	*4.2	*4.9
PNEUMONIA	*7.9	*15.2	*4.1	*6.5	13.0	*12.1	*13.9	*12.3
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*4.8	*7.4	*4.3	*2.6	*3.9	*4.0	*6.2	*-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	12.6	*10.9	*7.6	*23.7	*7.0	*5.6	*8.0	*8.7
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*1.3	*1.1	*1.6	*1.0	*-	*-	*-	*-
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*3.3	*5.8	*1.0	*4.8	*4.1	*5.6	*3.1	*4.3
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	*8.0	*4.0	*5.1	*17.9	*2.9	*-	*4.9	*2.4
INJURIES	36.0	32.3	44.2	*25.5	40.8	*11.9	44.6	63.2
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	*8.7	*7.5	*7.8	*11.8	*8.6	*0.8	*4.5	*23.1
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	13.1	*3.0	21.6	*9.1	14.6	*1.6	*23.6	*12.4
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	*5.4	*16.7	*0.7	*1.0	*4.0	*-	*1.8	*11.7
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	*1.9	*0.8	*3.5	*-	*2.2	*-	*2.5	*4.1
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	*7.0	*4.3	*10.5	*3.6	*11.4	*9.5	*12.3	*11.9
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	57.8	33.1	74.8	55.0	35.1	*42.5	44.3	*12.5
EYE CONDITIONS	*0.4	*1.3	*-	*-	*0.6	*2.1	*-	*-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*6.1	*13.8	*3.6	*1.7	*8.4	*23.5	*4.4	*-
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*0.4	*1.1	*0.2	*-	*1.7	*6.4	*-	*-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*3.2	*0.9	*1.6	*8.9	*2.3	*-	*2.4	*4.6
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*1.2	*-	*2.7	*-	*1.0	*0.4	*1.9	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*2.8	*-	*5.2	*1.6	*2.6	*-	*4.9	*1.2
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	17.0	*2.3	35.5	*-	*9.7	*-	*21.2	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*3.6	*0.5	*3.0	*8.4	*0.3	*1.2	*-	*-
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	16.8	*1.6	*17.8	*32.4	*5.1	*0.4	*8.5	*4.2
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*2.8	*4.1	*3.3	*0.3	*0.9	*2.0	*0.3	*0.8
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*3.4	*7.4	*1.8	*1.7	*2.5	*6.5	*0.7	*1.7
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	12.9	*12.1	*10.1	*18.9	*10.5	*0.5	*10.0	*21.4

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 34) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 30. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	311.3	311.9	310.0	384.3	349.5	378.3	330.6	274.1
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	42.0	29.7	36.4	31.9	38.5	44.2	34.7	27.7
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*5.3	*6.5	*3.0	*5.2	5.3	*8.0	*4.9	*3.8
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*6.2	*0.6	*6.9	*1.4	4.6	*5.7	*3.9	*2.9
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	19.5	11.1	16.7	*6.9	15.1	15.5	14.9	11.5
OTHER	*11.0	11.4	9.8	18.3	13.4	17.0	11.0	9.5
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	141.8	146.7	129.5	205.5	160.0	172.5	151.9	133.0
COMMON COLD	37.8	26.3	23.1	43.0	36.0	47.8	28.3	20.4
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	13.5	*8.2	8.1	*10.0	10.1	*9.2	10.6	8.9
INFLUENZA	65.5	89.4	76.9	129.9	90.8	92.1	89.9	82.0
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	*4.2	*4.0	*6.8	*11.7	7.4	*8.7	6.6	*4.4
PNEUMONIA	*11.4	13.4	11.5	*9.0	9.9	10.7	9.3	14.9
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*9.3	*5.4	*2.9	*1.9	5.8	*3.9	7.2	*2.5
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	14.1	12.3	19.6	16.8	15.1	17.7	13.4	17.9
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*1.4	*1.3	*2.2	*1.4	*1.5	*1.5	*1.5	*1.9
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*2.2	*2.5	*6.3	*6.4	4.2	*5.7	*3.2	*5.0
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	*10.6	*8.5	11.1	*9.0	9.4	10.5	8.6	11.0
INJURIES	51.1	56.0	46.2	51.1	58.8	60.6	57.6	33.9
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	*9.8	20.6	7.8	*12.5	14.8	12.7	16.2	*7.5
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	18.0	11.5	10.0	13.7	15.1	15.9	14.6	8.0
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	*2.5	*5.0	*5.8	*9.2	7.1	10.9	*4.6	*2.3
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	*3.9	*2.8	*7.2	*2.6	4.7	*6.1	*3.8	*4.1
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	17.0	16.1	15.4	13.0	17.1	15.0	18.5	12.0
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	48.5	47.1	61.3	56.3	56.9	58.3	56.0	47.6
EYE CONDITIONS	*0.1	*0.3	*2.7	*0.4	*1.2	*2.3	*0.5	*0.6
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*6.4	*5.0	*6.4	*7.4	6.9	*6.3	7.3	*4.8
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*0.6	*4.2	*0.3	*1.4	*1.3	*2.7	*0.4	*2.1
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*3.6	*4.6	*6.5	*2.0	*3.2	*2.8	*3.5	*7.3
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*1.8	*0.2	*1.1	*0.2	*1.0	*1.5	*0.6	*0.7
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*5.5	*1.4	*3.9	*1.1	*3.0	*2.8	*3.2	*3.1
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	*7.6	14.8	16.2	18.0	15.7	16.7	15.0	11.5
SKIN CONDITIONS	*1.1	*2.6	*3.9	*4.1	4.1	*3.8	*4.4	*0.6
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	18.6	*9.1	12.7	14.7	14.3	13.4	15.0	11.5
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*1.0	*2.8	*3.4	*2.7	*2.5	*2.6	*2.5	*2.8
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*2.3	*2.2	*4.2	*4.4	*3.6	*3.4	*3.7	*2.7
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	13.8	20.1	17.1	22.8	20.2	25.1	17.0	14.1

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 35) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 31. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY AGE AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-24 YEARS	25-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER		
						TOTAL	45-64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS IN THOUSANDS							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	753,123	68,784	194,419	99,867	211,493	218,559	114,736	103,823
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	81,057	11,788	27,912	12,633	17,189	11,535	6,755	4,780
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	11,198	1,685	6,748	2,417	347	-	-	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	9,457	1,032	2,422	1,011	3,134	1,858	867	991
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	32,317	5,274	9,787	3,075	9,073	5,107	3,860	1,247
OTHER	28,085	3,796	8,955	6,130	4,634	4,570	2,028	2,542
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	350,428	39,135	94,937	37,524	94,270	84,561	49,128	35,433
COMMON COLD	71,750	11,864	19,592	8,706	15,977	15,610	9,053	6,556
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	22,433	2,720	8,930	2,136	6,100	2,547	2,162	384
INFLUENZA	203,673	17,417	58,692	22,437	59,263	45,870	28,581	17,289
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	14,573	3,075	1,979	955	3,192	5,772	3,212	2,560
PNEUMONIA	26,592	2,567	4,129	-	6,640	13,256	5,431	7,825
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	11,001	1,493	1,614	3,291	3,098	1,506	687	819
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	37,037	1,763	5,828	4,867	9,469	15,111	7,589	7,522
DENTAL CONDITIONS	3,797	781	850	821	826	518	411	107
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	10,293	472	3,476	1,464	1,603	3,278	734	2,544
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	22,947	509	1,501	2,581	7,041	11,314	6,444	4,871
INJURIES	117,502	1,138	10,562	17,504	37,642	50,655	23,358	27,297
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	28,816	103	2,568	1,624	8,584	15,936	7,219	8,718
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	29,696	-	1,062	5,731	14,985	7,919	5,220	2,699
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	12,806	98	3,962	1,880	2,897	3,971	1,669	2,302
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	10,365	96	471	1,055	3,475	5,267	1,730	3,537
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	35,819	842	2,499	7,215	7,702	17,561	7,520	10,041
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	124,847	9,912	13,101	23,848	43,311	34,674	17,730	16,944
EYE CONDITIONS	2,407	51	756	-	-	1,600	161	1,439
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	14,390	5,615	3,944	709	2,259	1,864	689	1,174
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	3,669	570	1,697	111	59	1,232	1,232	-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	10,454	165	300	1,092	2,093	6,805	2,196	4,609
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	1,994	...	315	375	1,304	-	-	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	7,077	-	-	1,755	4,146	1,176	406	770
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	33,209	...	814	15,919	16,475	-	-	...
SKIN CONDITIONS	6,918	103	1,237	111	1,817	3,650	1,431	2,219
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	31,094	-	679	3,331	12,057	15,027	10,304	4,723
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	5,972	425	1,535	167	1,733	2,111	876	1,235
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	7,662	2,983	1,825	278	1,368	1,209	435	774
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	42,252	5,048	2,080	3,491	9,611	22,023	10,177	11,846

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 32. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 5 YEARS	5-17 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS IN THOUSANDS									
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	299,092	37,383	72,814	105,067	83,828	454,031	31,401	81,605	206,293	134,732
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	35,584	7,182	12,841	11,860	3,701	45,473	4,606	15,071	17,962	7,834
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	5,617	614	3,313	1,690	-	5,581	1,072	3,435	1,075	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	3,311	574	1,255	1,167	314	6,146	458	1,167	2,978	1,543
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	15,206	3,494	4,752	5,189	1,770	17,111	1,780	5,034	6,960	3,337
OTHER	11,451	2,500	3,520	3,815	1,616	16,634	1,296	5,435	6,949	2,955
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	143,993	19,031	45,232	48,412	31,318	206,435	20,104	49,705	83,382	53,243
COMMON COLD	32,448	6,326	8,582	10,419	6,740	39,281	5,538	10,610	14,264	8,869
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	7,091	860	3,177	2,286	768	15,342	1,860	5,754	5,950	1,779
INFLUENZA	86,584	7,597	29,751	31,784	17,452	117,094	9,820	28,940	49,916	28,419
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	3,839	1,648	474	1,044	672	11,134	1,427	1,505	3,101	5,100
PNEUMONIA	10,942	1,413	2,355	2,017	5,158	15,650	1,154	1,774	4,623	8,099
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	3,068	1,188	492	860	528	7,934	305	1,122	5,529	978
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	10,790	758	2,380	1,790	5,861	26,248	1,005	3,447	12,546	9,250
DENTAL CONDITIONS	721	450	51	116	104	3,076	331	799	1,532	415
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	4,247	213	1,605	1,177	1,252	6,046	259	1,871	1,890	2,026
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	5,822	95	724	498	4,505	17,125	414	778	9,124	6,809
INJURIES	57,963	1,035	5,713	29,924	21,290	59,539	103	4,849	25,222	29,365
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	16,891	-	1,262	7,390	8,239	11,925	103	1,306	2,818	7,698
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	16,727	-	338	12,279	4,110	12,969	-	724	8,436	3,809
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	8,154	98	3,184	3,503	1,369	4,653	-	777	1,273	2,602
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	2,749	96	-	1,124	1,529	7,616	-	471	3,406	3,739
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	13,442	842	929	5,628	6,044	22,377	-	1,570	9,289	11,517
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	33,071	6,520	9,237	8,279	13,035	91,776	3,392	7,865	58,880	21,639
EYE CONDITIONS	1,539	51	-	-	1,488	868	-	756	-	112
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	6,853	3,802	1,752	1,141	158	7,537	1,814	2,191	1,826	1,706
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	2,308	212	753	111	1,232	1,361	358	944	59	-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	1,386	-	-	120	1,266	9,068	165	300	3,065	5,539
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	...	...	...	...	...	1,994	...	315	1,679	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	...	...	...	...	...	7,077	-	-	5,901	1,176
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	...	...	...	...	...	33,209	...	814	32,394	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	2,563	-	403	279	1,880	4,355	103	834	1,649	1,770
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	11,523	-	212	5,396	5,915	19,571	-	467	9,992	9,112
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1,789	425	792	250	323	4,183	-	744	1,650	1,789
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	5,110	2,030	1,325	982	774	2,553	953	500	665	435
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	17,692	2,857	1,411	4,801	8,623	24,561	2,191	668	8,301	13,400

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 33. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY RACE, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	WHITE				BLACK			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS IN THOUSANDS[1]							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	639,803	190,841	256,270	192,692	94,808	26,810	46,711	21,286
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	72,480	34,416	26,986	11,078	7,511	4,669	2,385	457
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	10,070	7,424	2,646	-	665	546	119	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	8,454	2,988	3,658	1,808	1,003	466	486	50
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	28,441	12,870	10,871	4,700	3,382	2,040	935	407
OTHER	25,515	11,133	9,811	4,570	2,462	1,618	845	-
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	298,226	114,350	111,183	72,693	42,647	15,592	16,497	10,558
COMMON COLD	56,492	24,500	18,998	12,995	12,818	5,397	4,877	2,544
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	20,948	10,824	7,802	2,323	1,380	722	434	224
INFLUENZA	175,583	65,784	69,939	39,860	21,944	8,015	8,456	5,473
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	12,607	4,726	3,371	4,510	1,506	171	776	559
PNEUMONIA	23,365	5,978	5,888	11,499	3,227	718	751	1,758
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	9,230	2,539	5,185	1,506	1,772	568	1,204	-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	31,707	6,323	11,400	13,984	4,462	1,267	2,883	312
DENTAL CONDITIONS	2,655	1,169	1,066	420	1,142	462	581	99
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	8,338	3,144	2,367	2,828	1,560	805	700	55
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	20,714	2,011	7,966	10,737	1,760	-	1,602	158
INJURIES	97,845	10,663	41,283	45,900	17,468	888	12,596	3,984
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	27,127	2,356	8,835	15,936	1,577	262	1,315	-
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	21,550	705	15,230	5,615	6,901	262	5,107	1,532
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	10,590	4,004	2,916	3,671	2,216	55	1,860	300
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	10,091	471	4,353	5,267	96	96	-	-
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	28,486	3,127	9,949	15,410	6,678	214	4,313	2,151
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	107,247	19,656	54,399	33,192	15,261	2,824	11,055	1,382
EYE CONDITIONS	2,358	807	-	1,551	-	-	-	-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	13,536	9,311	2,361	1,864	800	248	552	-
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	3,469	2,267	170	1,032	200	-	-	200
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	9,201	197	2,198	6,805	978	267	711	-
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	1,587	201	1,385	-	407	113	294	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	6,177	-	5,056	1,121	900	-	844	56
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	26,856	593	26,264	-	5,875	222	5,653	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	4,893	921	322	3,650	1,045	170	875	-
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	29,855	450	14,835	14,570	1,188	228	553	407
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	4,061	1,547	403	2,111	1,855	413	1,442	-
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	5,254	3,361	1,404	489	2,012	1,163	129	719
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	32,298	5,433	11,020	15,844	7,460	1,570	1,296	4,594

[1]TOTALS FOR WHITE AND BLACK DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL BED DAYS BECAUSE OTHER RACES ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 34. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	LESS THAN $10,000				$10,000-$19,999			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS IN THOUSANDS[1]							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	188,942	46,794	69,743	72,405	165,310	46,461	70,370	48,479
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	15,233	8,170	3,284	3,778	13,968	6,965	6,078	924
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	2,776	2,252	524	-	768	768	-	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	2,115	196	876	1,043	1,544	1,106	389	50
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	5,031	3,205	603	1,222	6,796	3,532	3,159	105
OTHER	5,311	2,517	1,280	1,513	4,859	1,560	2,530	769
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	82,203	25,777	30,917	25,509	79,865	29,869	31,522	18,473
COMMON COLD	19,291	9,206	5,688	4,396	15,674	6,906	6,085	2,683
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	4,780	2,094	1,830	856	4,693	2,521	1,960	211
INFLUENZA	45,042	12,928	18,762	13,351	47,080	16,721	20,265	10,093
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	4,163	587	1,376	2,201	2,938	1,165	592	1,181
PNEUMONIA	6,315	372	1,546	4,397	6,043	1,932	584	3,526
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	2,612	590	1,714	308	3,438	624	2,035	779
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	12,037	2,017	3,458	6,562	8,317	2,019	3,123	3,175
DENTAL CONDITIONS	495	68	378	49	2,020	1,201	666	152
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	3,864	1,085	1,162	1,617	1,503	405	826	272
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	7,678	863	1,919	4,896	4,793	413	1,630	2,751
INJURIES	26,601	1,358	8,817	16,426	34,280	2,360	17,394	14,526
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	5,193	-	2,256	2,937	9,211	1,187	3,845	4,179
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	4,643	148	2,238	2,257	7,463	139	4,918	2,407
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	3,314	152	1,191	1,971	3,110	668	2,442	-
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	3,918	160	642	3,116	3,280	101	1,676	1,504
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	9,533	898	2,490	6,146	11,216	265	4,314	6,436
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	35,431	5,880	18,412	11,139	20,677	4,017	10,372	6,288
EYE CONDITIONS	-	-	-	-	410	298	-	112
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	2,479	1,441	456	582	2,701	2,185	460	56
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	312	312	-	-	718	407	111	200
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	2,732	300	1,279	1,153	1,957	-	719	1,238
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	285	-	285	-	117	57	60	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	2,167	-	1,397	770	-	-	-	-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	9,610	276	9,333	-	5,018	-	5,018	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	3,105	892	782	1,431	584	198	271	115
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	9,412	228	3,957	5,227	6,937	102	2,959	3,877
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	2,676	692	728	1,257	1,026	198	138	690
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2,652	1,739	195	719	1,210	571	639	-
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	17,437	3,592	4,855	8,990	8,204	1,231	1,880	5,092

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 34. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME							
	$20,000-$34,999				$35,000 OR MORE			
	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS IN THOUSANDS[1]							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	187,513	63,623	87,559	36,330	129,616	46,676	54,521	28,420
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	25,214	11,598	11,635	1,982	19,268	9,062	6,949	3,256
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	4,994	2,981	2,013	-	1,538	1,311	227	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	2,986	1,380	1,228	378	2,531	721	1,423	387
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	9,395	3,737	4,245	1,413	8,569	3,780	2,982	1,807
OTHER	7,839	3,500	4,148	191	6,630	3,250	2,318	1,062
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	85,770	35,685	35,499	14,586	65,241	29,703	24,034	11,503
COMMON COLD	17,141	6,890	6,399	3,851	12,667	5,755	4,716	2,196
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	6,193	3,501	2,418	274	5,413	2,468	1,740	1,206
INFLUENZA	50,330	19,923	23,058	7,349	35,753	17,671	12,233	5,849
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	3,957	1,183	1,126	1,647	3,268	1,711	916	641
PNEUMONIA	5,081	2,812	1,223	1,046	6,258	1,580	3,066	1,612
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	3,069	1,375	1,275	419	1,882	517	1,364	-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	8,079	2,014	2,260	3,805	3,377	730	1,765	881
DENTAL CONDITIONS	838	200	483	155	-	-	-	-
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	2,129	1,079	281	770	1,990	730	691	569
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	5,112	735	1,496	2,881	1,387	-	1,075	312
INJURIES	23,119	5,973	13,055	4,090	19,688	1,554	9,811	8,323
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	5,587	1,383	2,315	1,888	4,143	102	995	3,046
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	8,398	563	6,379	1,457	7,034	213	5,184	1,637
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	3,457	3,085	209	162	1,924	-	387	1,538
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	1,189	148	1,040	-	1,075	-	540	536
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	4,488	794	3,111	583	5,511	1,240	2,706	1,566
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	37,066	6,121	22,113	8,833	16,954	5,555	9,759	1,639
EYE CONDITIONS	236	236	-	-	274	274	-	-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	3,906	2,557	1,077	272	4,043	3,068	975	-
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	264	205	59	-	843	843	-	-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	2,064	165	475	1,424	1,132	-	532	600
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	801	-	801	-	481	52	429	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	1,797	-	1,547	249	1,235	-	1,079	157
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	10,931	434	10,497	-	4,657	-	4,657	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	2,326	95	875	1,356	155	155	-	-
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	10,777	297	5,275	5,206	2,466	52	1,860	554
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1,779	760	966	54	443	263	70	110
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2,187	1,374	542	271	1,227	850	159	218
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	8,265	2,233	2,998	3,033	5,089	71	2,201	2,817

[1]TOTALS FOR INCOME CATEGORIES DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL BED DAYS BECAUSE PERSONS WITH UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 35. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS IN THOUSANDS							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	156,168	185,679	238,685	172,591	548,044	235,233	312,811	205,079
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	21,062	17,676	28,004	14,314	60,327	27,480	32,847	20,729
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	2,674	3,871	2,316	2,337	8,368	3,703	4,665	2,830
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	3,097	371	5,338	651	7,256	3,543	3,712	2,201
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	9,758	6,620	12,836	3,104	23,726	9,668	14,057	8,591
OTHER	5,534	6,814	7,514	8,223	20,978	10,565	10,413	7,107
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	71,151	87,325	99,679	92,272	250,955	107,250	143,706	99,472
COMMON COLD	18,478	15,635	17,809	19,328	56,521	29,727	26,793	15,229
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	6,777	4,902	6,263	4,490	15,770	5,743	10,027	6,663
INFLUENZA	32,879	53,241	59,233	58,325	142,372	57,290	85,082	61,306
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	2,121	2,366	5,239	5,246	11,650	5,408	6,242	3,324
PNEUMONIA	5,706	7,974	8,891	4,022	15,476	6,682	8,795	11,116
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	4,689	3,207	2,244	861	9,167	2,400	6,767	1,834
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	7,090	7,314	15,085	7,549	23,640	10,988	12,651	13,398
DENTAL CONDITIONS	684	796	1,673	645	2,362	914	1,448	1,435
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	1,099	1,469	4,850	2,876	6,582	3,550	3,032	3,711
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	5,307	5,049	8,562	4,028	14,696	6,524	8,172	8,252
INJURIES	25,623	33,349	35,594	22,935	92,175	37,662	54,513	25,327
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	4,922	12,281	6,006	5,806	23,238	7,922	15,316	5,577
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	9,012	6,841	7,694	6,150	23,701	9,866	13,835	5,996
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	1,231	2,967	4,459	4,149	11,104	6,774	4,331	1,702
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	1,946	1,666	5,574	1,179	7,322	3,771	3,552	3,042
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	8,512	9,595	11,861	5,851	26,809	9,330	17,479	9,010
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	24,338	28,048	47,176	25,286	89,224	36,250	52,974	35,622
EYE CONDITIONS	49	149	2,046	163	1,948	1,439	509	459
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	3,196	2,989	4,900	3,305	10,816	3,928	6,888	3,574
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	306	2,484	260	619	2,069	1,707	362	1,601
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	1,796	2,721	5,029	909	5,000	1,730	3,270	5,454
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	915	103	870	106	1,498	911	587	496
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	2,746	846	2,999	485	4,753	1,763	2,991	2,324
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	3,806	8,797	12,508	8,099	24,587	10,366	14,221	8,622
SKIN CONDITIONS	544	1,533	2,993	1,848	6,492	2,354	4,138	426
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	9,326	5,422	9,763	6,582	22,481	8,327	14,153	8,613
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	496	1,677	2,593	1,207	3,906	1,586	2,320	2,066
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	1,157	1,327	3,215	1,983	5,676	2,139	3,536	1,987
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	8,906	11,967	13,146	10,234	31,723	15,603	16,119	10,530

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 36. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY AGE AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS			45 YEARS AND OVER	
		TOTAL	18-24 YEARS	25-44 YEARS	TOTAL	45-64 YEARS
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS PER YEAR					
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	306.6	333.6	357.6	325.4	243.4	243.0
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	25.4	30.5	46.5	25.0	13.6	14.6
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*1.6	*2.2	*4.1	*1.6	*-	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	4.7	5.6	*8.3	*4.6	*2.9	*2.8
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	11.4	12.4	*10.2	13.2	*9.0	*9.9
OTHER	7.7	10.3	24.0	*5.6	*1.7	*1.9
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	110.5	119.4	118.4	119.7	89.8	89.8
COMMON COLD	24.6	24.6	32.6	21.9	24.6	20.9
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	8.8	9.5	*8.5	9.8	*7.1	*7.1
INFLUENZA	65.1	72.4	74.2	71.7	48.1	50.6
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	4.5	*5.1	*2.5	*6.0	*3.1	*3.5
PNEUMONIA	5.2	5.2	*-	7.0	*5.2	*5.8
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*2.3	*2.6	*0.6	*3.2	*1.7	*1.9
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	13.7	16.0	*16.6	15.8	*8.4	*9.1
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*3.2	*3.2	*5.6	*2.4	*3.4	*3.5
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*2.9	*3.6	*6.7	*2.5	*1.1	*1.2
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	7.6	9.2	*4.3	10.9	*3.9	*4.4
INJURIES	89.2	92.0	94.6	91.1	82.7	79.1
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	21.8	19.1	*11.8	21.6	28.2	21.1
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	28.0	32.4	33.7	31.9	17.9	20.0
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	11.5	13.9	22.0	11.1	*6.1	*6.8
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	10.6	10.7	*8.0	11.6	*10.3	*9.9
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	17.3	16.0	*19.2	14.9	20.2	21.3
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	53.9	62.9	62.1	63.1	33.0	32.7
EYE CONDITIONS	*0.6	*0.5	*-	*0.7	*0.9	*1.0
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*2.3	*2.4	*1.2	*2.9	*2.0	*2.2
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*0.5	*0.2	*0.3	*0.1	*1.2	*1.3
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	5.9	*5.0	*6.2	*4.5	*8.2	*5.2
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.7	*1.0	*2.6	*0.5	*-	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	5.3	7.4	*2.7	9.0	*0.4	*0.4
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	16.5	23.5	34.0	19.9	*-	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*2.2	*2.5	*3.7	*2.1	*1.5	*1.7
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	16.6	16.0	*8.7	18.5	18.0	19.9
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*1.3	*1.8	*1.2	*2.0	*0.2	*0.2
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*2.0	*2.5	*1.5	*2.9	*0.7	*0.8
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	13.8	12.9	*19.3	10.7	15.9	17.7

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I. FIGURE II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 41). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 37. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	MALE			FEMALE		
	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS PER YEAR					
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	262.1	272.2	239.3	364.4	411.5	248.9
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	18.5	22.4	*9.8	34.4	40.7	*18.8
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*1.6	*2.3	*-	*1.6	*2.2	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*3.1	*3.4	*2.5	*6.9	*8.3	*3.4
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	8.9	10.3	*5.7	14.6	15.1	*13.5
OTHER	*4.9	*6.4	*1.5	11.3	15.2	*1.9
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	96.9	100.6	88.5	128.2	143.1	91.6
COMMON COLD	22.2	19.7	27.7	27.8	30.9	*20.4
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	*4.7	*4.4	*5.4	14.0	16.0	*9.4
INFLUENZA	58.4	63.5	46.9	73.8	83.6	49.7
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	*3.6	*4.5	*1.3	*5.8	*5.8	*5.6
PNEUMONIA	*5.6	*5.9	*5.1	*4.6	*4.3	*5.3
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*2.4	*2.5	*2.1	*2.2	*2.6	*1.2
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	7.1	*7.8	*5.6	22.3	26.4	*12.3
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*2.5	*2.2	*3.1	*4.3	*4.4	*3.8
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA AND VOMITING	*3.3	*4.0	*1.6	*2.3	*3.1	*0.4
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	*1.4	*1.6	*0.9	15.8	18.9	*8.1
INJURIES	102.4	108.3	89.0	72.1	71.3	74.1
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	29.8	30.6	27.9	11.4	*4.5	*28.5
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	31.5	37.9	*16.9	23.6	25.3	*19.3
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	16.4	21.6	*4.7	*5.2	*4.1	*8.0
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	10.1	*8.2	*14.3	11.2	13.8	*4.8
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	14.6	10.0	25.1	20.7	23.6	*13.6
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	26.1	23.5	32.1	90.1	112.8	34.4
EYE CONDITIONS	*0.7	*0.8	*0.6	*0.5	*0.2	*1.4
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*2.4	*2.5	*2.3	*2.2	*2.4	*1.6
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*0.5	*0.1	*1.4	*0.4	*0.2	*0.8
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*2.8	*1.7	*5.3	10.0	*9.1	*12.2
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	...	...	...	*1.7	*2.4	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	...	...	...	12.2	16.8	*0.8
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	...	...	...	37.9	53.3	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*1.1	*1.1	*1.2	*3.6	*4.2	*2.1
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	16.3	14.2	21.3	17.0	18.4	*13.4
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*0.2	*0.4	*-	*2.7	*3.6	*0.4
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*1.9	*2.7	*-	*2.1	*2.3	*1.6
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	11.1	9.6	*14.4	17.3	17.1	*17.8

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I. FIGURE II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 42). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 38. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY RACE, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	WHITE			BLACK		
	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS PER YEAR					
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	299.8	330.9	229.0	383.4	387.8	372.0
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	26.4	31.7	14.1	*21.8	*25.9	*11.0
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*1.8	*2.6	*-	*-	*-	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	4.6	*5.4	*2.7	*7.6	*8.4	*5.4
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	11.6	12.5	*9.5	*12.4	*15.0	*5.6
OTHER	8.4	11.3	*1.9	*1.7	*2.4	*-
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	119.9	121.1	87.6	114.3	113.8	*115.7
COMMON COLD	22.8	23.0	22.3	41.1	*38.5	*47.8
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	8.6	9.3	*7.1	*12.1	*13.7	*8.0
INFLUENZA	67.2	75.0	49.3	48.5	53.2	*35.9
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	4.9	*5.6	*3.3	*2.5	*2.5	*2.7
PNEUMONIA	5.0	*5.5	*3.7	*8.7	*3.9	*21.3
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*2.5	*2.7	*1.9	*1.4	*1.9	*-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	13.1	16.3	*5.9	*16.3	*17.0	*14.4
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*2.5	*2.3	*2.9	*10.9	*11.7	*8.8
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*2.6	*3.4	*0.9	*3.8	*5.2	*-
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	8.0	10.6	*2.1	*1.5	*-	*5.6
INJURIES	82.1	87.0	71.0	152.9	138.0	192.4
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	23.5	20.2	31.1	*11.1	*15.3	*-
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	24.1	29.6	*11.5	59.3	57.1	*65.1
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	11.3	13.7	*5.8	*11.9	*12.3	*10.7
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	9.1	10.8	*5.1	*26.2	*11.8	*64.1
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	14.2	12.8	17.4	44.6	*41.5	*52.6
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	54.0	62.2	35.2	57.4	73.3	*15.2
EYE CONDITIONS	*0.4	*0.4	*0.5	*2.2	*1.6	*3.9
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*2.3	*2.3	*2.3	*3.0	*4.1	*-
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*0.5	*0.2	*1.1	*0.5	*-	*1.8
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	6.0	*4.6	*9.2	*4.0	*5.5	*-
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.6	*0.9	*-	*1.7	*2.4	*-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	5.6	8.1	*-	*2.8	*2.4	*4.0
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	18.1	26.1	*-	*5.7	*7.9	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*1.3	*1.2	*1.7	*7.9	*10.8	*-
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	17.1	16.1	19.4	*16.0	*20.0	*5.4
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*0.2	*0.2	*0.2	*9.8	*13.6	*-
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*1.7	*2.1	*0.8	*3.7	*5.1	*-
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	13.3	12.5	15.2	*20.9	*20.0	*23.3

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I. FIGURE II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 43). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 39. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME								
	LESS THAN $10,000			$10,000–$24,999			$25,000 OR MORE		
	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18–44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18–44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18–44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS PER YEAR								
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	379.6	418.9	263.1	377.6	394.8	331.0	262.1	291.9	194.8
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	*16.3	*16.2	*16.7	30.0	38.3	*7.7	26.3	29.0	*20.3
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*-	*-	*-	*1.3	*1.8	*-	*2.5	*3.6	*-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*6.7	*6.1	*8.5	*5.4	*6.2	*3.4	*4.4	*5.3	*2.5
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	*5.3	*4.3	*8.2	12.4	15.6	*3.7	12.0	*10.9	*14.6
OTHER	*4.3	*5.8	*-	*10.9	*14.8	*0.6	*7.4	*9.3	*3.2
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	126.6	131.2	*112.9	116.9	130.2	80.6	109.6	118.4	89.6
COMMON COLD	*28.9	*26.8	*35.3	27.7	27.9	*27.2	21.4	22.5	*18.9
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	*7.6	*5.0	*15.1	*9.4	*11.9	*2.6	9.7	*9.5	*10.3
INFLUENZA	82.6	90.9	*57.9	70.5	80.0	45.0	63.5	71.1	46.4
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	*3.3	*2.9	*4.5	*4.0	*4.4	*3.0	*5.3	*5.8	*4.1
PNEUMONIA	*3.1	*4.2	*-	*1.8	*2.0	*1.1	*7.8	*7.3	*8.9
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*1.1	*1.5	*-	*3.4	*4.1	*1.8	*1.9	*2.3	*1.1
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	*16.9	*10.4	*36.2	15.7	17.6	*10.3	11.8	15.2	*4.2
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*2.6	*2.1	*3.9	*5.6	*5.8	*5.0	*2.1	*1.7	*3.1
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*6.2	*7.5	*2.1	*2.9	*3.3	*1.7	*2.5	*3.6	*-
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	*8.2	*0.7	*30.1	*7.2	*8.6	*3.5	*7.1	*9.8	*1.1
INJURIES	109.5	126.6	*59.0	129.7	125.7	140.6	59.8	63.1	52.2
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	*13.8	*18.4	*-	32.1	29.8	*38.5	15.3	12.5	*21.5
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	38.8	*41.1	*32.0	33.8	39.3	*19.1	24.3	27.7	*16.5
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	*5.6	*7.5	*-	20.4	24.2	*10.1	8.8	*10.7	*4.7
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	*6.6	*8.8	*-	17.6	17.0	*19.1	*4.5	*3.8	*6.1
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	44.7	*50.7	*26.9	25.8	*15.5	53.7	*6.9	*8.4	*3.3
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	90.5	109.4	*34.2	62.5	64.3	57.5	46.6	59.8	*16.7
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.1	*-	*4.4	*0.4	*-	*1.4	*0.8	*1.2	*-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*1.6	*2.1	*-	*2.7	*2.9	*2.4	*2.3	*2.8	*1.4
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*-	*-	*-	*1.1	*0.2	*3.5	*0.2	*0.2	*0.3
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*8.9	*11.8	*-	*4.5	*3.3	*7.8	*4.8	*5.3	*3.8
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*1.6	*2.2	*-	*0.5	*0.7	*-	*0.6	*0.8	*-
OTHER DISCRDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*8.2	*11.0	*-	*5.2	*7.2	*-	*5.4	*7.5	*0.7
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	40.7	54.5	*-	14.1	19.4	*-	15.2	21.9	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*-	*-	*-	*2.1	*2.8	*-	*3.3	*3.3	*3.2
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	*20.7	*17.6	*29.8	26.3	20.3	42.3	12.5	15.6	*5.4
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*6.4	*8.6	*-	*1.8	*2.4	*-	*0.3	*0.2	*0.4
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*1.2	*1.7	*-	*3.7	*5.1	*-	*1.2	*1.0	*1.5
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	*19.8	*25.0	*4.2	22.9	18.6	*34.4	8.0	*6.4	*11.8

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 44) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 40. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS PER 100 CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	311.5	298.7	288.3	342.5	321.8	344.4	308.1	271.7
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	31.8	15.7	30.4	22.5	29.3	36.5	25.0	16.4
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*	*1.2	*1.7	*3.5	*1.4	*2.6	*0.7	*1.9
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*5.0	*0.8	*9.8	*1.0	5.3	*6.8	*4.5	*3.4
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	18.2	*5.8	11.9	*10.2	12.7	14.9	11.4	*8.3
OTHER	*8.6	*7.8	*7.0	*7.8	9.8	*12.2	*8.4	*2.9
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	98.3	102.6	98.2	155.5	119.5	126.9	115.1	89.7
COMMON COLD	36.4	16.7	19.3	30.9	28.8	34.0	25.7	15.0
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	*8.0	*10.2	*10.2	*5.3	9.3	*9.4	9.3	*7.4
INFLUENZA	42.3	65.6	57.6	102.6	67.9	65.8	69.2	58.6
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	*1.9	*2.0	*6.2	*7.8	*5.0	*6.8	*3.8	*3.5
PNEUMONIA	*5.9	*6.3	*3.1	*6.6	5.8	*7.5	*4.7	*3.9
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*3.8	*1.8	*1.7	*2.4	*2.7	*3.3	*2.4	*1.3
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	*14.9	*10.0	*10.0	23.7	16.3	*13.4	18.1	*7.8
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*4.6	*1.7	*4.5	*1.7	*4.0	*4.7	*3.6	*1.5
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*2.5	*1.8	*2.6	*5.0	*3.3	*3.2	*3.3	*1.9
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	*7.7	*6.5	*2.9	*17.0	9.0	*5.5	11.2	*4.4
INJURIES	105.1	102.4	76.5	76.0	88.4	96.1	83.8	91.0
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	29.8	28.3	16.2	*14.1	20.9	25.4	18.1	24.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	32.2	32.6	18.4	33.8	29.8	33.2	27.7	24.1
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	*10.7	*13.3	12.2	*9.2	8.7	*6.4	10.1	18.1
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	*11.6	*11.8	12.3	*4.6	12.0	15.8	9.6	*7.3
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	20.7	16.4	17.4	*14.3	17.1	15.2	18.3	17.6
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	55.9	55.3	52.1	53.0	55.2	60.8	51.7	51.1
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.0	*	*0.9	*0.6	*0.7	*0.8	*0.6	*0.5
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*3.6	*2.8	*2.1	*0.5	*2.4	*3.5	*1.8	*2.0
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*	*0.4	*1.1	*	*0.2	*0.4	*0.1	*1.0
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*4.7	*6.7	*6.3	*5.8	*4.8	*6.8	*3.6	*8.6
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.7	*0.4	*1.1	*0.5	*0.9	*0.8	*1.0	*0.3
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*7.6	*0.7	*4.6	*9.9	5.5	*3.8	*6.6	*4.7
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	*4.4	24.1	16.4	20.0	15.8	16.4	15.4	18.0
SKIN CONDITIONS	*0.7	*2.4	*3.6	*1.2	*2.8	*4.0	*2.0	*0.9
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	29.9	16.7	*10.1	*12.8	19.8	22.0	18.5	*9.3
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*0.6	*1.1	*2.0	*1.2	*0.9	*0.4	*1.1	*2.3
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*2.6	*	*3.9	*0.6	*1.3	*1.9	*1.0	*3.4
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	*5.5	*12.8	21.2	*11.7	13.0	*10.7	14.4	15.6

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 45) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 41. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY AGE AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS			45 YEARS AND OVER	
		TOTAL	18-24 YEARS	25-44 YEARS	TOTAL	45-64 YEARS
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS IN THOUSANDS					
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	321,351	244,958	67,038	177,920	76,392	68,345
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	26,636	22,382	8,724	13,658	4,254	4,098
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	1,647	1,647	766	881	–	–
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	4,972	4,077	1,557	2,520	895	794
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	11,934	9,107	1,905	7,202	2,826	2,772
OTHER	8,083	7,551	4,496	3,055	532	532
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	115,830	87,649	22,191	65,457	28,181	25,262
COMMON COLD	25,822	18,092	6,113	11,979	7,730	5,887
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	9,189	6,975	1,597	5,378	2,214	1,996
INFLUENZA	68,222	53,133	13,901	39,232	15,089	14,231
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	4,733	3,745	467	3,278	988	988
PNEUMONIA	5,446	3,820	–	3,820	1,626	1,626
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	2,419	1,884	115	1,770	534	534
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	14,395	11,754	3,106	8,648	2,640	2,564
DENTAL CONDITIONS	3,404	2,338	1,042	1,296	1,066	989
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	2,991	2,646	1,253	1,393	345	345
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	8,000	6,770	812	5,959	1,230	1,230
INJURIES	93,514	67,546	17,742	49,804	25,968	22,242
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	22,868	14,022	2,214	11,807	8,847	5,947
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	29,391	23,773	6,309	17,464	5,618	5,618
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	12,102	10,188	4,119	6,069	1,914	1,914
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	11,061	7,828	1,505	6,322	3,234	2,773
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	18,092	11,736	3,595	8,140	6,356	5,990
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	56,526	46,155	11,650	34,505	10,371	9,202
EYE CONDITIONS	679	392	–	392	287	287
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	2,429	1,797	232	1,565	632	632
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	483	115	55	59	368	368
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	6,224	3,651	1,170	2,481	2,574	1,461
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	763	763	481	282	–	–
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	5,551	5,439	503	4,936	112	112
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	17,258	17,258	6,365	10,893	–	–
SKIN CONDITIONS	2,304	1,817	692	1,125	486	486
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	17,421	11,782	1,640	10,141	5,640	5,583
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1,357	1,302	233	1,070	55	55
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2,057	1,839	278	1,560	218	218
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	14,449	9,472	3,623	5,848	4,977	4,977

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 35 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 8.6 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 3.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 42. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	MALE			FEMALE		
	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS IN THOUSANDS					
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	155,271	111,787	43,485	166,079	133,171	32,908
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	10,973	9,199	1,774	15,664	13,184	2,480
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	933	933	-	714	714	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	1,840	1,387	453	3,133	2,690	443
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	5,278	4,235	1,042	6,656	4,872	1,784
OTHER	2,923	2,643	279	5,161	4,907	253
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	57,399	41,324	16,074	58,431	46,325	12,107
COMMON COLD	13,140	8,108	5,032	12,682	9,984	2,698
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	2,790	1,812	978	6,399	5,162	1,237
INFLUENZA	34,597	26,079	8,518	33,625	27,054	6,571
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	2,104	1,861	243	2,628	1,884	745
PNEUMONIA	3,345	2,416	929	2,101	1,404	697
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	1,422	1,047	375	996	837	159
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	4,220	3,210	1,010	10,175	8,544	1,631
DENTAL CONDITIONS	1,465	904	561	1,939	1,434	506
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA AND VOMITING	1,944	1,652	291	1,047	994	53
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	812	654	158	7,188	6,116	1,072
INJURIES	60,653	44,477	16,176	32,861	23,069	9,793
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	17,654	12,577	5,077	5,214	1,445	3,770
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	18,645	15,575	3,071	10,746	8,198	2,548
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	9,714	8,853	861	2,388	1,335	1,053
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	5,979	3,373	2,605	5,083	4,454	628
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	8,662	4,099	4,563	9,430	7,636	1,793
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	15,469	9,642	5,827	41,058	36,513	4,545
EYE CONDITIONS	444	339	105	235	53	182
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	1,444	1,028	416	985	770	215
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	318	55	263	164	59	105
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	1,671	708	963	4,553	2,942	1,611
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	...	...	...	763	763	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	...	...	...	5,551	5,439	112
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	...	...	...	17,258	17,258	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	654	442	212	1,650	1,375	274
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	9,685	5,819	3,867	7,736	5,963	1,773
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	148	148	-	1,209	1,154	55
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	1,103	1,103	-	954	736	218
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	6,558	3,934	2,624	7,891	5,538	2,353

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 35 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE: OF 8.6 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE: AND OF 3.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 43. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY RACE, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	WHITE			BLACK		
	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS IN THOUSANDS[1]					
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	275,640	211,564	64,076	39,307	28,843	10,463
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	24,242	20,297	3,945	2,233	1,924	309
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	1,647	1,647	-	-	-	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	4,194	3,450	744	778	627	151
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	10,658	7,989	2,669	1,276	1,118	158
OTHER	7,743	7,211	532	178	178	-
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	101,968	77,452	24,517	11,714	8,460	3,254
COMMON COLD	20,974	14,733	6,241	4,211	2,865	1,346
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	7,949	5,958	1,991	1,240	1,016	224
INFLUENZA	61,741	47,931	13,810	4,970	3,959	1,011
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	4,474	3,561	913	259	184	75
PNEUMONIA	4,557	3,529	1,028	889	291	598
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	2,274	1,739	534	145	145	-
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	12,075	10,422	1,653	1,666	1,262	404
DENTAL CONDITIONS	2,286	1,467	820	1,118	871	247
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	2,432	2,185	247	390	390	-
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	7,357	6,770	587	158	-	158
INJURIES	75,511	55,651	19,860	15,676	10,262	5,413
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	21,600	12,885	8,716	1,137	1,137	-
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	22,149	18,926	3,223	6,074	4,243	1,831
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	10,347	8,733	1,614	1,216	916	300
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	8,326	6,896	1,430	2,681	878	1,803
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	13,088	8,211	4,878	4,567	3,089	1,479
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	49,599	39,754	9,845	5,879	5,452	427
EYE CONDITIONS	404	275	128	227	117	110
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	2,122	1,490	632	307	307	-
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	431	115	316	52	-	52
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	5,537	2,964	2,574	412	412	-
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	588	588	-	175	175	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	5,152	5,152	-	292	180	112
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	16,674	16,674	-	584	584	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	1,224	738	486	806	806	-
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	15,731	10,295	5,436	1,640	1,487	153
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	167	113	55	1,009	1,009	-
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	1,568	1,350	218	376	376	-
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	12,244	7,988	4,256	2,140	1,484	656

[1]TOTALS FOR WHITE AND BLACK DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL WORK-LOSS DAYS BECAUSE OTHER RACES ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 35 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE: OF 8.6 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE: AND OF 3.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 44. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY FAMILY INCOME, AGE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME								
	LESS THAN $10,000			$10,000-$24,999			$25,000 OR MORE		
	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER	ALL AGES 18 YEARS AND OVER	18-44 YEARS	45 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS IN THOUSANDS[1]								
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	37,591	31,022	6,569	126,487	96,623	29,864	127,863	98,730	29,133
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	1,613	1,197	416	10,084	9,373	691	12,839	9,796	3,043
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	-	-	-	431	431	-	1,215	1,215	-
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	662	450	212	1,812	1,510	303	2,157	1,776	380
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	524	321	204	4,159	3,820	338	5,853	3,673	2,180
OTHER	427	427	-	3,662	3,612	50	3,614	3,132	482
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	12,538	9,720	2,818	39,147	31,872	7,275	53,463	40,063	13,400
COMMON COLD	2,863	1,982	881	9,274	6,817	2,457	10,428	7,606	2,821
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	749	371	378	3,156	2,920	235	4,739	3,203	1,536
INFLUENZA	8,178	6,732	1,446	23,628	19,572	4,056	30,978	24,040	6,938
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	328	216	113	1,338	1,070	268	2,579	1,972	607
PNEUMONIA	310	310	-	598	499	99	3,794	2,461	1,334
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	110	110	-	1,153	994	159	945	780	165
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	1,676	772	903	5,242	4,316	926	5,750	5,128	623
DENTAL CONDITIONS	256	159	97	1,870	1,421	449	1,031	567	465
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	612	558	53	958	801	157	1,232	1,232	-
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	808	55	752	2,413	2,094	319	3,487	3,329	156
INJURIES	10,844	9,373	1,472	43,447	30,767	12,681	29,194	21,353	7,802
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	1,365	1,365	-	10,759	7,285	3,473	7,463	4,245	3,218
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	3,843	3,043	800	11,338	9,618	1,720	11,850	9,382	2,468
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	553	553	-	6,829	5,914	915	4,308	3,610	699
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	654	654	-	5,888	4,162	1,726	2,191	1,275	916
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	4,429	3,757	671	8,634	3,787	4,846	3,342	2,841	501
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	8,960	8,104	855	20,928	15,742	5,186	22,731	20,233	2,498
EYE CONDITIONS	110	-	110	128	-	128	392	392	-
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	159	159	-	916	701	215	1,143	937	206
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	-	-	-	371	55	316	111	59	52
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	877	877	-	1,510	802	708	2,354	1,792	561
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	160	160	-	174	174	-	272	272	-
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	816	816	-	1,752	1,752	-	2,647	2,535	112
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	4,035	4,035	-	4,738	4,738	-	7,415	7,415	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	-	-	-	691	691	-	1,613	1,127	486
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	2,045	1,300	745	8,797	4,978	3,818	6,091	5,283	808
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	635	635	-	598	598	-	125	70	55
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	123	123	-	1,252	1,252	-	569	351	218
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	1,960	1,855	105	7,658	4,553	3,105	3,924	2,157	1,767

[1]TOTALS FOR INCOME CATEGORIES DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL WORK-LOSS DAYS BECAUSE PERSONS WITH UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 35 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 8.6 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 3.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 49. NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF WORK-LOSS DAYS IN THOUSANDS							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	71,017	80,010	100,314	70,010	234,922	94,972	139,951	86,429
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	7,257	4,204	10,570	4,605	21,404	10,064	11,340	5,233
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	–	334	598	716	1,048	714	334	598
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	1,147	213	3,403	209	3,890	1,865	2,025	1,083
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	4,144	1,557	4,146	2,087	9,296	4,113	5,183	2,638
OTHER	1,966	2,099	2,423	1,595	7,170	3,372	3,798	913
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	22,415	27,476	34,150	31,788	87,277	34,986	52,291	28,553
COMMON COLD	8,309	4,485	6,719	6,309	21,047	9,378	11,669	4,775
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	1,818	2,722	3,563	1,085	6,822	2,600	4,221	2,367
INFLUENZA	9,655	17,559	20,042	20,967	49,591	18,154	31,438	18,631
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	433	541	2,170	1,589	3,618	1,883	1,735	1,115
PNEUMONIA	1,343	1,685	1,070	1,348	4,210	2,056	2,154	1,236
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	858	485	586	490	1,990	915	1,075	429
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	3,397	2,677	3,469	4,852	11,920	3,699	8,221	2,475
DENTAL CONDITIONS	1,055	444	1,565	341	2,929	1,299	1,630	475
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	579	482	900	1,030	2,387	875	1,513	604
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	1,763	1,751	1,004	3,482	6,604	1,525	5,079	1,396
INJURIES	23,954	27,417	26,615	15,529	64,562	26,501	38,062	28,952
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	6,789	7,575	5,620	2,884	15,233	6,996	8,237	7,635
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	7,346	8,723	6,415	6,908	21,732	9,161	12,570	7,660
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	2,434	3,557	4,236	1,875	6,357	1,778	4,579	5,745
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	2,655	3,165	4,291	950	8,740	4,364	4,375	2,322
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	4,730	4,396	6,053	2,913	12,501	4,201	8,301	5,590
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	12,736	14,807	18,141	10,843	40,277	16,777	23,501	16,249
EYE CONDITIONS	238	–	329	113	520	233	287	159
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	818	760	748	102	1,783	962	821	646
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	–	115	368	–	167	111	55	316
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	1,071	1,785	2,176	1,192	3,499	1,867	1,632	2,725
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	168	106	383	107	656	223	433	107
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	1,742	180	1,609	2,020	4,046	1,039	3,007	1,505
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	997	6,449	5,719	4,094	11,529	4,522	7,007	5,729
SKIN CONDITIONS	162	654	1,239	249	2,029	1,102	927	275
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	6,813	4,466	3,525	2,616	14,450	6,060	8,389	2,971
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	139	291	689	237	622	122	500	736
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	588	–	1,356	113	976	536	440	1,080
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	1,258	3,430	7,369	2,391	9,482	2,945	6,537	4,967

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 35 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 8.6 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 3.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 46. NUMBER OF SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 YOUTHS 5-17 YEARS OF AGE, BY SEX, RACE, FAMILY INCOME, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES 5-17 YEARS	SEX		RACE		FAMILY INCOME			
		MALE	FEMALE	WHITE	BLACK	LESS THAN $10,000	$10,000-$19,999	$20,000-$34,999	$35,000 OR MORE
	NUMBER OF SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS PER 100 YOUTHS PER YEAR								
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	414.1	387.6	441.7	433.1	329.7	490.5	418.9	388.7	441.0
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	87.7	85.6	89.8	91.0	79.8	101.9	67.2	80.8	120.2
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	26.8	28.2	25.3	27.4	*23.5	*35.2	*17.0	*27.4	*31.6
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*7.0	*8.9	*5.1	*8.1	*1.7	*2.1	*11.0	*8.7	*7.5
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	25.4	24.8	25.9	25.6	*29.0	*33.5	*20.4	*20.9	*35.8
OTHER	28.4	23.6	33.4	29.9	*25.5	*31.1	*18.9	*23.8	45.2
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	246.9	233.0	261.4	260.2	180.1	288.0	260.9	222.7	250.9
COMMON COLD	62.2	50.4	74.4	58.9	75.0	111.4	58.6	47.2	56.1
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	26.0	18.9	33.4	27.1	*23.1	*26.9	*23.5	*28.0	*29.7
INFLUENZA	141.4	146.8	135.9	154.7	75.2	135.9	164.5	124.4	153.8
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	*5.1	*4.0	*6.1	*5.4	*1.7	*5.2	*3.7	*6.6	*2.8
PNEUMONIA	*6.4	*6.7	*6.1	*7.4	*2.4	*-	*8.5	*9.1	*8.6
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*5.8	*6.1	*5.5	*6.6	*2.8	*8.6	*2.1	*7.6	*8.0
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	18.9	*14.8	23.1	19.8	*17.9	*19.6	*24.2	*22.0	*12.9
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*4.0	*1.1	*6.9	*3.7	*6.0	*0.8	*8.9	*5.8	*0.5
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	10.9	*9.1	*12.8	11.1	*11.9	*11.5	*7.5	*11.8	*12.4
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	*4.1	*4.6	*3.5	*4.9	*-	*7.3	*7.7	*4.3	*-
INJURIES	19.6	21.5	17.7	22.7	*4.2	*17.7	*34.5	*23.2	*10.1
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	*6.3	*7.7	*4.8	*7.3	*0.8	*1.4	*12.6	*9.2	*3.0
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	*2.8	*1.9	*3.7	*3.2	*-	*2.1	*2.5	*3.9	*3.1
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	*4.3	*5.7	*2.8	*5.1	*0.8	*0.7	*12.1	*4.5	*0.5
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	*2.1	*2.5	*1.7	*2.4	*0.8	*4.6	*3.2	*1.6	*0.5
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	*4.1	*3.6	*4.6	*4.7	*1.7	*8.9	*4.0	*4.1	*3.0
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	36.0	26.7	45.6	34.4	*44.2	57.2	*26.5	33.4	*35.6
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.7	*0.4	*3.0	*2.1	*-	*0.7	*2.1	*1.8	*2.2
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	11.3	*8.3	*14.3	13.7	*-	*6.8	*11.8	*14.0	*15.8
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*2.5	*3.1	*1.7	*2.8	*0.9	*0.8	*1.0	*2.6	*-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*0.9	*-	*1.8	*0.8	*1.5	*5.0	*0.6	*-	*-
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.7	---	*1.5	*0.6	*1.7	*0.8	*1.2	*0.4	*0.5
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*-	---	*-	*-	*-	*-	*-	*-	*-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	*3.1	---	*6.4	*-	*21.1	*12.4	*-	*-	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*4.4	*5.2	*3.5	*3.7	*3.8	*14.9	*1.6	*2.0	*3.7
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	*3.0	*0.7	*5.3	*2.9	*3.8	*9.5	*1.8	*2.5	*1.5
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*4.0	*4.2	*3.8	*3.8	*5.9	*4.6	*3.2	*4.4	*4.2
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*4.5	*4.7	*4.3	*4.0	*5.5	*1.8	*3.3	*5.8	*7.7
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	*5.0	*6.0	*4.0	*5.2	*3.5	*6.1	*5.6	*6.6	*3.3

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 48) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 47. NUMBER OF SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 YOUTHS 5-17 YEARS OF AGE, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS PER 100 YOUTHS PER YEAR							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	433.8	372.7	366.0	535.5	432.0	391.8	456.6	379.2
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	120.2	70.6	86.4	77.3	90.3	81.3	95.9	82.5
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	*27.8	*32.5	*19.5	*30.9	29.3	*28.8	29.6	*22.0
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	*17.9	*0.4	*7.9	*2.6	*6.0	*5.3	*6.4	*9.2
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	43.9	*10.0	36.1	*7.1	24.4	*25.2	23.8	27.4
OTHER	*30.5	*27.8	*22.9	*36.6	30.7	*22.0	36.0	*23.9
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	230.3	237.7	196.3	368.5	250.9	231.6	262.7	239.2
COMMON COLD	75.1	54.0	48.3	83.9	66.0	70.0	63.6	54.7
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	*27.6	*31.0	*23.2	*22.2	28.2	*28.2	28.3	*21.6
INFLUENZA	102.8	134.3	112.3	246.3	142.1	123.3	153.7	140.1
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	*5.4	*8.5	*3.2	*3.2	*4.2	*1.0	*6.2	*6.7
PNEUMONIA	*10.9	*6.1	*3.9	*6.5	*5.2	*3.5	*6.2	*8.8
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	*8.5	*3.7	*5.6	*6.3	*5.0	*5.6	*4.7	*7.4
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	*29.4	*7.5	25.6	*11.2	20.3	*17.1	22.2	*16.2
DENTAL CONDITIONS	*7.8	*-	*6.2	*1.2	*4.7	*4.3	*5.0	*2.5
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	*7.8	*7.5	*16.1	*9.9	*12.0	*11.0	*12.7	*8.7
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	*13.8	*-	*3.4	*-	*3.5	*1.8	*4.6	*5.0
INJURIES	*12.6	*24.4	*14.0	*30.7	24.4	*19.4	27.4	*10.3
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	*3.8	*9.0	*4.7	*8.0	*8.2	*6.8	*9.1	*2.4
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	*2.1	*4.7	*1.3	*3.7	*3.2	*1.7	*4.1	*2.0
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	*6.2	*0.4	*0.7	*14.2	*6.3	*0.4	*10.0	*0.4
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	*-	*4.4	*2.4	*0.6	*2.1	*1.4	*2.5	*2.1
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	*0.6	*5.8	*4.9	*4.4	*4.4	*9.0	*1.6	*3.5
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	*35.2	*28.0	39.8	*41.3	41.4	34.7	45.4	25.5
EYE CONDITIONS	*1.1	*1.3	*3.1	*0.6	*2.3	*-	*3.6	*0.6
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	*13.7	*8.8	*8.6	*16.6	13.0	*6.8	*16.9	*7.8
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	*4.1	*2.5	*1.8	*1.8	*2.0	*0.9	*2.6	*3.4
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	*-	*1.7	*1.4	*-	*0.8	*-	*1.4	*1.0
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*1.1	*0.4	*0.7	*0.7	*0.9	*1.0	*0.8	*0.4
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*-	*-	*-	*-	*-	*-	*-	*-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	*-	*-	*9.3	*-	*4.7	*7.8	*2.9	*-
SKIN CONDITIONS	*4.3	*3.5	*0.7	*12.4	*5.3	*6.3	*4.6	*2.7
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	*3.6	*1.8	*4.6	*0.8	*3.9	*3.0	*4.5	*1.0
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	*2.3	*3.9	*5.9	*2.6	*4.3	*4.8	*3.9	*3.4
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	*5.0	*4.2	*3.8	*5.8	*4.1	*4.2	*4.1	*5.2
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	*6.2	*4.5	*3.9	*6.6	*4.8	*7.7	*3.0	*5.5

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 49) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 48. NUMBER OF SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS FOR YOUTHS 5-17 YEARS OF AGE, BY SEX, RACE, FAMILY INCOME, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	ALL AGES 5-17 YEARS	SEX		RACE		FAMILY INCOME			
		MALE	FEMALE	WHITE	BLACK	LESS THAN $10,000	$10,000-$19,999	$20,000-$34,999	$35,000 OR MORE
	NUMBER OF SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN THOUSANDS[1]								
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	184,364	87,878	96,486	158,672	21,756	34,333	39,490	50,315	45,034
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	39,022	19,406	19,616	33,339	5,263	7,134	6,337	10,458	12,269
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	11,940	6,403	5,537	10,028	1,551	2,466	1,603	3,543	3,230
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	3,137	2,020	1,117	2,965	113	147	1,035	1,132	768
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	11,299	5,632	5,666	9,384	1,915	2,347	1,919	2,702	3,655
OTHER	12,646	5,350	7,296	10,962	1,683	2,175	1,782	3,081	4,615
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	109,924	52,822	57,103	95,317	11,885	20,160	24,593	28,834	26,440
COMMON COLD	27,680	11,437	16,242	21,589	4,947	7,797	5,526	6,105	5,729
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	11,570	4,283	7,287	9,942	1,523	1,885	2,212	3,619	3,028
INFLUENZA	62,963	33,281	29,682	56,685	4,961	9,511	15,507	16,100	15,704
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	2,255	912	1,343	1,986	112	366	345	852	284
PNEUMONIA	2,855	1,518	1,337	2,697	158	-	803	1,172	880
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	2,602	1,390	1,211	2,418	184	600	201	986	816
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	8,417	3,362	5,055	7,236	1,182	1,371	2,282	2,843	1,322
DENTAL CONDITIONS	1,762	257	1,505	1,368	394	53	842	757	52
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	4,852	2,064	2,788	4,064	788	806	711	1,524	1,269
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	1,804	1,041	763	1,804	-	512	730	562	-
INJURIES	8,729	4,872	3,857	8,301	279	1,237	3,248	3,007	1,033
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	2,787	1,749	1,038	2,677	56	99	1,192	1,188	308
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	1,254	436	818	1,159	-	148	239	502	314
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	1,921	1,300	622	1,866	55	49	1,137	578	53
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	932	567	365	878	54	322	306	207	47
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	1,834	820	1,014	1,722	113	620	373	531	311
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	16,030	6,058	9,972	12,592	2,917	4,002	2,502	4,324	3,631
EYE CONDITIONS	762	102	660	762	-	52	198	236	222
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	5,017	1,886	3,131	5,017	-	473	1,115	1,814	1,616
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	1,094	714	380	1,034	60	53	98	331	-
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	402	-	402	300	102	351	52	-	-
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	317	***	317	207	111	53	113	47	52
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	-	***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	1,392	***	1,392	-	1,392	871	-	-	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	1,956	1,181	774	1,352	254	1,043	148	257	374
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	1,314	155	1,158	1,066	248	664	173	319	157
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	1,768	949	820	1,379	390	319	299	575	426
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	2,008	1,070	938	1,476	361	124	307	745	785
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	2,242	1,360	883	1,887	231	430	526	849	339

[1]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 35 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE: OF 8.6 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE: AND OF 3.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 49. NUMBER OF SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE CONDITIONS FOR YOUTHS 5-17 YEARS OF AGE, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION, PLACE OF RESIDENCE, AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN THOUSANDS							
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	40,726	43,615	54,925	45,098	127,281	43,966	83,315	57,083
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	11,281	8,268	12,965	6,508	26,608	9,120	17,488	12,414
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	2,614	3,798	2,925	2,603	8,630	3,228	5,402	3,310
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	1,684	49	1,182	223	1,755	595	1,161	1,382
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	4,120	1,165	5,418	596	7,175	2,825	4,350	4,124
OTHER	2,863	3,256	3,441	3,086	9,048	2,473	6,575	3,598
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	21,621	27,813	29,462	31,029	73,920	25,990	47,930	36,005
COMMON COLD	7,048	6,324	7,241	7,067	19,452	7,852	11,599	8,228
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	2,587	3,632	3,477	1,873	8,321	3,165	5,156	3,249
INFLUENZA	9,656	15,718	16,848	20,742	41,882	13,839	28,043	21,081
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	510	1,000	476	269	1,245	112	1,133	1,011
PNEUMONIA	1,020	709	578	548	1,534	397	1,136	1,321
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	800	430	842	530	1,488	624	863	1,114
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	2,758	872	3,847	941	5,979	1,921	4,058	2,439
DENTAL CONDITIONS	734	-	925	104	1,391	485	906	371
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	733	872	2,410	837	3,542	1,234	2,308	1,309
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	1,291	-	512	-	1,045	201	844	759
INJURIES	1,183	2,856	2,102	2,589	7,177	2,177	5,000	1,553
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	355	1,057	705	670	2,429	763	1,666	358
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	194	554	198	308	951	196	755	303
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	579	50	98	1,194	1,868	50	1,818	53
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	-	517	366	50	620	158	463	312
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	54	677	736	367	1,308	1,010	298	527
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	3,305	3,279	5,970	3,478	12,186	3,895	8,291	3,844
EYE CONDITIONS	102	149	458	52	665	-	665	97
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	1,289	1,031	1,295	1,402	3,845	766	3,080	1,172
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	383	292	270	150	586	103	483	508
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	-	197	205	-	248	-	248	154
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	101	52	110	55	260	108	151	57
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	-	-	1,392	-	1,392	871	521	-
SKIN CONDITIONS	406	407	100	1,042	1,550	709	841	406
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	342	206	694	71	1,161	332	828	153
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	214	456	879	219	1,257	538	718	512
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	469	488	566	485	1,221	467	754	786
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	578	528	581	556	1,413	863	550	830

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 35 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 8.6 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 3.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 50. NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR AND NUMBER OF ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY QUARTER AND TYPE OF CONDITION: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF ACUTE CONDITION	QUARTER							
	JAN.–MARCH	APRIL–JUNE	JULY–SEPT.	OCT.–DEC.	JAN.–MARCH	APRIL–JUNE	JULY–SEPT.	OCT.–DEC.
	NUMBER PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR				NUMBER IN THOUSANDS			
ALL ACUTE CONDITIONS	60.9	36.8	33.0	46.2	140,551	85,132	76,605	107,484
INFECTIVE AND PARASITIC DISEASES	6.8	4.7	4.0	4.6	15,773	10,882	9,162	10,657
COMMON CHILDHOOD DISEASES	0.7	0.8	*0.3	*0.2	1,507	1,935	606	515
INTESTINAL VIRUS, UNSPECIFIED	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.7	2,574	1,970	1,638	1,704
VIRAL INFECTIONS, UNSPECIFIED	3.0	1.6	2.1	2.1	6,901	3,689	4,808	4,894
OTHER	2.1	1.4	0.9	1.5	4,791	3,289	2,109	3,544
RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	38.2	15.0	11.4	26.1	83,607	34,638	26,392	60,750
COMMON COLD	10.0	4.9	4.2	9.6	23,040	11,350	9,724	22,208
OTHER ACUTE UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS	2.4	1.8	2.1	3.0	5,637	4,175	4,915	6,984
INFLUENZA	22.0	6.6	4.5	11.6	50,870	15,283	10,346	26,942
ACUTE BRONCHITIS	0.9	0.6	0.3	1.1	1,988	1,451	772	2,483
PNEUMONIA	0.4	*0.3	*0.1	0.4	823	638	307	968
OTHER RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS	0.5	0.8	*0.1	0.5	1,249	1,742	328	1,185
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM CONDITIONS	2.5	1.7	1.9	1.5	5,741	3,939	4,380	3,475
DENTAL CONDITIONS	0.5	*0.3	0.5	*0.3	1,181	727	1,095	620
INDIGESTION, NAUSEA, AND VOMITING	1.3	0.8	1.1	0.9	3,051	1,865	2,506	1,984
OTHER DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS	0.7	0.6	0.3	0.4	1,509	1,347	779	870
INJURIES	5.8	7.7	7.5	6.2	13,340	17,709	17,374	14,367
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	1,434	1,881	1,950	1,928
SPRAINS AND STRAINS	1.7	1.8	1.3	1.2	4,007	4,159	3,103	2,763
OPEN WOUNDS AND LACERATIONS	1.1	2.0	2.0	1.4	2,511	4,714	4,714	3,283
CONTUSIONS AND SUPERFICIAL INJURIES	0.9	1.5	1.4	1.4	2,114	3,443	3,168	3,210
OTHER CURRENT INJURIES	1.4	1.5	1.9	1.4	3,275	3,512	4,439	3,183
SELECTED OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	7.2	5.4	5.9	6.0	16,648	12,497	13,653	13,889
EYE CONDITIONS	0.4	*0.3	0.4	*0.3	980	584	945	737
ACUTE EAR INFECTIONS	2.1	1.5	1.4	1.7	4,943	3,392	3,173	4,038
OTHER EAR CONDITIONS	0.5	*0.3	*0.3	0.3	1,063	629	598	756
ACUTE URINARY CONDITIONS	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	1,601	1,689	1,314	1,456
DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION	*0.3	*0.1	*0.1	*0.2	589	341	265	397
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT	*0.1	*0.2	*0.2	*0.2	165	443	501	410
DELIVERY AND OTHER CONDITIONS OF PREGNANCY AND PUERPERIUM	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.4	1,171	1,430	1,556	974
SKIN CONDITIONS	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	944	966	933	1,183
ACUTE MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	1.0	0.6	0.9	0.8	2,220	1,406	2,157	1,776
HEADACHE, EXCLUDING MIGRAINE	0.6	*0.3	0.4	0.5	1,295	709	892	1,050
FEVER, UNSPECIFIED	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.5	1,678	908	1,319	1,113
ALL OTHER ACUTE CONDITIONS	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.9	5,442	5,466	5,644	4,346

NOTES: EXCLUDED FROM THESE ESTIMATES ARE CONDITIONS INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE I. AN ESTIMATE OF 6.9 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 1.7 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 740,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE. RATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF 30 PERCENT OR MORE ARE INDICATED BY AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 51. NUMBER OF EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR									
ALL PERSONS[3]	26.4	1.9	1.7	24.4	6.3	13.7	8.8	2.8	3.5	6.5
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	30.8	*0.3	*0.3	30.4	...	...	16.4	*1.1	*0.3	4.5
5-17 YEARS	31.5	1.6	*1.4	29.8	...	...	10.2	3.7	*0.1	13.4
18-24 YEARS	35.8	4.9	4.5	30.9	10.3	19.7	7.7	5.5	6.9	10.6
25-44 YEARS	25.7	2.5	2.2	23.2	8.3	12.9	6.5	3.0	6.9	4.8
45-64 YEARS	19.4	*1.1	*0.7	18.2	4.2	11.2	7.6	1.6	2.4	3.7
65 YEARS AND OVER	18.4	*0.4	*0.4	17.9	*0.4	13.4	10.7	*1.2	*0.4	*1.4
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	30.1	2.2	1.8	27.9	10.8	13.2	8.9	3.1	6.0	8.3
UNDER 18 YEARS	37.3	*2.0	*1.9	35.2	...	...	15.1	4.0	*-	12.7
18-44 YEARS	35.0	3.2	2.6	31.8	14.8	16.5	6.8	3.7	12.0	9.1
45 YEARS AND OVER	15.6	*0.8	*0.5	14.6	4.8	8.3	5.9	*1.2	3.0	2.8
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	22.9	1.7	1.6	21.2	2.2	14.0	8.7	2.6	1.1	4.9
UNDER 18 YEARS	25.0	*0.4	*0.2	24.6	...	...	8.8	*1.9	*0.3	8.8
18-44 YEARS	22.3	3.2	3.1	19.2	3.1	13.2	6.8	3.7	2.0	4.0
45 YEARS AND OVER	21.9	*0.8	*0.7	21.0	*1.1	15.0	11.1	*1.7	*0.5	2.9
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	27.1	1.7	1.4	25.3	6.6	13.5	9.3	2.6	3.7	6.7
UNDER 18 YEARS	33.8	*1.1	*0.9	32.5	...	...	12.7	3.1	*0.2	11.9
18-44 YEARS	28.8	2.9	2.5	25.9	9.6	14.4	7.1	3.5	7.4	6.3
45 YEARS AND OVER	19.4	*0.7	*0.4	18.6	2.7	12.4	9.3	1.1	1.7	3.0
BLACK										
ALL AGES	21.6	2.9	2.9	18.8	4.1	13.8	6.1	3.8	*2.2	5.6
UNDER 18 YEARS	20.0	*1.9	*1.9	18.0	...	...	8.7	*1.9	*-	*6.9
18-44 YEARS	25.8	*4.3	*4.3	21.5	*4.5	16.7	*5.1	*4.9	*4.1	7.1
45 YEARS AND OVER	16.6	*1.7	*1.7	14.9	*3.6	*8.4	*4.0	*4.4	*1.7	*0.9

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTES AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 51. NUMBER OF EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR									
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000										
ALL AGES	31.3	2.0	2.0	29.3	4.1	22.3	10.9	3.7	3.2	8.6
UNDER 18 YEARS	31.2	*	*	31.2	...	...	12.0	*1.9	*0.5	11.7
18-44 YEARS	39.3	*4.3	*4.3	35.1	6.9	27.1	9.0	5.0	7.1	12.9
45 YEARS AND OVER	22.9	*1.2	*1.2	21.7	*1.2	17.4	12.2	*3.6	*1.2	*1.6
$10,000-$19,999										
ALL AGES	28.3	2.4	2.0	25.7	7.1	12.4	9.6	2.9	3.9	6.6
UNDER 18 YEARS	34.9	*1.7	*1.7	33.2	...	...	16.3	*3.1	*	11.3
18-44 YEARS	30.4	3.9	3.3	26.6	11.3	12.9	6.7	4.7	8.7	5.6
45 YEARS AND OVER	19.7	*1.0	*0.4	18.3	*1.4	11.6	7.9	*0.4	*0.7	*4.1
$20,000-$34,999										
ALL AGES	25.6	1.8	1.6	23.8	8.7	10.6	7.9	2.5	4.3	6.3
UNDER 18 YEARS	30.8	*2.1	*2.1	28.7	...	...	11.9	4.3	*	9.8
18-44 YEARS	26.7	2.4	*2.2	24.3	10.7	11.9	6.0	2.4	7.7	6.5
45 YEARS AND OVER	17.8	*0.3	*	17.5	5.0	8.2	6.9	*0.6	*3.2	*2.1
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	26.7	1.8	*1.2	25.0	6.1	13.7	8.6	2.5	3.5	7.0
UNDER 18 YEARS	34.4	*1.1	*0.4	33.2	...	...	9.8	*2.9	*0.4	13.8
18-44 YEARS	26.8	*2.7	*1.9	24.1	7.4	14.6	8.3	3.1	6.0	4.6
45 YEARS AND OVER	19.1	*0.8	*0.8	18.3	*4.0	12.2	8.1	*1.2	*2.4	*4.5
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	24.9	1.4	1.4	23.4	5.3	12.7	7.4	3.3	2.6	6.4
NORTH CENTRAL	26.8	1.5	1.4	25.3	7.0	12.5	7.9	2.7	3.9	6.8
SOUTH	25.1	2.5	2.2	22.5	5.5	13.8	9.3	2.9	3.2	5.7
WEST	29.6	2.1	*1.5	27.6	7.9	16.0	10.7	2.3	4.3	7.7
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	26.6	2.3	2.0	24.3	5.8	13.9	9.3	3.1	3.0	6.4
CENTRAL CITY	25.5	2.5	2.4	23.0	4.4	16.2	9.2	3.9	2.3	6.1
NOT CENTRAL CITY	27.3	2.2	1.7	25.1	6.7	12.5	9.3	2.6	3.5	6.6
NOT SMSA	25.9	1.1	1.1	24.7	7.4	13.0	7.9	2.2	4.5	6.8

[1]INCLUDES UNKNOWNS FOR EACH CHARACTERISTIC.
[2]FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER ONLY.
[3]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTES: INJURIES CODED 800-999 IN THE 9TH REVISION, INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES, AND IMPAIRMENTS RESULTING FROM AN ACCIDENT ARE INCLUDED. INJURIES INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION ARE EXCLUDED.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES III (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 52) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 52. NUMBER OF EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED IN THOUSANDS									
ALL PERSONS[3]	61,090	4,473	3,880	56,510	10,634	23,076	20,401	6,532	8,053	15,138
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	5,559	59	59	5,500	...	...	2,966	204	50	805
5-17 YEARS	14,019	708	611	13,264	...	...	4,542	1,644	54	5,973
18-24 YEARS	10,030	1,372	1,257	8,659	2,880	5,512	2,156	1,537	1,930	2,964
25-44 YEARS	18,021	1,742	1,520	16,279	3,800	9,063	4,545	2,108	4,854	3,395
45-64 YEARS	8,605	480	321	8,065	1,845	4,964	3,355	711	1,057	1,626
65 YEARS AND OVER	4,856	112	112	4,744	110	3,537	2,836	327	108	375
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	33,714	2,441	2,007	31,166	8,642	10,587	9,996	3,452	6,748	9,317
UNDER 18 YEARS	11,919	649	605	11,223	...	...	4,821	1,265	-	4,068
18-44 YEARS	16,836	1,523	1,243	15,314	7,120	7,933	3,290	1,795	5,794	4,366
45 YEARS AND OVER	4,958	269	159	4,629	1,522	2,653	1,885	393	954	884
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	27,377	2,032	1,874	25,344	1,992	12,489	10,405	3,080	1,305	5,821
UNDER 18 YEARS	7,659	118	65	7,541	...	...	2,688	584	104	2,711
18-44 YEARS	11,215	1,591	1,534	9,624	1,559	6,642	3,411	1,850	990	1,994
45 YEARS AND OVER	8,503	323	274	8,179	433	5,848	4,306	646	212	1,117
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	53,627	3,446	2,853	50,074	9,707	19,803	18,314	5,200	7,342	13,200
UNDER 18 YEARS	17,317	582	486	16,687	...	...	6,519	1,611	104	6,076
18-44 YEARS	24,082	2,436	2,099	21,645	7,981	12,008	5,917	2,891	6,183	5,234
45 YEARS AND OVER	12,229	427	268	11,742	1,726	7,796	5,877	698	1,056	1,890
BLACK										
ALL AGES	6,008	797	797	5,210	756	2,515	1,685	1,049	598	1,546
UNDER 18 YEARS	1,895	184	184	1,711	...	...	828	184	-	655
18-44 YEARS	3,043	504	504	2,539	527	1,973	597	580	489	834
45 YEARS AND OVER	1,069	109	109	960	229	542	260	284	109	58

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTES AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 52. NUMBER OF EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984—CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED IN THOUSANDS									
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000										
ALL AGES	12,287	796	796	11,491	1,179	6,382	4,296	1,442	1,249	3,360
UNDER 18 YEARS	3,330	–	–	3,330	...	...	1,281	203	50	1,252
18–44 YEARS	5,766	628	628	5,138	1,014	3,964	1,317	736	1,034	1,891
45 YEARS AND OVER	3,191	167	167	3,023	165	2,418	1,698	503	165	216
$10,000–$19,999										
ALL AGES	14,346	1,219	996	13,067	2,618	4,586	4,889	1,470	1,961	3,374
UNDER 18 YEARS	4,753	231	231	4,522	...	...	2,215	427	–	1,540
18–44 YEARS	6,451	822	709	5,629	2,390	2,731	1,415	986	1,844	1,184
45 YEARS AND OVER	3,143	167	56	2,916	227	1,855	1,259	56	117	649
$20,000–$34,999										
ALL AGES	16,441	1,145	1,039	15,296	3,961	4,820	5,093	1,605	2,777	4,068
UNDER 18 YEARS	5,657	386	386	5,311	...	...	2,212	798	–	1,820
18–44 YEARS	7,883	710	653	7,173	3,156	3,510	1,775	707	2,267	1,910
45 YEARS AND OVER	2,860	49	–	2,811	805	1,310	1,106	100	510	339
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	12,902	845	581	12,057	2,156	4,818	4,165	1,224	1,695	3,400
UNDER 18 YEARS	4,493	150	54	4,344	...	...	1,279	373	54	1,804
18–44 YEARS	5,897	589	422	5,308	1,624	3,215	1,818	691	1,322	1,006
45 YEARS AND OVER	2,511	106	106	2,406	532	1,604	1,067	160	320	589
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	12,498	721	721	11,729	1,972	4,750	3,724	1,635	1,320	3,224
NORTH CENTRAL	15,949	894	838	15,054	3,023	5,383	4,724	1,616	2,318	4,045
SOUTH	19,337	1,937	1,666	17,340	3,053	7,721	7,149	2,253	2,480	4,390
WEST	13,307	921	656	12,386	2,586	5,223	4,805	1,029	1,936	3,480
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	41,728	3,627	3,090	38,054	6,641	16,069	14,517	4,914	4,694	10,047
CENTRAL CITY	15,885	1,578	1,466	14,308	2,017	7,436	5,748	2,451	1,404	3,808
NOT CENTRAL CITY	25,843	2,050	1,623	23,746	4,624	8,633	8,769	2,463	3,290	6,239
NOT SMSA	19,362	846	791	18,457	3,993	7,007	5,884	1,618	3,360	5,091

[1]INCLUDES UNKNOWNS FOR EACH CHARACTERISTIC.
[2]FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER ONLY.
[3]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTES: INJURIES CODED 800–999 IN THE 9TH REVISION, INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES, AND IMPAIRMENTS RESULTING FROM AN ACCIDENT ARE INCLUDED. INJURIES INVOLVING NEITHER MEDICAL ATTENTION NOR ACTIVITY RESTRICTION ARE EXCLUDED.

THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE III. AN ESTIMATE OF 6.4 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 1.5 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 676,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 53. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR									
ALL PERSONS[3]	247.7	44.6	40.1	203.0	91.2	179.5	74.9	51.9	48.0	51.9
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	*21.2	*	*	*21.2	...	...	*10.7	*	*	*1.1
5-17 YEARS	94.8	*9.5	*8.8	85.2	...	...	23.8	14.7	*0.2	45.1
18-24 YEARS	214.8	54.2	45.6	160.6	55.6	110.7	22.6	61.4	40.1	77.6
25-44 YEARS	271.5	69.6	63.9	201.7	110.0	130.6	45.0	72.3	79.6	53.1
45-64 YEARS	343.7	58.2	52.5	285.2	113.9	189.4	110.6	70.8	82.5	55.7
65 YEARS AND OVER	470.7	34.5	30.9	436.2	41.2	365.8	280.2	54.0	27.8	57.8
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	258.1	41.6	33.9	216.2	140.7	147.1	62.4	48.3	74.2	56.4
UNDER 18 YEARS	83.7	*12.5	*11.4	71.2	...	...	25.3	*15.3	*	33.7
18-44 YEARS	317.5	65.5	55.5	251.8	138.2	139.9	44.7	76.3	102.1	76.5
45 YEARS AND OVER	343.1	34.7	23.9	308.0	144.6	158.0	126.5	39.0	106.5	48.9
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	238.0	47.4	46.0	190.6	46.8	208.5	86.6	55.3	23.5	46.9
UNDER 18 YEARS	62.9	*0.9	*0.9	62.0	...	...	*14.6	*5.4	*0.4	31.0
18-44 YEARS	195.7	64.9	61.7	130.8	52.6	110.5	32.8	62.5	35.9	44.4
45 YEARS AND OVER	430.5	61.4	61.2	369.1	39.4	334.9	212.8	85.3	25.8	62.7
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	248.5	42.9	38.3	205.5	84.8	181.6	80.9	49.6	46.1	50.4
UNDER 18 YEARS	79.7	*7.8	*7.1	71.9	...	...	22.2	*8.9	*0.2	38.4
18-44 YEARS	250.2	61.8	54.9	188.3	96.0	118.6	38.8	65.9	69.7	58.9
45 YEARS AND OVER	383.5	46.3	41.8	337.0	70.1	264.9	184.3	61.2	52.2	50.6
BLACK										
ALL AGES	251.6	61.1	56.3	190.6	137.7	175.1	40.1	73.6	61.0	56.2
UNDER 18 YEARS	*51.7	*2.8	*2.8	*48.9	...	...	*11.4	*19.7	*	*16.3
18-44 YEARS	307.1	98.9	93.4	208.2	87.2	181.6	*44.5	103.6	69.5	60.4
45 YEARS AND OVER	444.5	*77.5	*67.3	367.0	230.3	163.2	*74.2	97.9	135.5	107.0

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 53. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR									
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000										
ALL AGES	382.0	68.2	62.2	313.9	126.6	306.6	124.9	86.9	65.2	67.1
UNDER 18 YEARS	*50.0	*-	*-	*50.0	...	...	*8.3	*15.6	*-	*9.4
18-44 YEARS	367.0	92.0	82.1	275.0	127.1	189.2	51.1	91.8	99.2	84.9
45 YEARS AND OVER	652.1	95.3	89.0	556.7	126.1	430.2	291.9	136.4	79.2	92.7
$10,000-$19,999										
ALL AGES	297.0	57.9	52.4	238.8	122.2	201.3	86.2	67.8	65.2	53.2
UNDER 18 YEARS	72.1	*7.4	*5.5	64.6	...	...	*35.5	*8.1	*-	*23.7
18-44 YEARS	349.3	106.8	100.4	242.5	127.1	165.2	36.4	127.6	91.4	70.9
45 YEARS AND OVER	419.7	*36.0	*28.6	383.0	115.7	249.5	195.8	39.3	86.0	54.9
$20,000-$34,999										
ALL AGES	186.5	35.6	33.1	150.7	86.0	117.8	45.0	36.3	47.6	42.7
UNDER 18 YEARS	73.9	*11.5	*11.5	62.4	...	...	*12.9	*12.6	*-	42.5
18-44 YEARS	209.3	41.0	37.8	167.8	92.9	88.1	37.9	38.3	71.4	46.7
45 YEARS AND OVER	274.6	53.6	49.1	221.0	73.4	172.4	95.2	59.8	58.8	*35.6
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	173.8	24.9	22.4	148.9	47.7	130.2	57.6	25.6	22.4	55.5
UNDER 18 YEARS	99.1	*2.6	*1.9	96.5	...	...	*23.8	*5.1	*0.8	53.9
18-44 YEARS	185.6	42.3	37.2	143.3	53.1	108.3	42.4	38.6	32.9	62.1
45 YEARS AND OVER	228.4	*18.0	*18.0	210.4	*38.7	166.8	116.7	*24.0	*26.3	46.1
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	241.4	33.9	30.4	207.6	92.9	162.4	68.0	45.8	49.6	55.0
NORTH CENTRAL	211.3	33.9	28.9	177.4	84.3	144.0	59.7	38.5	47.6	40.2
SOUTH	247.2	60.6	54.8	186.4	79.0	200.5	78.0	65.0	39.9	45.7
WEST	303.6	43.1	40.9	260.2	119.5	210.0	97.6	54.1	60.7	72.5
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	262.0	49.1	44.2	212.8	89.7	193.4	79.1	57.5	47.3	53.2
CENTRAL CITY	273.7	53.6	47.2	219.8	105.7	205.7	80.4	66.5	58.5	48.9
NOT CENTRAL CITY	254.4	46.1	42.3	208.2	79.1	185.3	78.3	51.7	39.9	56.0
NOT SMSA	217.5	35.1	31.6	182.3	94.5	149.6	66.2	40.1	49.5	47.9

[1]INCLUDES UNKNOWNS FOR EACH CHARACTERISTIC.
[2]FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER ONLY.
[3]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 54) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 54. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS IN THOUSANDS									
ALL PERSONS[3]	573,607	103,246	92,976	470,098	154,154	303,343	173,578	120,214	111,166	119,255
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	3,827	–	–	3,827	...	...	1,942	–	–	193
5-17 YEARS	42,185	4,248	3,897	37,937	...	...	10,617	6,539	108	20,065
18-24 YEARS	60,229	15,189	12,799	45,040	15,594	31,035	6,326	17,233	11,238	21,775
25-44 YEARS	190,759	48,907	44,873	141,708	77,259	91,744	31,638	50,829	55,928	37,281
45-64 YEARS	152,183	25,778	23,231	126,285	50,421	83,871	48,994	31,347	36,549	24,671
65 YEARS AND OVER	124,425	9,124	8,176	115,300	10,879	96,693	74,061	14,266	7,342	15,275
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	288,595	46,523	37,928	241,808	112,446	117,559	69,812	53,991	82,977	63,100
UNDER 18 YEARS	26,726	3,986	3,636	22,740	...	...	8,066	4,876	–	10,761
18-44 YEARS	152,785	31,514	26,708	121,127	66,477	67,309	21,515	36,711	49,126	36,790
45 YEARS AND OVER	109,084	11,024	7,585	97,941	45,969	50,249	40,231	12,404	33,851	15,549
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	285,012	56,722	55,048	228,290	41,708	185,785	103,766	66,223	28,189	56,159
UNDER 18 YEARS	19,286	262	262	19,025	...	...	4,493	1,663	108	9,496
18-44 YEARS	98,203	32,582	30,964	65,621	26,377	55,470	16,449	31,351	18,040	22,266
45 YEARS AND OVER	167,523	23,879	23,822	143,644	15,331	130,315	82,824	33,209	10,041	24,397
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	491,701	84,788	75,828	406,650	124,356	266,128	159,992	98,174	91,220	99,775
UNDER 18 YEARS	40,854	3,986	3,636	36,868	...	...	11,383	4,560	108	18,660
18-44 YEARS	208,953	51,575	45,802	157,234	80,149	99,051	32,364	54,988	58,197	49,177
45 YEARS AND OVER	241,895	29,227	26,390	212,549	44,208	167,077	116,245	38,626	32,915	31,938
BLACK										
ALL AGES	69,858	16,951	15,641	52,907	25,155	31,978	11,119	20,425	16,946	15,590
UNDER 18 YEARS	4,908	262	262	4,646	...	...	1,080	1,871	–	1,550
18-44 YEARS	36,290	11,690	11,039	24,600	10,304	21,455	5,254	12,243	8,211	7,142
45 YEARS AND OVER	28,660	4,999	4,340	23,661	14,851	10,523	4,785	6,311	8,735	6,898

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 54. NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY DAYS IN THOUSANDS									
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000										
ALL AGES	149,907	26,748	24,424	123,159	36,175	87,637	49,020	34,100	25,567	26,348
UNDER 18 YEARS	5,332	–	–	5,332	...	...	887	1,662	–	1,006
18-44 YEARS	53,776	13,476	12,030	40,300	18,621	27,726	7,490	13,446	14,543	12,441
45 YEARS AND OVER	90,798	13,271	12,394	77,527	17,554	59,911	40,642	18,992	11,024	12,902
$10,000-$19,999										
ALL AGES	150,708	29,393	26,578	121,196	45,363	74,742	43,735	34,400	33,074	27,007
UNDER 18 YEARS	9,817	1,014	752	8,802	...	...	4,837	1,105	–	3,229
18-44 YEARS	74,043	22,640	21,278	51,403	26,941	35,008	7,718	27,037	19,376	15,037
45 YEARS AND OVER	66,849	5,738	4,548	60,991	18,422	39,735	31,179	6,259	13,698	8,740
$20,000-$34,999										
ALL AGES	119,630	22,851	21,203	96,635	39,245	53,739	28,871	23,277	30,547	27,388
UNDER 18 YEARS	13,683	2,135	2,135	11,548	...	...	2,382	2,342	–	7,876
18-44 YEARS	61,859	12,109	11,183	49,605	27,462	26,055	11,205	11,327	21,106	13,802
45 YEARS AND OVER	44,088	8,606	7,884	35,482	11,783	27,684	15,284	9,607	9,442	5,711
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	83,865	12,014	10,813	71,851	16,791	45,793	27,800	12,334	10,818	26,795
UNDER 18 YEARS	12,957	340	293	12,617	...	...	3,113	672	108	7,048
18-44 YEARS	40,859	9,309	8,196	31,550	11,694	23,844	9,324	8,499	7,252	13,675
45 YEARS AND OVER	30,049	2,365	2,365	27,684	5,097	21,950	15,363	3,162	3,457	6,072
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	121,123	16,993	15,240	104,130	34,604	60,515	34,096	22,968	24,880	27,588
NORTH CENTRAL	125,796	20,201	17,188	105,595	36,409	62,179	35,562	22,935	28,335	23,956
SOUTH	190,356	46,695	42,171	143,542	44,180	112,186	60,077	50,022	30,696	35,157
WEST	136,332	19,357	18,378	116,831	38,961	68,464	43,843	24,289	27,255	32,550
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	410,882	77,015	69,313	333,723	103,407	223,005	124,088	90,224	74,160	83,406
CENTRAL CITY	170,188	33,351	29,329	136,693	48,600	94,561	50,022	41,326	36,361	30,395
NOT CENTRAL CITY	240,694	43,664	39,984	197,030	54,807	128,445	74,066	48,898	37,798	53,011
NOT SMSA	162,725	26,231	23,663	136,375	50,747	80,338	49,489	29,990	37,006	35,854

[1]INCLUDES UNKNOWNS FOR EACH CHARACTERISTIC.
[2]FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER ONLY.
[3]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 34 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 55. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR									
ALL PERSONS[3]	78.4	15.9	14.5	62.4	26.9	56.1	21.0	18.6	15.0	14.5
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	*6.3	* -	* -	*6.3	...	...	*1.6	* -	* -	* -
5-17 YEARS	23.2	*6.0	*5.9	17.3	...	...	*5.2	*6.7	*0.2	*7.7
18-24 YEARS	67.5	*18.6	*18.6	48.9	*14.5	36.6	*8.9	21.4	*8.2	22.3
25-44 YEARS	83.4	24.6	21.3	58.6	28.8	42.9	8.9	24.8	25.0	16.4
45-64 YEARS	117.0	21.6	20.2	95.3	40.9	57.8	28.4	27.2	29.3	22.7
65 YEARS AND OVER	153.9	*7.4	*6.6	146.4	*11.3	109.5	93.4	*17.7	*7.1	*9.1
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	80.2	16.8	14.4	63.3	39.6	49.9	18.8	19.5	23.3	12.6
UNDER 18 YEARS	20.1	*7.5	*7.4	*12.6	...	...	*5.0	*7.5	* -	*4.0
18-44 YEARS	87.9	22.4	18.8	65.2	33.5	42.2	*10.3	25.3	27.8	19.0
45 YEARS AND OVER	128.9	*17.5	*14.7	111.5	49.0	61.4	45.4	22.9	39.9	*11.3
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	76.6	15.0	14.5	61.6	15.4	61.8	23.1	17.8	7.3	16.4
UNDER 18 YEARS	*16.5	*0.9	*0.9	*15.7	...	...	*3.4	*1.9	*0.4	*7.0
18-44 YEARS	70.2	23.4	22.3	46.8	16.4	40.0	*7.6	22.4	12.9	17.1
45 YEARS AND OVER	132.3	15.4	15.4	116.9	*14.2	89.9	58.7	24.3	*5.6	22.8
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	77.0	14.7	13.4	62.3	24.6	55.6	22.4	17.8	14.8	13.0
UNDER 18 YEARS	20.9	*4.7	*4.6	16.2	...	...	*4.8	*5.2	*0.2	*6.5
18-44 YEARS	73.5	20.9	18.5	52.5	24.4	36.9	7.3	22.1	21.3	15.8
45 YEARS AND OVER	127.2	14.5	13.7	112.6	24.9	80.3	56.8	22.4	17.9	14.4
BLACK										
ALL AGES	90.1	26.2	23.5	63.9	40.9	69.5	*15.0	26.3	*14.3	24.9
UNDER 18 YEARS	*6.6	*2.8	*2.8	*3.8	...	...	*1.0	*2.8	* -	*1.2
18-44 YEARS	123.6	*40.2	*37.0	83.5	*31.3	75.7	*22.2	*38.8	*16.9	*35.3
45 YEARS AND OVER	151.7	*35.0	*29.3	116.7	*58.4	*58.1	*22.5	*38.2	*30.8	*40.7

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 55. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000	NUMBER OF BED DAYS PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR									
ALL AGES	144.1	23.7	21.6	120.4	50.5	111.1	50.1	31.1	25.2	24.3
UNDER 18 YEARS	*11.8	*-	*-	*11.8	...	...	*2.9	*-	*-	*3.3
18-44 YEARS	129.5	39.8	*37.3	89.7	*38.1	76.9	*25.5	*37.7	*31.7	*27.6
45 YEARS AND OVER	260.8	*24.8	*21.8	235.9	63.6	147.1	112.0	47.9	*37.7	*36.7
$10,000-$19,999										
ALL AGES	96.2	20.5	18.3	75.7	35.5	65.3	19.8	22.7	23.0	18.5
UNDER 18 YEARS	*20.8	*3.9	*3.5	*16.9	...	...	*5.6	*5.0	*-	*9.1
18-44 YEARS	109.3	38.8	36.0	70.4	27.5	63.4	*9.1	42.5	*24.1	*26.1
45 YEARS AND OVER	143.3	*10.3	*7.5	133.0	46.2	67.7	46.4	*11.4	41.1	*16.3
$20,000-$34,999										
ALL AGES	44.2	12.5	12.2	31.4	17.7	24.8	*8.4	12.6	11.7	*6.2
UNDER 18 YEARS	*29.1	*11.5	*11.5	*17.6	...	...	*6.8	*12.4	*-	*7.4
18-44 YEARS	53.0	*9.7	*8.9	42.9	22.2	19.7	*6.7	*9.4	20.1	*7.7
45 YEARS AND OVER	45.3	*18.8	*18.8	*26.4	*9.5	*34.4	*13.5	*18.8	*9.9	*2.1
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	52.5	*6.4	*5.7	46.1	17.5	41.5	16.6	*6.1	*6.7	18.8
UNDER 18 YEARS	*11.9	*-	*-	*11.9	...	...	*2.0	*-	*0.8	*1.6
18-44 YEARS	50.4	*10.1	*8.6	40.4	*16.6	*26.3	*3.6	*9.4	*10.1	*24.4
45 YEARS AND OVER	98.5	*6.6	*6.6	89.8	*19.0	67.0	52.8	*6.6	*7.0	*26.4
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	84.4	17.7	17.1	66.8	33.7	57.8	18.5	22.7	16.9	16.2
NORTH CENTRAL	68.0	11.5	*9.5	56.4	24.4	47.7	20.8	12.4	15.2	*8.5
SOUTH	78.4	19.8	18.1	58.6	22.7	57.7	22.8	22.4	11.7	12.3
WEST	85.3	*12.8	*11.8	72.1	29.6	62.8	21.0	15.7	18.4	24.4
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	90.4	18.0	16.5	72.4	30.2	66.7	24.0	21.8	16.5	17.3
CENTRAL CITY	99.1	20.2	18.7	78.8	38.4	71.0	26.4	26.6	18.3	18.4
NOT CENTRAL CITY	84.8	16.5	15.0	68.3	24.7	63.9	22.3	18.7	15.3	16.9
NOT SMSA	93.1	11.5	10.3	41.6	19.8	33.4	14.8	11.9	12.0	8.3

[1]INCLUDES UNKNOWNS FOR EACH CHARACTERISTIC.
[2]FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER ONLY.
[3]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES II (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 56) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 78). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 56. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
	NUMBER OF BED DAYS IN THOUSANDS									
ALL PERSONS[3]	181,494	36,748	33,509	144,602	45,419	94,897	48,645	43,096	34,825	33,625
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	1,138	–	–	1,138	...	...	297	–	–	–
5-17 YEARS	10,348	2,662	2,619	7,685	...	...	2,336	2,972	108	3,427
18-24 YEARS	18,934	5,229	5,229	13,706	4,056	10,253	2,503	6,001	2,286	6,243
25-44 YEARS	58,608	17,316	14,993	41,148	20,252	30,135	6,248	17,404	17,570	11,505
45-64 YEARS	51,789	9,575	8,929	42,214	18,112	25,575	12,570	12,041	12,975	10,052
65 YEARS AND OVER	40,676	1,966	1,739	38,710	2,999	28,934	24,691	4,677	1,886	2,402
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	89,722	18,740	16,089	70,838	31,666	39,864	20,980	21,830	26,084	14,038
UNDER 18 YEARS	6,424	2,401	2,357	4,023	...	...	1,598	2,401	–	1,278
18-44 YEARS	42,299	10,781	9,046	31,373	16,096	20,328	4,945	12,154	13,389	9,163
45 YEARS AND OVER	40,999	5,558	4,686	35,441	15,570	19,536	14,437	7,275	12,695	3,597
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	91,772	18,009	17,420	73,764	13,754	55,033	27,665	21,266	8,741	19,592
UNDER 18 YEARS	5,062	262	262	4,801	...	...	1,035	572	108	2,148
18-44 YEARS	35,244	11,764	11,175	23,480	8,212	20,061	3,805	11,252	6,467	8,586
45 YEARS AND OVER	51,466	5,982	5,982	45,483	5,541	34,972	22,825	9,443	2,166	8,857
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	152,327	28,988	26,491	123,194	36,123	81,482	44,326	35,248	29,185	25,636
UNDER 18 YEARS	10,710	2,401	2,357	8,310	...	...	2,442	2,657	108	3,315
18-44 YEARS	61,392	17,419	15,466	43,829	20,386	30,834	6,077	18,448	17,809	13,232
45 YEARS AND OVER	80,224	9,169	8,668	71,055	15,737	50,648	35,808	14,143	11,268	9,089
BLACK										
ALL AGES	25,017	7,269	6,528	17,748	7,468	12,688	4,170	7,304	3,978	6,904
UNDER 18 YEARS	628	262	262	365	...	...	96	262	–	112
18-44 YEARS	14,610	4,748	4,378	9,862	3,700	8,941	2,620	4,580	1,992	4,168
45 YEARS AND OVER	9,781	2,259	1,888	7,522	3,768	3,747	1,454	2,462	1,986	2,624

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 56. NUMBER OF BED DAYS ASSOCIATED WITH EPISODES OF PERSONS INJURED, BY WHETHER IN MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE, WHETHER AT WORK, PLACE OF ACCIDENT, AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL EPISODES[1]	MOVING MOTOR VEHICLE?			AT WORK?[2]		PLACE OF ACCIDENT			
		YES		NO	YES	NO	AT HOME	STREET OR HIGHWAY	INDUSTRIAL PLACE	OTHER
		TOTAL	TRAFFIC							
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000	NUMBER OF BED DAYS IN THOUSANDS									
ALL AGES	56,548	9,288	8,493	47,261	14,444	31,747	19,644	12,186	9,895	9,519
UNDER 18 YEARS	1,258	–	–	1,258	...	...	308	–	–	356
18-44 YEARS	18,976	5,829	5,459	13,147	5,582	11,262	3,742	5,519	4,647	4,048
45 YEARS AND OVER	36,315	3,459	3,034	32,856	8,861	20,485	15,594	6,667	5,247	5,115
$10,000-$19,999										
ALL AGES	48,813	10,400	9,305	38,414	13,178	24,233	10,068	11,508	11,664	9,371
UNDER 18 YEARS	2,831	527	483	2,304	...	...	759	682	–	1,235
18-44 YEARS	23,160	8,233	7,629	14,927	5,824	13,448	1,924	9,017	5,113	5,540
45 YEARS AND OVER	22,822	1,640	1,193	21,183	7,353	10,785	7,386	1,809	6,551	2,596
$20,000-$34,999										
ALL AGES	28,331	8,017	7,799	20,170	8,081	11,335	5,404	8,098	7,531	3,570
UNDER 18 YEARS	5,387	2,135	2,135	3,252	...	...	1,256	2,291	–	1,370
18-44 YEARS	15,677	2,859	2,640	12,674	6,549	5,809	1,980	2,784	5,943	2,270
45 YEARS AND OVER	7,267	3,023	3,023	4,244	1,532	5,526	2,168	3,023	1,588	330
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	25,350	3,094	2,760	22,257	6,157	14,610	7,999	2,949	3,249	9,052
UNDER 18 YEARS	1,554	–	–	1,554	...	...	259	–	108	205
18-44 YEARS	11,102	2,218	1,885	8,883	3,651	5,798	786	2,074	2,225	5,373
45 YEARS AND OVER	12,694	875	875	11,819	2,505	8,812	6,953	875	916	3,475
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	42,361	8,858	8,588	33,503	12,546	21,518	9,274	11,404	8,469	8,133
NORTH CENTRAL	40,462	6,861	5,640	33,601	10,540	20,603	12,358	7,381	9,056	5,088
SOUTH	60,386	15,283	13,574	45,102	12,686	32,297	17,593	17,282	9,026	9,456
WEST	38,285	5,745	5,307	32,396	9,648	20,479	9,420	7,029	8,274	10,952
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	141,805	28,179	25,825	113,482	34,768	76,963	37,573	34,186	25,871	27,410
CENTRAL CITY	61,612	12,584	11,617	48,884	17,632	32,636	16,435	16,538	11,409	11,465
NOT CENTRAL CITY	80,193	15,595	14,208	64,598	17,136	44,327	21,138	17,647	14,462	15,945
NOT SMSA	39,689	8,568	7,684	31,120	10,651	17,934	11,073	8,910	8,954	8,220

[1]INCLUDES UNKNOWNS FOR EACH CHARACTERISTIC.
[2]FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER ONLY.
[3]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE: OF 13.1 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE: AND OF 5.8 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 57. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 45 YEARS				65 YEARS AND OVER		
		TOTAL	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS							
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS								
ARTHRITIS	132.9	32.4	*2.5	51.5	285.0	489.7	463.1	532.5
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	10.8	2.4	-	4.0	22.9	41.2	38.0	46.2
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	17.6	10.2	*0.4	16.4	40.0	25.6	33.8	*12.4
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	7.5	3.4	*0.5	5.3	15.4	19.3	19.6	*18.5
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	5.6	2.2	*1.7	2.6	8.5	21.1	15.7	29.9
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	9.1	4.0	*1.0	5.9	15.9	29.2	24.3	37.1
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	20.9	9.0	*0.7	14.3	50.0	44.8	50.3	35.7
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	7.0	5.9	*2.4	8.1	9.6	9.5	*9.2	*10.0
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	19.2	26.9	25.6	27.7	*2.2	*1.5	*2.4	-
PSORIASIS	10.1	7.4	*1.9	10.9	14.3	19.0	22.6	*13.3
DERMATITIS	37.6	39.7	38.9	40.3	31.7	35.0	29.5	43.8
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	16.9	13.3	6.7	17.5	19.2	34.5	34.5	34.6
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	21.6	16.4	6.9	22.4	25.6	47.0	41.7	55.6
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	20.2	10.3	*1.2	16.0	35.6	55.0	47.6	66.7
IMPAIRMENTS								
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	34.3	20.2	9.0	27.2	45.8	100.9	75.7	141.4
COLOR BLINDNESS	9.7	7.8	*3.1	10.8	12.7	16.3	15.2	*18.0
CATARACTS	21.9	1.7	*0.7	2.4	18.4	150.1	100.4	229.9
GLAUCOMA	7.7	*1.3	*0.7	*1.6	10.1	43.0	33.6	58.1
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	91.5	42.1	24.0	53.6	139.9	311.3	258.4	396.4
TINNITUS	24.5	9.9	*1.0	15.5	42.2	83.7	89.8	73.9
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	10.0	10.0	15.6	6.4	8.0	13.5	17.3	*7.4
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	8.4	3.8	*1.9	4.9	14.5	26.0	28.9	*21.3
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	6.3	3.4	*2.3	4.0	8.9	19.6	19.5	*19.8
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	109.1	85.9	34.7	118.5	155.7	172.6	164.0	186.4
BACK	60.6	48.4	13.4	70.6	90.1	86.0	83.9	89.3
UPPER EXTREMITIES	13.4	8.2	*1.0	12.7	20.1	33.6	26.8	44.5
LOWER EXTREMITIES	47.0	37.4	21.7	47.4	64.8	75.3	72.3	79.9
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS								
ULCER	19.5	13.2	*3.0	19.8	34.0	33.4	33.5	33.0
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	22.6	6.8	*3.0	9.2	42.0	86.5	86.1	87.0
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	11.6	7.4	3.8	9.8	18.3	26.0	26.0	25.9
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	23.3	15.6	*1.2	24.8	36.8	47.1	49.9	42.8
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	9.6	7.3	4.3	9.2	13.1	17.6	18.0	*16.9
SPASTIC COLON	5.4	3.5	*0.2	5.7	8.6	11.2	*9.8	*13.6
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	8.4	*0.7	-	*1.1	13.1	48.0	50.3	44.3
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	20.3	10.5	6.0	13.3	25.1	72.3	49.2	109.3

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 57. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 45 YEARS				65 YEARS AND OVER		
		TOTAL	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS							
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS								
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	14.5	7.2	*1.5	10.8	28.7	34.8	37.1	30.9
DIABETES	26.1	6.1	*1.4	9.0	53.2	102.9	105.0	99.5
ANEMIAS	16.4	16.4	11.2	19.8	13.9	20.1	15.6	27.4
EPILEPSY	5.7	6.7	7.3	6.2	*3.5	*3.3	*3.7	*2.6
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	33.0	33.7	11.0	48.1	40.3	16.7	23.1	*6.3
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	2.9	*0.7	*0.2	*1.1	5.7	11.3	*9.3	*14.5
KIDNEY TROUBLE	16.4	12.1	5.0	16.5	25.9	27.1	25.5	29.8
BLADDER DISORDERS	15.9	11.0	4.3	15.4	21.0	36.9	28.6	50.3
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	5.3	*1.1	*-	*1.7	10.7	22.4	20.0	26.1
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	21.2	22.2	5.5	32.8	21.6	14.3	15.7	*12.1
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS								
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	6.6	4.1	*1.6	5.7	11.6	13.6	16.0	*9.6
HEART DISEASE	84.2	30.9	23.4	35.6	137.4	320.0	304.7	344.6
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	31.6	1.8	*-	2.9	65.1	157.4	165.7	144.2
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	33.7	22.8	18.1	25.7	42.2	85.5	74.8	102.6
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	9.6	4.5	*1.5	6.4	14.8	31.7	30.2	34.2
HEART MURMURS	17.1	15.5	16.1	15.2	18.2	24.6	22.1	28.6
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	7.0	2.7	*0.6	4.1	9.1	29.2	22.5	39.8
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	18.9	6.3	5.3	7.0	30.1	77.1	64.3	97.8
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	124.0	37.2	*2.7	59.2	271.0	406.3	397.4	420.7
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	12.0	1.5	*0.2	2.4	18.2	65.5	41.3	104.5
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	14.3	*0.4	*-	*0.6	20.7	88.2	67.5	121.3
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	31.0	14.5	*0.6	23.3	65.2	74.8	66.8	87.5
HEMORRHOIDS	43.7	29.4	*0.4	47.9	75.4	77.7	83.9	67.8
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS								
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	47.2	43.4	49.5	39.5	51.6	63.0	69.7	52.2
ASTHMA	36.2	36.1	42.5	32.1	33.5	41.3	45.4	34.8
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	89.0	94.6	61.4	115.7	84.2	62.9	68.8	53.3
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	130.5	111.6	46.6	152.9	176.2	169.4	185.1	144.1
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	5.2	4.2	*1.0	6.2	7.1	*8.1	*7.9	*8.5
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	15.6	21.2	33.5	13.3	*2.8	*3.3	*4.6	*1.1
EMPHYSEMA	9.4	*0.7	*-	*1.2	21.6	42.0	40.3	44.8

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE X. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 58. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY SEX AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS									
ARTHRITIS	29.5	217.5	405.7	388.7	438.2	35.3	345.9	547.7	520.3	587.0
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	4.1	33.3	50.2	60.2	*31.2	*0.7	13.5	35.0	*21.1	54.9
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	12.5	44.2	39.4	52.2	*15.4	7.9	36.1	16.0	*19.8	*10.9
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	3.4	*10.0	*13.5	*15.4	*10.2	3.4	20.3	23.1	*22.9	*23.5
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	*2.5	*5.1	*7.4	*3.5	*14.8	*2.0	11.6	30.6	25.0	38.6
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	*2.0	*4.0	*13.7	*10.9	*19.1	6.0	26.7	39.9	34.6	47.3
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	7.5	44.2	40.0	43.3	*33.9	10.5	55.2	48.0	55.8	36.8
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	6.9	*9.0	*19.9	*19.2	*21.3	4.9	10.1	*2.3	*1.5	*3.4
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	25.1	*2.3	*1.1	*1.7	*-	28.6	*2.0	*1.7	*2.9	*-
PSORIASIS	7.5	14.8	24.7	*30.1	*14.8	7.4	13.9	15.1	*16.8	*12.4
DERMATITIS	32.9	21.3	25.1	*18.4	*38.0	46.5	41.1	41.8	38.2	47.1
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	11.7	15.1	37.6	33.6	*45.2	14.9	22.9	32.4	35.2	*28.3
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	17.2	21.3	30.3	*25.7	*39.1	15.6	29.5	58.5	54.0	65.1
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	7.9	27.3	37.6	36.2	*40.4	12.6	43.2	66.9	56.4	81.9
IMPAIRMENTS										
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	28.2	61.9	114.9	91.0	160.5	12.2	31.4	91.3	63.9	130.4
COLOR BLINDNESS	15.1	22.5	28.7	31.2	*24.2	*0.6	*3.8	*7.7	*2.8	*14.6
CATARACTS	*2.6	16.1	101.5	60.1	180.4	*0.9	20.5	183.6	131.5	258.4
GLAUCOMA	*1.7	11.4	40.4	36.7	*47.1	*0.8	*8.9	44.8	31.2	64.2
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	49.5	180.2	352.1	299.6	451.9	34.7	103.4	283.3	226.7	364.4
TINNITUS	8.8	47.5	85.3	91.7	73.0	11.0	37.4	82.6	88.4	74.5
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	13.8	*10.4	20.7	*25.3	*11.9	6.2	*5.8	*8.6	*11.2	*4.8
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	6.2	26.7	44.3	45.7	*41.7	*1.4	*3.5	*13.3	*16.0	*9.5
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	4.7	*9.0	21.1	*22.0	*19.4	*2.0	*8.7	18.6	*17.6	*20.1
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	85.1	162.1	142.7	138.0	151.6	86.6	150.0	192.2	184.0	206.4
BACK	37.9	83.2	60.6	62.8	*56.6	58.8	96.3	103.5	100.2	108.2
UPPER EXTREMITIES	11.2	23.7	38.2	*26.7	60.1	5.2	17.0	30.4	26.8	35.4
LOWER EXTREMITIES	44.4	79.6	63.6	64.0	62.5	30.5	51.5	83.3	78.7	90.0
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS										
ULCER	12.1	35.9	35.1	42.8	*20.5	14.3	32.4	32.2	26.5	40.3
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	9.2	44.9	83.7	87.8	75.9	4.4	39.4	88.4	84.8	93.6
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	6.6	12.5	23.8	*23.9	*23.4	8.3	23.5	27.5	27.7	*27.2
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	17.0	42.0	48.9	58.4	*30.7	14.2	32.2	46.0	43.3	49.7
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	4.4	*8.1	*7.6	*6.6	*9.4	10.1	17.4	24.4	26.7	*21.1
SPASTIC COLON	*0.8	*1.7	*6.6	*3.3	*12.9	6.2	14.9	14.4	*14.8	*14.0
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	*0.3	*8.3	23.3	*27.4	*15.4	*1.0	17.3	65.1	68.0	60.9
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	4.1	*10.2	40.7	*26.3	68.1	16.8	38.6	94.1	66.9	133.1

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 58. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY SEX AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS									
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS										
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	*1.8	*6.5	*10.8	*7.9	*16.2	12.6	48.9	51.3	59.7	39.3
DIABETES	4.5	49.4	94.7	97.0	90.5	7.6	56.7	108.5	111.2	104.6
ANEMIAS	4.1	*4.5	*14.3	*12.9	*17.0	28.6	22.4	24.2	*17.8	*33.4
EPILEPSY	6.9	*3.7	*5.8	*6.8	*3.8	6.4	*3.3	*1.5	*1.3	*1.9
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	20.3	23.8	*3.3	*5.1	*-	47.0	55.1	25.8	37.0	*9.9
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	*0.3	*5.0	*6.9	*8.9	*3.0	*1.2	*6.4	14.4	*9.6	*21.3
KIDNEY TROUBLE	6.4	23.6	31.1	*28.3	*36.6	17.7	28.0	24.4	*23.3	*25.8
BLADDER DISORDERS	*2.1	*7.5	*17.2	*12.7	*25.9	19.9	33.2	50.4	40.7	64.5
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	*2.1	22.6	54.8	46.1	71.4	...	...	...	...	...
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	...	...	...	...	...	44.1	41.1	24.2	27.7	*19.1
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS										
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	3.1	10.6	*12.2	*13.0	*10.3	5.2	12.5	14.4	*18.3	*8.9
HEART DISEASE	25.3	160.8	334.9	350.0	306.2	36.3	116.2	309.7	270.1	366.7
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	*2.3	93.8	200.4	224.2	155.1	*1.2	39.2	127.8	120.7	137.9
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	17.1	36.7	53.4	52.0	*56.3	28.4	47.2	107.6	92.4	129.5
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	*2.5	14.2	*18.4	*20.1	*15.6	6.5	15.4	40.8	38.0	45.1
HEART MURMURS	12.3	15.0	*15.5	*16.3	*14.3	18.7	21.1	30.9	26.7	36.8
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	*2.3	*7.5	*19.5	*15.7	*26.4	3.2	10.6	35.9	27.7	47.6
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	5.9	30.4	81.1	73.8	95.1	6.7	29.8	74.4	57.0	99.3
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	38.5	263.9	311.2	321.6	291.4	35.9	277.3	471.9	455.6	495.3
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	*1.1	20.6	82.6	60.5	124.7	*2.0	16.1	53.8	26.5	92.8
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	*0.4	27.2	93.0	84.5	109.3	*0.3	14.9	84.8	54.5	128.2
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	4.0	29.5	41.3	39.7	*44.2	24.8	97.3	97.8	87.5	112.5
HEMORRHOIDS	26.3	77.9	69.7	70.0	69.2	32.5	73.1	83.3	94.7	67.0
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS										
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	36.3	33.5	52.7	49.3	*59.0	50.3	67.9	70.1	85.3	48.2
ASTHMA	34.6	24.0	60.3	66.4	*48.5	37.6	42.1	28.3	29.3	*26.9
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	92.9	73.6	58.1	60.6	*53.6	96.3	93.7	66.2	75.1	53.2
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	93.2	160.8	146.0	153.1	132.5	129.8	190.2	185.4	209.7	150.8
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	4.9	*6.8	*9.7	*8.6	*11.9	3.4	*7.5	*6.9	*7.3	*8.5
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	18.5	*2.0	*4.8	*7.3	*-	23.8	*3.5	*2.2	*2.5	*1.7
EMPHYSEMA	*1.1	28.4	73.7	60.6	98.3	*0.3	15.4	20.1	24.5	*13.8

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE X. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 59. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY RACE AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	WHITE					BLACK				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS									
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS										
ARTHRITIS	35.1	285.5	483.7	455.2	529.0	18.9	317.0	581.1	548.1	635.4
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	2.5	21.6	31.4	32.9	29.0	*2.1	*39.6	148.9	*91.7	*243.9
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	11.7	39.1	24.0	34.2	*7.8	*1.6	*50.9	*46.7	*35.2	*65.9
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	4.0	17.1	19.5	20.1	*18.8	*0.5	*3.5	*11.9	*19.1	*
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	2.6	9.3	21.2	15.7	30.1	*	*3.0	*22.9	*18.3	*30.5
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	3.8	16.6	27.8	24.9	32.4	*6.0	*12.9	*42.2	*22.0	*74.4
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	9.8	52.2	46.3	50.7	39.2	*3.3	*30.9	*28.0	*44.8	*
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	6.7	10.0	*8.0	*7.0	*9.6	*1.1	*7.3	*26.6	*34.5	*13.4
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	28.8	*2.1	*1.6	*2.7	*	17.2	*3.0	*	*	*
PSORIASIS	8.4	15.0	21.0	25.0	*14.6	*3.0	*10.6	*	*	*
DERMATITIS	41.5	34.6	38.2	32.0	48.1	31.8	*11.7	*5.5	*8.8	*
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	14.0	18.7	32.5	34.1	30.0	*9.1	*27.4	*43.1	*27.1	*70.7
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	16.8	24.7	44.6	41.7	49.1	15.2	*31.9	*75.6	*48.4	*119.5
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	9.3	35.0	55.6	47.9	67.9	16.9	*46.2	*55.9	*52.1	*62.2
IMPAIRMENTS										
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	21.8	43.1	101.1	78.1	137.7	*9.5	70.8	109.1	*63.1	*186.6
COLOR BLINDNESS	8.9	14.4	15.4	15.2	*15.7	*0.7	*	*28.9	*17.6	*47.6
CATARACTS	1.9	17.6	153.1	103.1	232.7	*1.3	*20.6	127.9	*88.8	*193.9
GLAUCOMA	*1.1	7.5	40.8	33.5	52.6	*2.7	*35.6	*61.4	*31.5	*111.0
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	44.1	147.5	318.8	265.3	404.0	28.9	85.1	220.0	189.3	270.7
TINNITUS	10.5	43.8	86.0	91.0	78.0	*7.5	*29.8	*53.2	*63.1	*36.6
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	9.5	7.3	12.1	15.7	*6.5	14.8	*15.9	*25.2	*29.3	*18.3
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	4.1	13.3	25.7	29.1	*20.2	*2.5	*28.4	*33.5	*30.8	*37.8
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	3.0	7.6	21.3	21.0	*21.8	*6.2	*22.0	*4.6	*7.3	*
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	90.1	152.2	171.0	165.6	179.7	65.5	183.6	182.4	*134.3	*262.2
BACK	51.6	88.0	85.8	87.7	82.8	32.0	116.5	*88.0	*36.0	*174.4
UPPER EXTREMITIES	8.9	21.2	32.9	25.5	44.5	*5.1	*11.5	*32.5	*36.0	*26.8
LOWER EXTREMITIES	37.9	60.9	73.6	71.3	77.3	37.1	91.4	*93.5	*77.0	*120.7
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS										
ULCER	13.6	34.1	36.3	37.2	34.9	*10.3	*29.8	*	*	*
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	6.3	44.7	91.7	90.3	94.1	*10.1	*18.3	*36.2	*46.2	*19.5
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	6.7	17.6	26.3	27.4	24.5	13.2	*25.3	*26.1	*15.4	*43.9
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	16.1	34.8	42.8	43.5	41.7	13.1	52.1	*96.2	*110.1	*59.8
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	7.3	12.7	18.7	18.9	*18.5	*8.5	*12.9	*7.3	*11.7	*
SPASTIC COLON	4.1	9.8	12.4	*10.8	*15.0	*0.7	*	*	*	*
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	*0.8	14.5	52.2	54.4	48.7	*	*2.3	*9.6	*15.4	*
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	10.2	23.4	71.7	45.3	113.7	13.4	*39.6	*76.1	*85.8	*58.5

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 59. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY RACE AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	WHITE					BLACK				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS									
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS										
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	7.8	29.3	36.6	39.2	32.5	*5.0	*19.2	*19.7	*22.0	*15.9
DIABETES	5.8	47.9	92.5	92.6	92.5	*8.1	104.1	220.4	238.4	*190.2
ANEMIAS	16.1	12.9	21.0	16.1	28.8	21.6	*26.3	*8.2	*13.2	*
EPILEPSY	6.9	*2.6	*3.0	*3.1	*2.8	*6.1	*12.2	*6.9	*11.0	*
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	35.3	42.1	17.1	24.8	*4.9	27.1	*23.4	*14.7	*9.5	*22.0
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	*0.8	6.1	11.3	*8.4	*15.9	*0.7	*2.8	*12.8	*20.5	*
KIDNEY TROUBLE	12.7	25.5	27.3	25.3	30.6	*9.9	*34.5	*23.8	*22.7	*24.4
BLADDER DISORDERS	12.0	21.0	35.5	26.9	49.3	*6.2	*17.8	*57.3	*51.4	*67.1
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	*1.3	10.8	22.6	21.4	24.6	*	*11.5	*23.4	*9.5	*46.3
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	22.5	22.0	15.0	16.1	*13.3	23.1	*19.9	*8.7	*13.9	*
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS										
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	4.4	12.1	13.8	16.7	*9.0	*3.0	*9.8	*13.7	*11.0	*18.3
HEART DISEASE	31.6	138.9	328.9	311.9	356.1	26.2	129.9	254.8	261.2	*242.7
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	1.9	68.3	161.8	169.4	149.8	*	*35.2	121.9	*135.0	*100.0
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	23.6	42.2	89.8	78.9	107.1	20.5	*50.9	*51.8	*44.0	*64.6
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	4.7	14.5	34.6	32.7	37.6	*3.4	*21.3	*5.0	*8.1	*
HEART MURMURS	15.9	18.6	24.5	22.5	27.7	15.6	*18.5	*29.3	*21.3	*41.5
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	3.0	9.1	30.6	23.6	41.8	*1.5	*11.0	*17.4	*13.9	*23.2
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	6.2	28.4	77.3	63.6	99.2	*5.7	*43.8	*81.6	*82.9	*79.3
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	34.7	255.7	397.0	384.7	416.6	53.7	424.6	524.7	554.7	473.2
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	*1.6	15.6	62.9	38.1	102.4	*1.6	*38.5	104.0	*82.2	*140.2
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	*0.4	21.9	92.4	69.0	129.6	*	*14.5	*44.5	*45.5	*41.5
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	15.0	67.9	77.4	69.8	89.6	14.0	53.5	*50.9	*36.7	*74.4
HEMORRHOIDS	31.8	77.0	82.0	88.2	72.0	18.4	61.0	*36.7	*41.1	*29.3
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS										
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	46.6	51.6	66.2	71.7	57.4	29.7	*42.7	*26.1	*41.8	*
ASTHMA	37.0	33.1	42.6	45.3	38.3	35.2	*35.9	*28.4	*45.5	*
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	99.5	85.9	64.8	68.7	58.6	69.8	57.0	*45.4	*72.6	*
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	117.4	172.6	171.6	187.4	146.3	84.7	203.3	158.6	182.7	*118.3
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	4.8	8.1	*8.0	*8.7	*6.8	*0.7	*	*10.5	*	*28.0
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	23.1	*2.3	*3.1	*4.2	*1.2	12.4	*7.7	*6.4	*10.3	*
EMPHYSEMA	*0.8	23.2	43.3	41.5	46.1	*	*11.5	*34.4	*33.7	*35.4

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE X. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 60. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY FAMILY INCOME AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME: LESS THAN $10,000 — UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER — TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	FAMILY INCOME: $10,000–$19,999 — UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER — TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS									
ARTHRITIS	31.1	441.9	593.9	558.8	633.5	36.6	344.6	406.2	413.0	392.8
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	*0.5	*33.8	46.4	*37.3	56.7	*1.4	*24.7	41.7	*39.1	*46.6
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	*7.5	45.3	28.4	*41.1	*14.0	11.3	54.6	*27.4	*34.2	*14.1
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	*0.6	*21.6	*17.8	*17.0	*18.8	*2.5	*11.3	*21.6	*17.2	*30.1
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	*0.9	*9.1	*24.0	*24.3	*23.6	*3.2	*12.5	*8.8	*10.9	*5.2
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	*3.6	*28.5	45.9	*32.0	61.7	*3.2	*19.4	*20.5	*18.7	*24.1
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	*7.9	50.5	49.9	64.9	*32.9	7.2	52.0	47.0	53.9	*33.3
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	*5.0	*7.8	*7.2	*8.6	*5.5	*5.1	*6.4	*10.3	*8.0	*14.9
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	28.9	*2.4	—	—	—	25.7	*1.3	*3.5	*5.3	—
PSORIASIS	*8.0	*9.1	*14.6	*9.3	*20.6	8.1	*16.0	*18.6	*20.3	*14.9
DERMATITIS	40.4	*29.8	40.5	*39.1	*42.1	39.9	*23.5	33.7	*35.9	*28.9
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	13.1	*22.4	44.7	54.3	*33.9	19.3	*18.5	32.6	*33.4	*30.5
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	17.1	50.1	74.9	76.8	72.8	19.0	39.0	*26.2	*31.4	*16.1
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	*7.1	56.9	68.8	*43.9	97.1	11.6	51.8	54.0	59.4	*43.4
IMPAIRMENTS										
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	20.5	98.4	149.5	113.4	190.4	20.2	42.9	93.1	85.5	108.0
COLOR BLINDNESS	*3.9	*7.4	*23.8	*23.8	*23.8	8.4	*11.0	*14.0	*15.2	*12.0
CATARACTS	*2.1	*26.6	205.8	153.2	265.7	*2.4	*21.4	126.1	70.1	235.7
GLAUCOMA	*1.5	*20.5	51.7	*38.6	66.7	*1.2	*8.5	40.3	*38.7	*43.4
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	53.2	164.5	345.5	311.4	384.1	36.3	156.8	317.3	259.5	430.5
TINNITUS	18.9	64.0	92.5	90.3	95.1	9.6	50.7	91.3	119.7	*36.1
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	24.3	*11.6	*19.3	*26.5	*11.0	8.4	*10.9	*6.4	*9.6	—
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	*8.1	*21.1	37.6	*48.3	*25.6	*4.7	*16.4	*23.6	*26.0	*18.9
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	*6.3	*18.1	*23.4	*25.4	*20.8	*3.4	*8.6	*24.8	*22.8	*28.9
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	100.6	216.5	235.8	245.0	225.3	86.9	192.1	145.6	151.9	133.3
BACK	57.9	122.4	104.0	107.3	100.4	45.5	119.2	82.4	85.7	*75.9
UPPER EXTREMITIES	10.5	*32.4	60.1	59.4	61.0	8.3	27.1	*12.6	*19.1	—
LOWER EXTREMITIES	45.3	100.2	100.4	103.5	97.1	40.9	70.0	65.8	65.6	*66.3
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS										
ULCER	21.0	71.4	41.2	*42.2	*39.9	16.0	28.7	*26.7	*27.3	*25.3
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	*6.9	74.3	93.8	100.4	86.3	*5.4	56.3	80.8	94.7	*53.4
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	10.3	61.2	*21.6	*16.3	*27.3	7.7	*18.5	*28.0	*36.1	*11.6
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	22.2	76.4	61.2	66.4	*55.2	15.0	42.4	45.7	*42.2	*52.6
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	*6.9	*17.2	*15.4	*13.5	*17.3	7.6	*16.8	*17.1	*15.4	*20.5
SPASTIC COLON	*2.1	*13.7	*6.2	*8.6	*3.5	*4.1	*7.7	*16.2	*11.9	*24.1
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	—	*27.9	32.4	*30.2	*34.9	*1.1	*9.3	43.4	47.8	*34.9
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	12.0	73.8	90.3	68.9	114.9	14.7	*24.4	58.0	49.6	*73.9

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 60. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY FAMILY INCOME AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME: LESS THAN $10,000					FAMILY INCOME: $10,000-$19,999				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS									
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS										
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	10.0	*30.5	27.7	*26.7	*28.9	*5.8	36.1	35.7	*40.2	*26.9
DIABETES	9.5	87.6	118.9	125.8	111.1	*6.1	71.5	113.7	125.2	91.2
ANEMIAS	29.2	*19.8	*22.9	*16.6	*29.9	16.5	*16.0	*16.0	*17.4	*13.3
EPILEPSY	*7.9	*9.8	*4.3	*8.2	*	12.0	*4.0	*1.5	*2.3	*
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	40.4	53.2	*24.4	*36.0	*11.3	41.2	42.4	*13.2	*17.6	*4.8
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	*1.0	*8.3	*17.6	*16.1	*8.8	*1.5	*6.1	*9.1	*3.5	*20.1
KIDNEY TROUBLE	20.1	42.9	*25.1	*34.2	*14.8	13.2	28.9	41.0	*37.7	*47.0
BLADDER DISORDERS	18.6	*33.5	57.1	*47.9	67.5	10.9	27.9	31.1	*27.1	*39.0
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	*1.5	*4.8	*18.1	*15.0	*21.6	*1.2	*9.1	32.3	*30.3	*35.7
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	26.1	*34.2	*18.1	*25.8	*9.3	18.8	*19.5	*11.1	*9.2	*14.9
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS										
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	*5.9	*14.4	*12.4	*14.8	*9.8	*5.8	*14.5	*20.8	*26.2	*10.0
HEART DISEASE	40.2	260.9	367.7	398.6	332.9	26.0	169.8	313.8	273.4	392.8
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	*2.2	106.7	165.0	193.3	132.7	*1.7	87.1	141.0	143.1	136.9
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	31.8	71.2	104.4	97.6	112.1	19.2	50.7	99.6	92.2	114.1
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	*8.6	*22.9	40.0	*40.2	*39.9	*3.0	*16.8	31.5	*35.0	*24.5
HEART MURMURS	19.0	*25.7	36.9	*32.2	*42.1	13.3	*24.9	*23.6	*20.3	*29.7
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	*4.3	*22.6	27.5	*25.2	*30.1	*3.0	*9.0	44.5	*36.7	*59.8
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	*6.2	83.0	98.4	107.5	88.1	*5.1	32.0	73.0	*38.1	141.4
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	47.3	372.5	478.6	486.0	470.1	37.9	287.3	418.6	384.9	484.3
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	*4.0	*36.8	85.1	59.8	113.9	*0.5	*20.1	81.7	46.5	150.6
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	*	52.7	103.3	88.7	119.9	*0.3	28.9	97.2	65.6	159.0
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	16.4	106.5	92.1	90.9	93.3	11.1	81.1	87.9	67.8	127.3
HEMORRHOIDS	27.5	82.1	104.1	118.7	87.8	27.0	82.4	53.6	53.3	*54.2
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS										
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	35.6	79.1	81.7	113.0	*45.9	50.0	81.7	58.9	57.0	*62.7
ASTHMA	43.3	54.4	37.5	49.9	*23.3	31.1	38.2	48.7	57.6	*31.3
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	69.0	57.1	65.9	65.1	66.7	86.8	63.7	67.7	79.9	*43.8
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	87.7	219.4	206.6	254.0	152.5	111.5	185.1	164.2	197.6	98.8
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	*2.7	*2.2	*7.0	*3.1	*11.5	*2.8	*9.3	*6.4	*6.8	*5.6
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	20.8	*4.1	*6.9	*10.6	*2.8	21.2	*4.3	*1.9	*2.9	*
EMPHYSEMA	*1.5	*37.3	50.1	50.8	*49.4	*1.2	39.6	44.4	*30.7	*71.1

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 60. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY FAMILY INCOME AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984—CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME $20,000–$34,999					FAMILY INCOME $35,000 OR MORE				
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER			UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER		
			TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER			TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS									
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS										
ARTHRITIS	32.1	266.2	522.2	530.0	502.3	32.0	225.9	462.4	479.2	421.6
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	*3.2	*18.1	*47.7	*52.3	*35.4	*3.0	*16.4	*50.7	*62.4	*20.5
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	11.4	37.8	*28.7	*31.7	*21.8	12.2	43.4	*21.8	*30.8	* –
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	4.9	*15.9	*30.2	*37.9	*10.9	*3.8	*18.8	*28.4	*28.5	*28.0
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	*2.7	*11.0	*38.9	*18.6	*92.6	*2.6	*4.4	*37.6	*19.3	*82.1
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	4.8	*14.2	*33.2	*45.8	* –	*3.8	*12.4	*6.5	* –	*22.4
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	12.3	56.2	*48.7	*45.8	*56.3	9.4	50.3	*42.0	*49.3	*22.4
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	*3.9	*7.9	*19.0	*17.9	*21.8	9.9	*16.7	*9.8	* –	*33.6
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	24.8	*4.0	* –	* –	* –	34.8	*1.1	*7.1	*10.0	* –
PSORIASIS	5.7	19.0	*22.7	*31.3	* –	10.1	*13.4	*35.4	*50.1	* –
DERMATITIS	48.2	32.9	*42.4	*18.3	*105.4	39.4	41.4	*22.4	*20.0	*28.0
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	10.1	20.5	*52.9	*38.2	*91.7	15.0	*18.8	*9.3	*13.1	* –
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	17.6	24.3	*26.5	*12.7	*63.6	16.0	*15.5	*41.4	*30.8	*67.2
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	12.7	27.2	67.1	*72.3	*53.6	12.4	32.1	*12.5	* –	*42.9
IMPAIRMENTS										
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	18.8	41.1	*45.2	*28.9	*88.1	21.3	30.7	*87.8	*30.8	*225.7
COLOR BLINDNESS	7.7	*13.6	*3.0	*4.1	* –	10.7	*17.3	*7.6	*10.8	* –
CATARACTS	*1.3	*14.6	93.6	77.5	*137.1	*2.0	*18.0	126.0	*76.3	*246.3
GLAUCOMA	*1.1	*6.3	*43.4	*33.1	*69.9	* –	*10.2	*36.0	*18.5	*78.4
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	47.8	149.1	266.4	237.9	342.4	36.4	138.7	294.4	187.2	554.1
TINNITUS	9.4	36.3	76.6	*66.8	*102.6	6.8	43.4	*33.8	*47.8	* –
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	7.9	*4.8	*12.0	*16.5	* –	7.8	*4.8	*14.2	*9.2	*26.1
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	*2.1	*16.7	*19.2	*21.0	*14.5	*1.6	*7.2	*32.2	*22.3	*56.0
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	*2.7	*5.1	*13.7	*18.9	* –	*1.7	*5.1	*29.4	*20.0	*52.2
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	90.1	142.1	148.3	121.6	218.9	85.1	143.0	*85.6	*96.3	*59.7
BACK	53.0	82.5	77.6	75.8	*82.7	48.6	73.1	*44.2	*37.8	*59.7
UPPER EXTREMITIES	9.2	20.0	*30.5	*9.0	*87.2	7.5	*17.2	*9.3	* –	*31.7
LOWER EXTREMITIES	34.3	56.8	*52.2	*41.0	*81.7	38.1	68.1	*54.0	*76.3	* –
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS										
ULCER	11.8	28.9	*43.2	*42.7	*44.5	10.3	21.3	*19.6	*27.7	* –
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	9.2	35.4	91.9	83.3	*114.4	*5.6	32.8	*73.1	*67.0	*87.7
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	6.5	*9.6	*12.5	*12.4	*11.8	6.9	*10.9	*44.2	*51.6	*24.3
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	16.1	35.5	*45.2	*53.4	*22.7	13.3	26.0	*6.5	*9.2	* –
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	7.6	*10.2	*16.0	*17.6	*11.8	8.6	*14.8	*28.4	*22.3	*42.9
SPASTIC COLON	*4.2	*4.5	* –	* –	* –	*2.5	*7.1	*32.7	*37.0	*20.5
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	*0.2	*14.9	56.9	*60.6	*47.2	*1.6	*9.7	*120.0	*117.9	*123.1
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	11.3	*17.7	67.4	*40.3	*138.1	*3.3	*11.2	*68.7	*37.8	*143.7

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 60. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY FAMILY INCOME AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984—CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME $20,000–$34,999					FAMILY INCOME $35,000 OR MORE				
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER			UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER		
			TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER			TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS									
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS										
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	7.7	30.2	*22.0	*18.3	*31.8	7.7	27.5	*57.3	*54.7	*63.4
DIABETES	6.0	42.5	77.4	*74.4	*85.4	*3.7	31.4	*103.1	*97.1	*117.5
ANEMIAS	14.5	*13.4	*19.7	*17.6	*25.4	11.0	*12.6	*33.8	*-	*115.7
EPILEPSY	6.7	*2.6	*-	*-	*-	*2.4	*2.0	*7.6	*-	*26.1
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	29.1	37.2	*3.0	*4.1	*-	37.1	45.5	*13.6	*19.3	*-
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	*0.3	*5.4	*8.7	*7.9	*10.9	*0.4	*2.4	*6.5	*9.2	*-
KIDNEY TROUBLE	7.5	*17.3	*18.0	*9.0	*40.9	10.9	23.3	*7.6	*10.8	*-
BLADDER DISORDERS	10.1	*14.8	*28.5	*18.6	*54.5	9.2	20.0	*7.1	*10.0	*-
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	*1.1	*10.6	*27.2	*28.6	*23.6	*1.1	*13.7	*18.0	*-	*61.6
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	22.6	22.8	*9.5	*8.6	*10.9	25.2	20.2	*30.0	*42.4	*-
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS										
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	*2.8	*12.4	*12.0	*9.3	*19.1	*3.3	*9.4	*6.5	*-	*22.4
HEART DISEASE	27.8	109.5	357.5	350.6	376.0	34.2	92.4	282.4	184.1	520.5
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	*2.4	49.8	211.7	213.8	205.3	*0.7	50.0	161.4	*143.3	*203.4
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	19.7	39.7	65.7	*52.0	*101.7	24.6	29.5	*61.6	*19.3	*164.2
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	*4.4	*11.6	*29.0	*22.0	*47.2	*3.4	*13.3	*34.4	*19.3	*69.0
HEART MURMURS	13.7	*17.6	*12.5	*13.1	*10.9	18.4	*12.3	*6.5	*-	*22.4
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	*1.6	*10.5	*24.2	*16.9	*43.6	*2.8	*3.9	*21.3	*-	*72.8
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	5.7	20.1	80.4	84.7	*69.0	8.9	*13.0	*59.4	*20.8	*153.0
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	39.5	263.5	384.9	362.9	443.2	29.9	230.0	281.4	240.4	*380.6
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	*1.9	19.2	*49.2	*25.5	*110.8	*-	*6.7	*42.5	*21.6	*93.3
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	*0.7	*13.0	82.4	*65.8	*126.2	*0.3	*9.6	*82.9	*30.0	*210.8
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	16.0	50.1	*48.9	*49.6	*47.2	15.3	57.5	*50.7	*52.4	*46.6
HEMORRHOIDS	35.4	74.2	68.9	79.2	*42.7	31.6	77.9	*74.7	*87.8	*42.9
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS										
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	47.8	39.2	*33.4	*46.1	*-	47.9	44.9	*64.9	*58.6	*82.1
ASTHMA	38.7	28.5	*24.7	*25.1	*23.6	36.8	26.0	*47.4	*23.9	*106.3
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	58.3	77.4	56.4	*60.3	*46.3	134.1	128.6	*75.8	*86.3	*50.4
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	133.9	179.7	127.6	146.0	*79.0	115.0	166.7	142.3	*111.7	*216.4
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	4.8	*4.4	*14.7	*11.7	*22.7	*6.1	*10.7	*25.6	*36.2	*-
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	23.6	*3.3	*-	*-	*-	25.0	*1.1	*-	*-	*-
EMPHYSEMA	*0.2	*14.3	56.7	*69.9	*21.8	*-	*10.3	*27.3	*38.5	*-

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE X. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 61. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION AND PLACE OF RESIDENCE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS							
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS								
ARTHRITIS	124.6	140.0	142.1	117.0	122.7	126.5	120.2	154.3
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	11.1	9.4	14.5	5.7	10.8	10.7	10.9	10.7
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	16.3	20.5	16.7	17.0	16.3	16.4	16.3	20.4
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	7.1	7.9	7.2	8.0	7.6	7.0	8.0	7.4
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	#3.7	7.2	5.3	5.8	6.1	5.5	6.5	4.5
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	9.1	9.2	9.7	8.2	10.1	8.4	11.2	7.2
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	19.9	18.5	22.2	23.1	20.2	18.7	21.2	22.3
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	7.3	5.8	7.4	7.8	8.1	5.5	9.9	4.7
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	16.5	19.8	18.7	22.5	19.6	18.7	20.2	18.5
PSORIASIS	15.3	7.8	8.1	10.7	11.5	8.6	13.5	7.0
DERMATITIS	40.4	41.6	32.5	38.1	39.1	36.6	40.7	34.6
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	13.6	17.9	19.6	14.5	16.3	15.7	16.7	17.9
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	14.9	21.8	26.0	21.4	20.4	20.0	20.6	24.3
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	19.3	21.2	21.0	18.6	21.3	23.0	20.1	18.0
IMPAIRMENTS								
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	23.5	38.4	37.1	36.1	32.3	35.6	30.1	38.5
COLOR BLINDNESS	5.8	9.5	9.6	14.5	8.8	8.0	9.3	11.6
CATARACTS	16.5	22.0	27.3	18.4	20.5	22.5	19.2	24.7
GLAUCOMA	8.4	9.6	7.0	5.8	7.8	9.7	6.5	7.5
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	90.1	92.6	88.4	96.9	83.9	75.4	89.5	107.3
TINNITUS	23.0	24.9	24.3	26.0	23.2	20.7	24.8	27.5
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	8.1	8.2	11.3	12.4	10.0	10.8	9.4	10.1
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	5.1	8.5	11.0	7.2	6.7	7.9	5.9	11.9
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	5.6	6.1	6.7	6.4	6.0	8.0	4.7	6.8
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	105.9	109.5	107.0	116.0	110.2	115.9	106.4	107.0
BACK	56.4	58.9	59.4	69.7	61.4	64.1	59.5	59.1
UPPER EXTREMITIES	13.5	13.7	11.4	16.0	12.6	12.8	12.5	14.9
LOWER EXTREMITIES	49.1	48.0	46.6	44.1	47.8	52.6	44.6	45.3
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS								
ULCER	17.9	16.7	22.8	19.3	17.3	18.2	16.7	24.1
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	24.3	20.1	26.1	18.2	19.0	19.5	18.7	30.1
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	10.3	10.8	11.6	14.4	10.5	14.3	8.0	14.0
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	17.4	20.2	33.2	16.9	22.0	23.3	21.2	26.0
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	7.0	10.6	11.2	8.4	9.5	12.0	7.8	9.8
SPASTIC COLON	#3.1	6.5	7.3	#3.2	5.3	5.8	4.9	5.6
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	7.8	6.8	9.4	9.7	7.7	7.6	7.7	10.1
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	17.1	17.2	24.9	20.2	19.1	23.8	16.0	22.9

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 61. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION AND PLACE OF RESIDENCE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS PER 1,000 PERSONS							
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS								
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	11.4	15.2	14.8	16.4	13.8	14.6	13.2	16.0
DIABETES	26.4	27.0	28.3	21.0	25.8	26.8	25.2	26.8
ANEMIAS	15.4	16.6	19.1	12.4	17.1	20.6	14.7	15.0
EPILEPSY	5.1	5.3	6.3	5.6	5.1	5.8	4.7	6.7
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	31.4	33.0	33.0	34.8	33.0	33.1	33.0	33.0
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	*2.5	*3.6	3.1	*2.0	2.8	*3.4	2.4	3.1
KIDNEY TROUBLE	9.2	16.2	24.0	11.6	12.8	15.4	11.1	24.0
BLADDER DISORDERS	11.2	18.0	16.6	17.2	15.6	19.5	13.8	16.6
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	4.7	4.7	7.3	*3.5	4.9	5.0	4.9	6.2
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	18.8	21.2	23.7	19.3	21.7	22.5	21.1	20.1
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS								
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	7.9	6.3	5.5	7.7	6.8	7.7	6.2	6.3
HEART DISEASE	85.5	82.6	87.4	79.6	82.8	84.5	81.8	87.2
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	30.8	31.9	35.3	26.5	31.1	29.9	31.9	32.8
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	37.1	30.3	33.4	34.6	33.0	34.3	32.1	35.1
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	9.7	7.7	11.0	9.6	9.0	9.2	8.9	10.8
HEART MURMURS	22.3	15.1	15.4	16.7	17.4	18.4	16.8	16.4
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	5.1	7.4	7.1	8.3	6.5	6.7	6.4	8.0
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	17.6	20.8	18.6	18.5	18.8	20.3	17.8	19.3
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	123.3	111.3	141.4	112.1	117.3	130.7	108.5	138.1
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	13.1	9.4	12.8	13.0	12.6	13.3	12.1	10.9
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	11.5	12.2	19.1	11.8	12.0	10.9	12.6	19.1
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	31.6	30.4	31.6	30.2	29.6	30.9	28.8	34.0
HEMORRHOIDS	40.7	46.5	42.0	46.3	40.0	35.8	42.8	51.4
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS								
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	44.5	45.6	49.7	48.0	47.2	44.0	49.3	47.1
ASTHMA	31.3	36.3	36.0	42.0	36.7	37.1	36.5	35.2
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	77.7	78.3	93.2	108.5	93.4	83.7	99.8	79.7
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	84.1	156.0	164.1	91.1	124.2	116.6	129.3	143.7
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	8.6	4.1	4.3	*4.4	5.7	3.9	6.9	4.1
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	12.7	18.0	16.9	13.4	15.5	13.8	16.6	15.9
EMPHYSEMA	8.7	10.6	10.1	7.6	7.8	10.1	6.4	12.8

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE X. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

READEX FICHE best copy available

TABLE 62. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 45 YEARS				65 YEARS AND OVER		
		TOTAL	UNDER 18 YEARS	18–44 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS							
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS								
ARTHRITIS	30,784	5,220	155	5,065	12,619	12,945	7,543	5,402
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	2,492	390	–	390	1,013	1,088	619	469
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	4,086	1,640	26	1,614	1,770	677	551	126
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	1,742	549	29	520	684	509	320	188
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	1,291	357	105	253	376	558	255	303
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	2,119	642	63	579	704	772	396	376
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	4,844	1,448	42	1,405	2,214	1,183	820	362
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	1,627	953	153	801	423	251	150	101
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	4,456	4,321	1,600	2,721	96	39	39	–
PSORIASIS	2,332	1,196	121	1,076	633	503	368	135
DERMATITIS	8,719	6,390	2,432	3,958	1,403	925	481	444
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	3,904	2,139	418	1,721	851	913	562	351
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	5,011	2,633	435	2,198	1,135	1,243	679	564
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	4,681	1,650	75	1,575	1,578	1,453	775	677
IMPAIRMENTS								
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	7,941	3,243	566	2,677	2,030	2,668	1,233	1,435
COLOR BLINDNESS	2,251	1,258	196	1,062	562	431	247	183
CATARACTS	5,044	281	45	236	815	3,948	1,636	2,332
GLAUCOMA	1,784	202	41	161	446	1,136	547	589
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	21,190	6,768	1,501	5,267	6,193	8,229	4,208	4,021
TINNITUS	5,673	1,592	65	1,527	1,869	2,213	1,463	750
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	2,318	1,605	979	627	355	357	282	75
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	1,934	604	120	484	643	687	470	216
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	1,451	541	143	397	392	519	318	201
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	25,277	13,820	2,175	11,644	6,896	4,562	2,671	1,891
BACK	14,045	7,783	840	6,943	3,989	2,273	1,366	906
UPPER EXTREMITIES	3,093	1,314	61	1,253	892	887	436	451
LOWER EXTREMITIES	10,885	6,025	1,361	4,664	2,870	1,990	1,178	811
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS								
ULCER	4,518	2,130	187	1,943	1,506	882	546	335
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	5,239	1,094	187	907	1,859	2,286	1,403	883
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	2,695	1,198	238	960	810	687	424	263
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	5,390	2,513	76	2,437	1,631	1,246	813	434
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	2,217	1,175	268	907	578	464	293	171
SPASTIC COLON	1,247	569	11	558	382	296	159	138
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	1,934	107	–	107	578	1,269	820	449
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	4,707	1,684	376	1,308	1,112	1,911	802	1,109

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 62. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	ALL AGES	UNDER 45 YEARS			45-64 YEARS	65 YEARS AND OVER		
		TOTAL	UNDER 18 YEARS	18-44 YEARS		TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS							
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS								
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	3,351	1,159	94	1,065	1,273	919	605	313
DIABETES	6,053	977	89	888	2,357	2,719	1,710	1,009
ANEMIAS	3,793	2,644	700	1,944	616	532	254	278
EPILEPSY	1,310	1,071	459	612	153	87	61	26
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	7,644	5,420	689	4,732	1,783	441	377	64
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	669	118	13	105	253	299	151	147
KIDNEY TROUBLE	3,804	1,941	316	1,624	1,147	717	415	302
BLADDER DISORDERS	3,681	1,777	267	1,509	928	976	465	510
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	1,237	172	-	172	474	591	326	265
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	4,900	3,565	343	3,222	957	378	255	123
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS								
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	1,540	666	101	565	515	359	261	97
HEART DISEASE	19,508	4,966	1,464	3,501	6,084	8,459	4,963	3,496
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	7,328	285	-	285	2,882	4,161	2,698	1,463
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	7,794	3,665	1,134	2,531	1,869	2,260	1,218	1,041
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	2,220	725	91	634	657	839	492	347
HEART MURMURS	3,957	2,498	1,007	1,492	808	650	360	290
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	1,617	441	36	405	404	771	367	404
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	4,387	1,015	330	685	1,333	2,039	1,047	992
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	28,725	5,987	166	5,821	11,998	10,740	6,472	4,268
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	2,788	249	11	239	807	1,732	672	1,060
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	3,307	58	-	58	918	2,331	1,100	1,231
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	7,188	2,327	35	2,292	2,885	1,976	1,088	888
HEMORRHOIDS	10,119	4,728	24	4,704	3,337	2,055	1,367	688
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS								
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	10,925	6,978	3,097	3,881	2,283	1,664	1,135	530
ASTHMA	8,388	5,810	2,658	3,152	1,485	1,093	740	353
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	20,610	15,221	3,845	11,377	3,727	1,662	1,121	541
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	30,231	17,952	2,919	15,033	7,802	4,477	3,014	1,462
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	1,203	673	60	613	316	213	128	86
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	3,616	3,407	2,098	1,309	123	86	75	11
EMPHYSEMA	2,184	118	-	118	956	1,110	656	454

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IV. AN ESTIMATE OF 2 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 500,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 220,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 63. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY SEX AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS									
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS										
ARTHRITIS	2,363	4,570	4,377	2,750	1,627	2,857	8,049	8,569	4,793	3,776
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	331	700	542	426	116	59	313	547	194	353
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	1,004	929	425	369	57	635	841	251	182	70
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	275	211	146	109	38	275	473	362	211	151
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	197	107	80	25	55	160	269	478	230	248
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	157	83	148	77	71	485	621	624	319	304
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	601	929	432	306	126	847	1,285	751	514	237
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	556	190	215	136	79	398	234	36	14	22
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	2,011	49	12	12	-	2,310	47	27	27	-
PSORIASIS	601	310	267	213	55	595	323	236	155	80
DERMATITIS	2,633	447	271	130	141	3,757	956	654	352	303
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	935	317	406	238	168	1,204	536	507	324	182
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	1,373	448	327	182	145	1,260	687	916	497	419
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	631	573	406	256	150	1,020	1,006	1,047	520	527
IMPAIRMENTS										
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	2,254	1,300	1,240	644	596	989	730	1,428	589	839
COLOR BLINDNESS	1,207	473	310	221	90	51	89	120	26	94
CATARACTS	207	339	1,095	425	670	74	477	2,873	1,211	1,662
GLAUCOMA	138	239	436	260	175	65	207	701	287	413
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	3,965	3,787	3,798	2,120	1,678	2,803	2,406	4,432	2,088	2,344
TINNITUS	704	998	920	649	271	888	871	1,293	814	479
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	1,101	219	223	179	44	504	136	134	103	31
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	493	561	478	323	155	111	82	208	147	61
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	380	190	228	156	72	161	202	291	162	129
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	6,813	3,405	1,539	976	563	7,006	3,490	3,023	1,695	1,328
BACK	3,030	1,748	654	444	210	4,752	2,241	1,619	923	696
UPPER EXTREMITIES	897	497	412	189	223	417	395	475	247	228
LOWER EXTREMITIES	3,557	1,672	686	453	232	2,468	1,198	1,304	725	579
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS										
ULCER	972	754	379	303	76	1,159	753	503	244	259
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	738	943	903	621	282	357	916	1,383	781	602
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	531	262	257	169	87	668	548	430	255	175
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	1,344	882	527	413	114	1,149	749	719	399	320
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	355	171	82	47	35	820	406	382	246	136
SPASTIC COLON	67	36	71	23	48	502	346	226	136	90
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	26	175	251	194	57	81	403	1,018	626	392
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	326	214	439	186	253	1,358	898	1,472	616	856

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 63. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY SEX AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	MALE					FEMALE				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS									
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS										
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	143	136	116	56	60	1,017	1,137	803	550	253
DIABETES	361	1,037	1,022	686	336	616	1,319	1,697	1,024	673
ANEMIAS	329	94	154	91	63	2,316	522	379	164	215
EPILEPSY	551	77	63	48	14	520	76	24	12	12
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	1,621	501	36	36	-	3,799	1,282	404	341	64
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	25	104	74	63	11	93	149	225	88	137
KIDNEY TROUBLE	509	495	336	200	136	1,432	651	381	215	166
BLADDER DISORDERS	165	157	186	90	96	1,611	772	789	375	415
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	172	474	591	326	265	...	...	...	...	...
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	...	...	...	...	...	3,565	957	378	255	123
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS										
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	247	223	132	92	40	419	292	226	169	57
HEART DISEASE	2,027	3,379	3,613	2,476	1,137	2,939	2,704	4,846	2,488	2,359
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	188	1,970	2,162	1,586	576	97	912	1,999	1,112	887
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	1,368	771	576	368	209	2,297	1,098	1,683	851	833
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	197	298	199	142	58	529	358	639	350	290
HEART MURMURS	988	316	167	115	53	1,511	492	483	246	237
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	184	157	210	111	98	257	247	561	255	306
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	470	639	875	522	353	545	694	1,164	525	639
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	3,082	5,545	3,357	2,275	1,082	2,905	6,453	7,383	4,197	3,186
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	86	433	891	428	463	163	374	841	244	597
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	36	571	1,003	598	406	22	347	1,327	502	825
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	321	620	446	281	164	2,007	2,265	1,530	806	724
HEMORRHOIDS	2,102	1,637	752	495	257	2,625	1,700	1,303	872	431
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS										
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	2,908	704	568	349	219	4,070	1,579	1,096	786	310
ASTHMA	2,769	505	650	470	180	3,041	980	443	270	173
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	7,433	1,547	627	429	199	7,788	2,180	1,035	692	342
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	7,457	3,378	1,575	1,083	492	10,494	4,425	2,901	1,932	970
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	396	142	105	61	44	277	174	108	67	42
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	1,483	41	52	52	-	1,925	82	34	23	11
EMPHYSEMA	92	597	795	429	365	26	359	313	226	89

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IV. AN ESTIMATE OF 2 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE: OF 500,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE: AND OF 220,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 64. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY RACE AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	WHITE					BLACK				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS[1]									
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS										
ARTHRITIS	4,733	11,179	11,568	6,687	4,881	402	1,352	1,268	747	521
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	335	844	751	483	268	44	169	325	125	200
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	1,581	1,530	575	503	72	35	217	102	48	54
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	538	669	467	295	173	11	15	26	26	-
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	357	363	508	230	278	-	13	50	25	25
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	515	649	665	366	299	127	55	92	30	61
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	1,327	2,046	1,108	745	362	71	132	61	61	-
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	904	392	192	103	89	24	31	58	47	11
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	3,879	84	39	39	-	367	13	-	-	-
PSORIASIS	1,131	588	503	368	135	65	45	-	-	-
DERMATITIS	5,592	1,353	914	470	444	677	50	12	12	-
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	1,892	734	778	501	277	195	117	94	37	58
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	2,260	966	1,066	613	453	323	136	165	66	98
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	1,254	1,371	1,330	704	626	361	197	122	71	51
IMPAIRMENTS										
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	2,939	1,689	2,417	1,148	1,270	203	302	238	86	153
COLOR BLINDNESS	1,205	562	368	223	145	14	-	63	24	39
CATARACTS	254	690	3,662	1,515	2,147	27	88	279	121	159
GLAUCOMA	144	294	977	492	485	58	152	134	43	91
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	5,949	5,777	7,624	3,897	3,727	617	363	480	258	222
TINNITUS	1,421	1,716	2,056	1,337	720	159	127	116	86	30
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	1,277	287	290	230	60	316	68	55	40	15
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	551	522	614	428	186	53	121	73	42	31
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	398	298	509	308	201	132	94	10	10	-
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	12,144	5,960	4,091	2,433	1,658	1,395	783	398	183	215
BACK	6,953	3,445	2,051	1,288	764	683	497	192	49	143
UPPER EXTREMITIES	1,193	831	786	375	411	109	49	71	49	22
LOWER EXTREMITIES	5,102	2,386	1,761	1,048	713	790	390	204	105	99
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS										
ULCER	1,833	1,337	868	546	322	219	127	-	-	-
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	853	1,752	2,194	1,327	868	215	78	79	63	16
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	904	688	629	403	226	281	108	57	21	36
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	2,174	1,363	1,024	639	385	279	222	210	161	49
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	982	499	448	277	171	182	55	16	16	-
SPASTIC COLON	556	382	296	159	138	14	-	-	-	-
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	107	568	1,248	799	449	-	10	21	21	-
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	1,374	917	1,715	666	1,049	285	169	166	117	48

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 64. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY RACE AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984—CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	WHITE					BLACK				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS[1]									
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS										
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	1,052	1,148	876	576	300	107	82	43	30	13
DIABETES	782	1,874	2,213	1,360	853	173	444	481	325	156
ANEMIAS	2,171	504	503	237	266	460	112	18	18	–
EPILEPSY	928	101	72	46	26	130	52	15	15	–
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	4,764	1,648	409	364	45	577	100	32	13	18
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	103	240	271	123	147	15	12	28	28	–
KIDNEY TROUBLE	1,715	1,000	653	371	282	212	147	52	31	20
BLADDER DISORDERS	1,617	823	850	395	455	132	76	125	70	55
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	172	424	541	314	227	–	49	51	13	38
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	3,038	860	359	236	123	492	85	19	19	–
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS										
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	592	473	329	246	83	64	42	30	15	15
HEART DISEASE	4,265	5,440	7,866	4,582	3,285	558	554	556	356	199
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	259	2,674	3,870	2,489	1,382	–	150	266	184	82
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	3,176	1,652	2,147	1,159	988	437	217	113	60	53
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	628	566	828	481	347	73	91	11	11	–
HEART MURMURS	2,137	729	587	331	256	333	79	64	29	34
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	411	357	733	347	386	31	47	38	19	19
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	829	1,114	1,849	934	915	121	187	178	113	65
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	4,671	10,015	9,496	5,652	3,844	1,144	1,811	1,145	756	388
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	215	611	1,505	560	945	34	164	227	112	115
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	58	856	2,210	1,013	1,196	–	62	97	62	34
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	2,017	2,658	1,852	1,025	827	298	228	111	50	61
HEMORRHOIDS	4,286	3,016	1,960	1,296	664	393	260	80	56	24
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS										
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	6,281	2,021	1,583	1,054	530	633	182	57	57	–
ASTHMA	4,982	1,295	1,019	666	353	750	153	62	62	–
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	13,407	3,363	1,551	1,010	541	1,487	243	99	99	–
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	15,828	6,758	4,103	2,753	1,350	1,806	867	346	249	97
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	648	316	191	128	63	14	–	23	–	23
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	3,117	90	73	61	11	265	33	14	14	–
EMPHYSEMA	105	907	1,035	610	425	–	49	75	46	29

[1]TOTALS FOR WHITE AND BLACK DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL CHRONIC CONDITIONS BECAUSE OTHER RACES ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IV. AN ESTIMATE OF 2 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 500,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 220,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 65. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME: LESS THAN $10,000					FAMILY INCOME: $10,000–$19,999				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS[1]									
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS										
ARTHRITIS	788	2,390	5,058	2,532	2,525	1,274	2,949	2,993	2,015	978
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	12	183	395	169	226	49	211	307	191	116
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	190	245	242	186	56	394	467	202	167	35
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	14	117	152	77	75	88	97	159	84	75
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	24	49	204	110	94	112	107	65	53	13
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	90	154	391	145	246	113	166	151	91	60
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	199	273	425	294	131	252	445	346	263	83
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	127	42	61	39	22	178	55	76	39	37
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	732	13	–	–	–	895	11	26	26	–
PSORIASIS	202	49	124	42	82	283	137	137	99	37
DERMATITIS	1,023	161	345	177	168	1,389	201	248	175	72
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	331	121	381	246	135	671	158	240	163	76
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	432	271	638	348	290	661	334	193	153	40
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	179	308	586	199	387	404	443	398	290	108
IMPAIRMENTS										
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	519	532	1,273	514	759	704	367	686	417	269
COLOR BLINDNESS	98	40	203	108	95	293	94	103	74	30
CATARACTS	52	144	1,753	694	1,059	82	183	929	342	587
GLAUCOMA	38	111	440	175	266	41	73	297	189	108
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	1,348	890	2,943	1,411	1,531	1,264	1,342	2,338	1,266	1,072
TINNITUS	479	346	788	409	379	334	434	673	584	90
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	614	63	164	120	44	292	93	47	47	–
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	206	114	320	219	102	165	140	174	127	47
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	160	98	199	115	83	119	74	183	111	72
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	2,546	1,171	2,008	1,110	898	3,025	1,644	1,073	741	332
BACK	1,465	662	886	486	400	1,583	1,020	607	418	189
UPPER EXTREMITIES	267	175	512	269	243	289	232	93	93	–
LOWER EXTREMITIES	1,146	542	855	469	387	1,423	599	485	320	165
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS										
ULCER	531	386	351	191	159	556	246	197	133	63
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	175	402	799	455	344	189	482	595	462	133
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	262	331	184	74	109	269	158	206	176	29
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	562	413	521	301	220	523	363	337	206	131
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	175	93	131	61	69	265	144	126	75	51
SPASTIC COLON	53	74	53	39	14	143	66	119	58	60
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	–	151	276	137	139	39	80	320	233	87
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	305	399	769	312	458	513	209	427	242	184

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 65. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME: LESS THAN $10,000					FAMILY INCOME: $10,000–$19,999				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45–64 YEARS	TOTAL	65–74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS[1]									
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS										
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	252	165	236	121	115	203	309	263	196	67
DIABETES	241	474	1,013	570	443	211	612	838	611	227
ANEMIAS	739	107	195	75	119	574	137	118	85	33
EPILEPSY	199	53	37	37	-	417	34	11	11	-
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	1,022	288	208	163	45	1,434	383	97	86	12
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	26	45	107	73	35	51	52	67	17	50
KIDNEY TROUBLE	509	232	214	155	59	461	247	302	184	117
BLADDER DISORDERS	472	181	486	217	269	381	239	229	132	97
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	38	26	154	68	86	43	78	238	148	89
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	662	185	154	117	37	656	167	82	45	37
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS										
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	149	78	106	67	39	202	124	153	128	25
HEART DISEASE	1,018	1,411	3,132	1,806	1,327	906	1,453	2,312	1,334	978
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	55	577	1,405	876	529	60	745	1,039	698	341
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	805	385	889	442	447	669	434	734	450	284
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	217	124	341	182	159	103	144	232	171	61
HEART MURMURS	480	139	314	146	168	462	213	174	99	74
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	108	122	234	114	120	104	77	328	179	149
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	158	449	838	487	351	176	274	538	186	352
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	1,198	2,015	4,076	2,202	1,874	1,318	2,458	3,084	1,878	1,206
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	100	199	725	271	454	16	172	602	227	375
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	-	285	880	402	478	11	247	716	320	396
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	415	576	784	412	372	386	694	648	331	317
HEMORRHOIDS	696	444	887	538	350	939	705	395	260	135
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS										
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	902	428	696	512	183	1,740	699	434	278	156
ASTHMA	1,097	294	319	226	93	1,083	327	359	281	78
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	1,748	309	561	295	266	3,021	545	499	390	109
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	2,219	1,187	1,760	1,151	608	3,881	1,584	1,210	964	246
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	69	12	60	14	46	96	80	47	33	14
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	526	22	59	48	11	738	37	14	14	-
EMPHYSEMA	39	202	427	230	197	41	339	327	150	177

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 65. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME									
	$20,000-$34,999					$35,000 OR MORE				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS[1]									
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS										
ARTHRITIS	1,541	3,208	2,092	1,539	553	1,123	2,558	848	622	226
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	153	218	191	152	39	105	186	93	81	11
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	546	455	115	92	24	429	491	40	40	-
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	234	192	121	110	12	135	213	52	37	15
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	131	133	156	54	102	91	50	69	25	44
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	233	171	133	133	-	135	141	12	-	12
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	592	677	195	133	62	330	570	77	64	12
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	189	95	76	52	24	348	189	18	-	18
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	1,192	48	-	-	-	1,221	12	13	13	-
PSORIASIS	272	229	91	91	-	353	152	65	65	-
DERMATITIS	2,317	397	170	53	116	1,384	469	41	26	15
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	484	247	212	111	101	527	213	17	17	-
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	845	293	106	37	70	563	175	76	40	36
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	610	328	269	210	59	434	363	23	-	23
IMPAIRMENTS										
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	906	495	181	84	97	748	348	161	40	121
COLOR BLINDNESS	371	164	12	12	-	375	196	14	14	-
CATARACTS	62	176	375	225	151	70	204	231	99	132
GLAUCOMA	55	76	174	96	77	-	116	66	24	42
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	2,296	1,797	1,067	691	377	1,278	1,571	540	243	297
TINNITUS	452	438	307	194	113	240	492	62	62	-
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	380	58	48	48	-	272	54	26	12	14
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	102	201	77	61	16	91	82	59	29	30
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	132	61	55	55	-	60	58	54	26	28
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	4,332	1,712	594	353	241	2,984	1,620	157	125	32
BACK	2,548	994	311	220	91	1,705	828	81	49	32
UPPER EXTREMITIES	440	241	122	26	96	262	195	17	-	17
LOWER EXTREMITIES	1,647	685	209	119	90	1,335	771	99	99	-
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS										
ULCER	568	348	173	124	49	360	241	36	36	-
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	440	427	368	242	126	196	372	134	87	47
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	311	116	50	36	13	243	124	81	67	13
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	776	428	181	155	25	465	294	12	12	-
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	367	123	64	51	13	302	168	52	29	23
SPASTIC COLON	201	54	-	-	-	87	80	60	48	11
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	11	180	228	176	52	57	110	220	153	66
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	542	213	270	117	152	115	127	126	49	77

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 65. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY FAMILY INCOME AND AGE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	FAMILY INCOME $20,000-$34,999					FAMILY INCOME $35,000 OR MORE				
			65 YEARS AND OVER					65 YEARS AND OVER		
	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER	UNDER 45 YEARS	45-64 YEARS	TOTAL	65-74 YEARS	75 YEARS AND OVER
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS[1]									
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS										
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	372	364	88	53	35	270	312	105	71	34
DIABETES	290	512	310	216	94	129	356	189	126	63
ANEMIAS	696	161	79	51	28	385	143	62	-	62
EPILEPSY	320	31	-	-	-	83	23	14	-	14
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	1,401	448	12	12	-	1,302	515	25	25	-
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	15	65	35	23	12	13	27	12	12	-
KIDNEY TROUBLE	362	209	72	26	45	383	264	14	14	-
BLADDER DISORDERS	488	178	114	54	60	322	227	13	13	-
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	53	128	109	83	26	38	155	33	-	33
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	1,085	275	38	25	12	883	229	55	55	-
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS										
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	134	149	48	27	21	116	106	12	-	12
HEART DISEASE	1,338	1,320	1,432	1,018	414	1,201	1,047	518	239	279
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	117	600	848	621	226	24	566	296	186	109
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	949	479	263	151	112	863	334	113	25	88
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	213	140	116	64	52	119	151	63	25	37
HEART MURMURS	660	212	50	38	12	646	139	12	-	12
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	77	127	97	49	48	98	44	39	-	39
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	272	242	322	246	76	314	147	109	27	82
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	1,897	3,176	1,542	1,054	488	1,048	2,605	516	312	204
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	91	231	197	74	122	-	76	78	28	50
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	36	157	330	191	139	10	109	152	39	113
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	767	604	196	144	52	536	651	93	68	25
HEMORRHOIDS	1,700	894	276	230	47	1,108	882	137	114	23
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS										
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	2,297	472	134	134	-	1,680	509	119	76	44
ASTHMA	1,859	343	99	73	26	1,290	294	87	31	57
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	4,724	933	226	175	51	4,704	1,457	139	112	27
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	6,439	2,165	511	424	87	4,036	1,888	261	145	116
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	230	53	59	34	25	214	121	47	47	-
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	1,136	40	-	-	-	877	12	-	-	-
EMPHYSEMA	12	172	227	203	24	-	117	50	50	-

[1]TOTALS FOR INCOME CATEGORIES DO NOT SUM TO TOTAL CHRONIC CONDITIONS BECAUSE PERSONS WITH UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME ARE NOT INCLUDED.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IV. AN ESTIMATE OF 2 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 500,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 220,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 66. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION AND PLACE OF RESIDENCE: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS							
SELECTED SKIN AND MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS								
ARTHRITIS	6,252	8,333	10,944	5,256	19,241	7,865	11,377	11,543
GOUT, INCLUDING GOUTY ARTHRITIS	557	557	1,120	257	1,695	665	1,030	797
INTERVERTEBRAL DISC DISORDERS	819	1,220	1,283	764	2,560	1,018	1,542	1,526
BONE SPUR OR TENDINITIS, UNSPECIFIED	356	468	557	361	1,192	433	760	550
DISORDERS OF BONE OR CARTILAGE	188	431	410	262	953	340	613	338
TROUBLE WITH BUNIONS	459	545	746	368	1,581	521	1,060	537
BURSITIS, UNCLASSIFIED	996	1,104	1,707	1,038	3,174	1,165	2,009	1,671
SEBACEOUS SKIN CYST	365	344	567	352	1,274	339	934	354
TROUBLE WITH ACNE	426	1,177	1,441	1,012	3,069	1,161	1,908	1,387
PSORIASIS	766	462	624	480	1,808	534	1,274	524
DERMATITIS	2,029	2,476	2,501	1,712	6,128	2,277	3,851	2,591
TROUBLE WITH DRY (ITCHING) SKIN, UNCLASSIFIED	680	1,066	1,509	650	2,562	978	1,584	1,342
TROUBLE WITH INGROWN NAILS	748	1,297	2,004	962	3,191	1,246	1,945	1,820
TROUBLE WITH CORNS AND CALLUSES	969	1,260	1,618	835	3,335	1,430	1,905	1,346
IMPAIRMENTS								
VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	1,177	2,286	2,859	1,619	5,061	2,216	2,844	2,881
COLOR BLINDNESS	290	568	743	650	1,380	497	883	871
CATARACTS	830	1,307	2,099	828	3,217	1,401	1,816	1,847
GLAUCOMA	419	571	536	259	1,225	606	619	559
HEARING IMPAIRMENT	4,522	5,511	6,805	4,352	13,161	4,688	8,473	8,028
TINNITUS	1,152	1,482	1,873	1,166	3,635	1,286	2,349	2,039
SPEECH IMPAIRMENT	405	488	866	558	1,562	672	890	756
ABSENCE OF EXTREMITIES (EXCLUDES TIPS OF FINGERS OR TOES ONLY)	256	505	849	324	1,046	491	555	888
PARALYSIS OF EXTREMITIES, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL	283	365	513	289	942	499	443	509
DEFORMITY OR ORTHOPEDIC IMPAIRMENT	5,311	6,520	8,237	5,209	17,273	7,208	10,065	8,005
BACK	2,829	3,509	4,576	3,130	9,621	3,988	5,633	4,424
UPPER EXTREMITIES	678	816	879	720	1,977	794	1,183	1,116
LOWER EXTREMITIES	2,462	2,856	3,586	1,981	7,494	3,271	4,222	3,391
SELECTED DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS								
ULCER	900	993	1,758	866	2,715	1,133	1,581	1,803
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY	1,219	1,198	2,006	816	2,986	1,214	1,772	2,253
GASTRITIS OR DUODENITIS	516	643	891	645	1,650	892	758	1,045
FREQUENT INDIGESTION	872	1,200	2,558	760	3,448	1,446	2,002	1,942
ENTERITIS OR COLITIS	349	630	860	379	1,482	744	738	734
SPASTIC COLON	154	388	562	143	828	360	468	419
DIVERTICULA OF INTESTINES	391	403	724	435	1,202	471	732	752
FREQUENT CONSTIPATION	857	1,024	1,918	909	2,996	1,479	1,517	1,711

SEE NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 66. NUMBER OF SELECTED REPORTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGION AND PLACE OF RESIDENCE: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATION AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

TYPE OF CHRONIC CONDITION	GEOGRAPHIC REGION				PLACE OF RESIDENCE			
					SMSA			
	NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	SOUTH	WEST	ALL SMSA	CENTRAL CITY	NOT CENTRAL CITY	NOT SMSA
	NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS IN THOUSANDS							
SELECTED CONDITIONS OF THE GENITOURINARY, NERVOUS, ENDOCRINE, METABOLIC, AND BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING SYSTEMS								
GOITER OR OTHER DISORDERS OF THE THYROID	572	903	1,141	736	2,156	907	1,250	1,1
DIABETES	1,326	1,608	2,176	944	4,046	1,664	2,382	2,0
ANEMIAS	772	988	1,472	559	2,674	1,281	1,393	1,1
EPILEPSY	258	317	482	252	807	361	446	5
MIGRAINE HEADACHE	1,577	1,964	2,542	1,562	5,179	2,055	3,124	2,4
NEURALGIA OR NEURITIS, UNSPECIFIED	124	215	240	90	436	212	223	2
KIDNEY TROUBLE	463	967	1,851	522	2,011	957	1,054	1,7
BLADDER DISORDERS	564	1,069	1,276	772	2,439	1,211	1,228	1,2
DISEASES OF PROSTATE	235	281	563	158	775	312	463	4
DISEASE OF FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS	944	1,262	1,826	868	3,395	1,402	1,993	1,5
SELECTED CIRCULATORY CONDITIONS								
RHEUMATIC FEVER WITH OR WITHOUT HEART DISEASE	396	377	421	346	1,069	480	589	4
HEART DISEASE	4,287	4,918	6,730	3,574	12,987	5,251	7,736	6,5
ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE	1,543	1,875	2,721	1,189	4,875	1,860	3,015	2,4
HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	1,863	1,803	2,574	1,554	5,167	2,130	3,036	2,6
TACHYCARDIA OR RAPID HEART	485	459	845	431	1,414	575	839	8
HEART MURMURS	1,121	901	1,186	749	2,732	1,142	1,591	1,2
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED HEART RHYTHM DISORDERS	258	443	543	373	1,021	414	607	5
OTHER SELECTED DISEASES OF HEART, EXCLUDING HYPERTENSION	881	1,240	1,435	832	2,945	1,260	1,685	1,4
HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (HYPERTENSION)	6,185	6,623	10,884	5,033	18,396	8,129	10,267	10,3
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE	659	558	988	583	1,973	828	1,146	8
HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES	575	729	1,472	531	1,875	679	1,195	1,4
VARICOSE VEINS OF LOWER EXTREMITIES	1,585	1,809	2,437	1,358	4,644	1,920	2,724	2,5
HEMORRHOIDS	2,040	2,766	3,234	2,079	6,274	2,225	4,049	3,6
SELECTED RESPIRATORY CONDITIONS								
CHRONIC BRONCHITIS	2,232	2,715	3,825	2,154	7,401	2,737	4,664	3,5
ASTHMA	1,568	2,160	2,775	1,885	5,752	2,304	3,449	2,6
HAY FEVER OR ALLERGIC RHINITIS WITHOUT ASTHMA	3,896	4,663	7,180	4,872	14,646	5,204	9,443	5,9
CHRONIC SINUSITIS	4,220	9,285	12,637	4,089	19,482	7,250	12,232	10,1
DEVIATED NASAL SEPTUM	431	245	331	196	893	244	649	1
CHRONIC DISEASE OF TONSILS OR ADENOIDS	639	1,071	1,304	603	2,424	855	1,569	1,1
EMPHYSEMA	435	629	779	341	1,229	628	601	

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE IV. AN ESTIMATE OF 2 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE OF 500,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 220,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 67. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY DUE TO CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY DEGREE OF LIMITATION ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. TH SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	DEGREE OF ACTIVITY LIMITATION						
	ALL PERSONS	WITH NO ACTIVITY LIMITATION	WITH ACTIVITY-LIMITATION	WITH LIMITATION IN MAJOR ACTIVITY	UNABLE TO CARRY ON MAJOR ACTIVITY	LIMITED IN AMOUNT OR KIND OF MAJOR ACTIVITY	LIMITED, BUT NOT IN MAJOR ACTIVITY
	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION						
ALL PERSONS[1]	100.0	86.1	13.9	9.7	3.8	5.8	4.2
AGE							
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	94.9	5.1	3.6	0.4	3.2	1.5
18-44 YEARS	100.0	91.6	8.4	5.8	2.2	3.7	2.6
45-64 YEARS	100.0	76.7	23.3	17.8	8.3	9.6	5.5
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	61.0	39.0	24.7	10.8	13.8	14.3
65-69 YEARS	100.0	60.0	40.0	31.8	16.7	15.0	8.3
70 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	61.5	38.5	20.9	7.7	13.2	17.5
SEX AND AGE							
MALE							
ALL AGES	100.0	86.7	13.3	9.7	4.5	5.2	3.7
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	94.1	5.9	4.3	0.4	3.9	1.6
18-44 YEARS	100.0	91.4	8.6	6.3	2.6	3.8	2.3
45-64 YEARS	100.0	77.7	22.3	18.4	10.8	7.6	3.9
65-69 YEARS	100.0	58.9	41.1	36.0	24.0	12.1	5.1
70 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	62.3	37.7	15.8	6.8	9.0	21.9
FEMALE							
ALL AGES	100.0	85.7	14.3	9.7	3.2	6.5	4.7
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.8	4.2	2.8	0.4	2.4	1.3
18-44 YEARS	100.0	91.8	8.2	5.4	1.8	3.6	2.9
45-64 YEARS	100.0	75.7	24.3	17.3	6.0	11.3	7.0
65-69 YEARS	100.0	60.8	39.2	28.3	10.8	17.4	10.9
70 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	61.1	38.9	24.1	8.3	15.8	14.8
RACE AND AGE							
WHITE							
ALL AGES	100.0	86.1	13.9	9.6	3.6	5.9	4.4
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.0	5.0	3.4	0.4	3.1	1.6
18-44 YEARS	100.0	91.6	8.4	5.7	1.9	3.8	2.7
45-64 YEARS	100.0	77.6	22.4	17.0	7.5	9.5	5.4
65-69 YEARS	100.0	61.1	38.9	30.7	16.0	14.7	8.3
70 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	61.8	38.2	20.4	7.6	12.8	17.8
BLACK							
ALL AGES	100.0	85.5	14.5	11.1	5.5	5.6	3.4
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	94.5	5.5	4.5	0.6	3.8	1.1
18-44 YEARS	100.0	90.4	9.6	7.2	4.1	3.1	2.3
45-64 YEARS	100.0	68.3	31.7	25.5	15.1	10.4	6.2
65-69 YEARS	100.0	46.6	53.4	44.5	26.4	18.1	8.9
70 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	57.2	42.8	26.7	8.9	17.9	16.0

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 67. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF PERSONS WITH LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY DUE TO CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY DEGREE OF LIMITATION ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL PERSONS	DEGREE OF ACTIVITY LIMITATION					
		WITH NO ACTIVITY LIMITATION	WITH ACTIVITY LIMITATION	WITH LIMITATION IN MAJOR ACTIVITY	UNABLE TO CARRY ON MAJOR ACTIVITY	LIMITED IN AMOUNT OR KIND OF MAJOR ACTIVITY	LIMITED, BUT NOT IN MAJOR ACTIVITY
	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION						
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE							
UNDER $10,000							
ALL AGES	100.0	75.1	24.9	18.0	9.2	9.9	6.9
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	92.6	7.4	5.8	0.8	5.0	1.6
18-44 YEARS	100.0	84.9	15.1	11.1	5.5	5.6	4.0
45-64 YEARS	100.0	48.3	51.7	43.1	24.6	18.5	8.6
65-69 YEARS	100.0	43.7	56.3	45.4	24.7	20.7	10.8
70 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	56.7	43.3	23.8	7.0	16.7	19.4
$10,000-$19,999							
ALL AGES	100.0	84.7	15.3	10.9	4.4	6.4	4.4
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	94.4	5.6	4.1	0.4	3.6	1.5
18-44 YEARS	100.0	91.2	8.8	6.4	2.3	4.1	2.4
45-64 YEARS	100.0	71.1	28.9	23.1	11.3	11.8	5.8
65-69 YEARS	100.0	61.4	38.6	30.8	16.4	14.4	7.7
70 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	65.9	34.1	17.2	6.3	10.9	17.0
$20,000-$34,999							
ALL AGES	100.0	89.7	10.3	7.0	2.2	4.7	3.3
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.3	4.7	3.2	0.3	2.9	1.4
18-44 YEARS	100.0	92.9	7.1	4.7	1.2	3.5	2.4
45-64 YEARS	100.0	81.3	18.7	13.4	5.2	8.2	5.3
65-69 YEARS	100.0	66.2	33.8	26.5	13.3	13.2	7.3
70 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	65.6	34.4	17.3	6.9	10.3	17.1
$35,000 OR MORE							
ALL AGES	100.0	92.0	8.0	5.1	1.4	3.6	2.9
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.9	4.1	2.5	*0.2	2.3	1.6
18-44 YEARS	100.0	94.1	5.9	3.5	1.0	2.5	2.4
45-64 YEARS	100.0	87.3	12.7	8.4	2.3	6.2	4.3
65-69 YEARS	100.0	72.4	27.6	21.2	8.6	12.6	6.4
70 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	62.1	38.0	22.5	12.0	10.5	15.5
GEOGRAPHIC REGION							
NORTHEAST	100.0	86.7	13.3	9.4	3.7	5.7	3.9
NORTH CENTRAL	100.0	86.6	13.4	9.4	3.6	5.7	4.0
SOUTH	100.0	85.2	14.8	10.3	4.2	6.1	4.5
WEST	100.0	86.5	13.5	9.3	3.7	5.5	4.2
PLACE OF RESIDENCE							
SMSA	100.0	86.7	13.3	9.3	3.6	5.6	4.0
CENTRAL CITY	100.0	85.3	14.7	10.5	4.4	6.1	4.2
NOT CENTRAL CITY	100.0	87.7	12.3	8.4	3.1	5.3	3.9
NOT SMSA	100.0	84.9	15.1	10.5	4.2	6.3	4.5

1INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE VIII. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 68. NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY DUE TO CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY DEGREE OF LIMITATION ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL PERSONS	DEGREE OF ACTIVITY LIMITATION					
		WITH NO ACTIVITY LIMITATION	WITH ACTIVITY LIMITATION	WITH LIMITATION IN MAJOR ACTIVITY	UNABLE TO CARRY ON MAJOR ACTIVITY	LIMITED IN AMOUNT OR KIND OF MAJOR ACTIVITY	LIMITED, BUT NOT IN MAJOR ACTIVITY
	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS						
ALL PERSONS[1]	231,606	199,520	32,085	22,400	8,898	13,502	9,685
AGE							
UNDER 18 YEARS	62,592	59,420	3,172	2,248	262	1,985	925
18-44 YEARS	98,301	90,022	8,279	5,745	2,118	3,628	2,534
45-64 YEARS	44,280	33,954	10,325	7,890	3,656	4,234	2,435
65 YEARS AND OVER	26,433	16,124	10,309	6,517	2,862	3,656	3,791
65-69 YEARS	9,097	5,456	3,642	2,890	1,521	1,369	752
70 YEARS AND OVER	17,335	10,668	6,667	3,628	1,341	2,287	3,039
SEX AND AGE							
MALE							
ALL AGES	111,834	96,906	14,928	10,822	5,059	5,763	4,106
UNDER 18 YEARS	31,923	30,031	1,892	1,375	133	1,242	517
18-44 YEARS	48,114	43,963	4,151	3,051	1,227	1,824	1,100
45-64 YEARS	21,010	16,331	4,678	3,864	2,263	1,601	814
65-69 YEARS	4,083	2,404	1,678	1,471	978	493	207
70 YEARS AND OVER	6,705	4,176	2,529	1,061	458	602	1,468
FEMALE							
ALL AGES	119,772	102,614	17,157	11,578	3,839	7,739	5,579
UNDER 18 YEARS	30,670	29,389	1,280	872	129	743	408
18-44 YEARS	50,187	46,059	4,129	2,694	891	1,803	1,434
45-64 YEARS	23,270	17,623	5,647	4,026	1,394	2,632	1,620
65-69 YEARS	5,015	3,051	1,964	1,418	543	875	545
70 YEARS AND OVER	10,630	6,492	4,138	2,567	882	1,684	1,571
RACE AND AGE							
WHITE							
ALL AGES	197,843	170,308	27,535	18,914	7,213	11,701	8,622
UNDER 18 YEARS	51,267	48,694	2,572	1,760	187	1,573	812
18-44 YEARS	83,500	76,523	6,978	4,757	1,571	3,186	2,220
45-64 YEARS	39,160	30,369	8,790	6,672	2,955	3,718	2,118
65-69 YEARS	8,244	5,035	3,209	2,527	1,315	1,212	682
70 YEARS AND OVER	15,673	9,687	5,986	3,196	1,184	2,012	2,790
BLACK							
ALL AGES	27,761	23,741	4,019	3,079	1,514	1,565	941
UNDER 18 YEARS	9,497	8,971	525	423	58	364	103
18-44 YEARS	11,817	10,687	1,130	855	489	366	274
45-64 YEARS	4,265	2,911	1,354	1,088	645	443	266
65-69 YEARS	723	337	386	322	191	131	64
70 YEARS AND OVER	1,459	835	624	390	130	261	234

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 68. NUMBER OF PERSONS WITH LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY DUE TO CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY DEGREE OF LIMITATION ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	DEGREE OF ACTIVITY LIMITATION						
	ALL PERSONS	WITH NO ACTIVITY LIMITATION	WITH ACTIVITY LIMITATION	WITH LIMITATION IN MAJOR ACTIVITY	UNABLE TO CARRY ON MAJOR ACTIVITY	LIMITED IN AMOUNT OR KIND OF MAJOR ACTIVITY	LIMITED, BUT NOT IN MAJOR ACTIVITY
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE							
UNDER $10,000				NUMBER IN THOUSANDS			
ALL AGES	39,241	29,472	9,769	7,075	3,204	3,871	2,694
UNDER 18 YEARS	10,662	9,876	786	615	85	530	171
18-44 YEARS	14,654	12,447	2,207	1,623	800	823	584
45-64 YEARS	5,409	2,610	2,799	2,332	1,328	1,003	467
65-69 YEARS	2,214	968	1,246	1,006	547	459	239
70 YEARS AND OVER	6,303	3,572	2,732	1,499	443	1,055	1,233
$10,000-$19,999							
ALL AGES	50,747	43,005	7,741	5,526	2,256	3,270	2,215
UNDER 18 YEARS	13,624	12,861	763	552	61	491	211
18-44 YEARS	21,197	19,327	1,870	1,359	486	874	511
45-64 YEARS	8,557	6,086	2,472	1,975	968	1,008	496
65-69 YEARS	2,738	1,682	1,056	844	450	393	212
70 YEARS AND OVER	4,631	3,050	1,581	796	291	505	785
$20,000-$34,999							
ALL AGES	64,138	57,563	6,575	4,465	1,432	3,033	2,110
UNDER 18 YEARS	18,519	17,654	864	601	62	539	263
18-44 YEARS	29,562	27,469	2,093	1,393	351	1,042	700
45-64 YEARS	12,051	9,801	2,250	1,613	627	986	637
65-69 YEARS	1,801	1,192	609	477	239	238	132
70 YEARS AND OVER	2,205	1,446	759	381	153	227	378
$35,000 OR MORE							
ALL AGES	48,244	44,371	3,874	2,451	691	1,760	1,422
UNDER 18 YEARS	13,074	12,542	531	326	31	295	205
18-44 YEARS	22,011	20,720	1,291	768	210	557	523
45-64 YEARS	11,326	9,884	1,441	956	258	697	486
65-69 YEARS	834	604	230	177	72	105	53
70 YEARS AND OVER	999	620	380	225	120	105	155
GEOGRAPHIC REGION							
NORTHEAST	50,167	43,503	6,664	4,725	1,851	2,873	1,939
NORTH CENTRAL	59,532	51,561	7,970	5,575	2,167	3,407	2,396
SOUTH	76,999	65,614	11,385	7,934	3,204	4,730	3,451
WEST	44,908	38,842	6,066	4,167	1,676	2,491	1,899
PLACE OF RESIDENCE							
SMSA	156,799	135,996	20,803	14,518	5,723	8,795	6,285
CENTRAL CITY	62,178	53,055	9,123	6,532	2,760	3,772	2,591
NOT CENTRAL CITY	94,621	82,942	11,680	7,987	2,963	5,023	3,693
NOT SMSA	74,806	63,524	11,282	7,882	3,175	4,707	3,400

[1]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE VII. AN ESTIMATE OF 370,000 HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 92,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 41,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 69. NUMBER OF DAYS PER PERSON PER YEAR AND NUMBER OF DAYS OF ACTIVITY RESTRICTION DUE TO ACUTE AND CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY TYPE OF RESTRICTION AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX III)

CHARACTERISTIC	TYPE OF RESTRICTION					
	ALL TYPES	BED DISABILITY	WORK OR SCHOOL LOSS[1]	ALL TYPES	BED DISABILITY	WORK OR SCHOOL LOSS[1]
	NUMBER OF DAYS PER PERSON			NUMBER OF DAYS IN THOUSANDS		
ALL PERSONS[2]	14.8	6.5	5.0	3,427,193	1,508,203	739,628
AGE						
UNDER 5 YEARS	10.1	4.5	...	183,085	80,666	...
5-17 YEARS	9.0	4.2	5.1	402,211	185,318	227,130
18 YEARS AND OVER	16.8	7.3	4.9	2,841,897	1,242,218	512,498
18-24 YEARS	9.6	4.5	4.4	268,870	126,539	82,799
25-44 YEARS	12.4	5.0	4.8	868,087	348,783	262,581
45-64 YEARS	19.5	8.3	5.3	865,138	368,913	150,131
65 YEARS AND OVER	31.8	15.1	5.2	839,802	397,984	16,987
SEX AND AGE						
MALE						
ALL AGES	13.0	5.6	4.8	1,454,136	624,172	386,976
UNDER 5 YEARS	9.9	4.3	...	91,384	40,228	...
5-17 YEARS	8.5	3.8	4.8	192,302	86,721	108,409
18 YEARS AND OVER	14.6	6.2	4.4	1,170,450	497,223	258,567
18-24 YEARS	7.8	3.1	3.4	107,292	42,739	34,406
25-44 YEARS	10.3	3.8	4.0	354,343	130,302	124,757
45-64 YEARS	18.5	7.8	5.5	389,058	164,609	88,900
65 YEARS AND OVER	29.6	14.8	5.4	319,756	159,573	10,505
FEMALE						
ALL AGES	16.5	7.4	5.3	1,973,057	884,031	372,651
UNDER 5 YEARS	10.4	4.6	...	91,701	40,438	...
5-17 YEARS	9.6	4.5	5.4	209,909	98,597	118,721
18 YEARS AND OVER	18.8	8.4	5.6	1,671,447	744,995	253,930
18-24 YEARS	11.3	5.9	5.6	161,577	83,800	48,393
25-44 YEARS	14.3	6.1	5.8	513,744	218,481	137,824
45-64 YEARS	20.5	8.8	5.2	476,080	204,304	61,231
65 YEARS AND OVER	33.2	15.2	4.8	520,045	238,411	6,482
RACE AND AGE						
WHITE						
ALL AGES	14.7	6.3	4.9	2,904,705	1,251,628	629,403
UNDER 5 YEARS	10.5	4.5	...	153,548	65,553	...
5-17 YEARS	9.4	4.3	5.3	345,770	158,529	194,519
18 YEARS AND OVER	16.4	7.0	4.7	2,405,386	1,027,546	434,884
18-24 YEARS	9.6	4.5	4.4	225,034	104,681	72,463
25-44 YEARS	12.0	4.7	4.6	720,762	280,903	220,517
45-64 YEARS	18.4	7.6	5.1	721,432	299,232	126,612
65 YEARS AND OVER	30.9	14.3	5.2	738,159	342,751	15,291
BLACK						
ALL AGES	16.6	8.0	5.8	460,593	221,806	97,380
UNDER 5 YEARS	8.6	4.6	...	24,882	13,216	...
5-17 YEARS	7.4	3.2	4.3	49,084	21,367	28,082
18 YEARS AND OVER	21.2	10.3	6.8	386,627	187,223	69,298
18-24 YEARS	9.8	5.0	4.3	37,928	19,402	7,613
25-44 YEARS	16.3	7.5	6.9	130,080	59,711	38,887
45-64 YEARS	30.2	14.5	8.3	128,780	61,756	21,102
65 YEARS AND OVER	41.2	21.2	8.2	89,839	46,355	1,695

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 69. NUMBER OF DAYS PER PERSON PER YEAR AND NUMBER OF DAYS OF ACTIVITY RESTRICTION DUE TO ACUTE AND CHRONIC CONDITIONS, BY TYPE OF RESTRICTION AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	TYPE OF RESTRICTION					
	ALL TYPES	BED DISABILITY	WORK OR SCHOOL LOSS[1]	ALL TYPES	BED DISABILITY	WORK OR SCHOOL LOSS[1]
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE						
LESS THAN $10,000	NUMBER OF DAYS PER PERSON			NUMBER OF DAYS IN THOUSANDS		
ALL AGES	24.3	11.6	6.4	952,231	454,619	107,725
UNDER 5 YEARS	11.3	5.5	...	41,458	20,235	...
5-17 YEARS	10.6	5.1	6.4	74,071	35,467	44,713
18 YEARS AND OVER	29.3	14.0	6.4	836,702	398,917	63,012
18-24 YEARS	11.7	5.6	4.9	76,707	36,973	15,683
25-44 YEARS	22.1	9.9	6.8	178,674	80,483	28,376
45-64 YEARS	45.1	22.1	8.0	244,073	119,760	14,710
65 YEARS AND OVER	39.6	19.0	6.5	337,249	161,700	4,243
$10,000-$19,999						
ALL AGES	15.8	6.7	5.6	801,468	340,075	174,004
UNDER 5 YEARS	9.4	4.0	...	39,483	16,787	...
5-17 YEARS	8.9	4.2	5.1	84,259	39,959	48,520
18 YEARS AND OVER	18.3	7.6	5.8	677,726	283,330	125,484
18-24 YEARS	11.0	5.0	5.0	73,708	33,490	23,489
25-44 YEARS	13.6	5.6	5.9	197,033	81,212	66,633
45-64 YEARS	24.1	10.1	8.6	206,341	86,556	31,764
65 YEARS AND OVER	27.2	11.1	*4.0	200,644	82,071	3,598
$20,000-$34,999						
ALL AGES	12.0	4.7	4.9	768,733	302,160	226,379
UNDER 5 YEARS	10.4	4.6	...	57,783	25,508	...
5-17 YEARS	8.7	3.9	4.9	112,466	50,246	63,193
18 YEARS AND OVER	13.1	5.0	5.0	598,484	226,407	163,187
18-24 YEARS	9.2	4.0	4.9	60,098	25,862	23,710
25-44 YEARS	11.2	4.0	4.8	257,002	91,714	91,169
45-64 YEARS	15.3	5.2	5.5	184,789	63,074	45,045
65 YEARS AND OVER	24.1	11.4	*4.6	96,595	45,756	3,262
$35,000 OR MORE						
ALL AGES	10.2	4.4	4.3	490,997	210,783	161,987
UNDER 5 YEARS	10.3	4.2	...	29,493	12,054	...
5-17 YEARS	9.3	4.1	5.1	95,391	41,749	51,941
18 YEARS AND OVER	10.4	4.5	4.0	366,112	156,980	110,046
18-24 YEARS	6.0	3.1	2.9	29,021	15,239	11,067
25-44 YEARS	9.7	3.6	3.9	165,958	62,487	56,632
45-64 YEARS	10.9	4.3	4.6	123,848	48,672	40,678
65 YEARS AND OVER	25.8	16.7	*3.6	47,285	30,582	1,669
GEOGRAPHIC REGION						
NORTHEAST	13.9	6.0	5.0	699,696	302,413	162,338
NORTH CENTRAL	13.4	5.8	4.8	799,475	345,508	186,440
SOUTH	16.0	7.3	4.8	1,231,625	564,126	237,146
WEST	15.5	6.6	5.3	696,397	296,156	153,704
PLACE OF RESIDENCE						
SMSA	14.9	6.6	5.1	2,333,357	1,039,223	518,005
CENTRAL CITY	16.5	7.8	5.2	1,027,179	484,158	201,104
NOT CENTRAL CITY	13.8	5.9	5.0	1,306,177	555,065	316,901
NOT SMSA	14.6	6.3	4.7	1,093,836	468,980	221,622

[1]SUM OF SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS FOR CHILDREN 5-17 YEARS OF AGE AND WORK-LOSS DAYS FOR CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER. SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS ARE SHOWN FOR THE AGE GROUP 5-17 YEARS; WORK-LOSS DAYS ARE SHOWN FOR THE AGE GROUP 18 YEARS AND OVER AND EACH OLDER AGE GROUP.
[2]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE II. FOR RESTRICTED-ACTIVITY AND BED DAYS, AN ESTIMATE OF 54 MILLION HAS AN RSE OF 10 PERCENT; 13.1 MILLION, OF 20 PERCENT; AND 5.8 MILLION, OF 30 PERCENT. FOR WORK- OR SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS, AN ESTIMATE OF 35 MILLION HAS AN RSE OF 10 PERCENT; 8.6 MILLION, OF 20 PERCENT; AND 3.8 MILLION, OF 30 PERCENT. RATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 70. NUMBER OF PERSONS AND PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY RESPONDENT-ASSESSED HEALTH STATUS, ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL PERSONS[1]	RESPONDENT-ASSESSED HEALTH STATUS				
		ALL HEALTH STATUSES[2]	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	GOOD	FAIR	POOR
	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION					
ALL PERSONS[3]	231,606	100.0	39.4	26.0	23.6	7.9	3.1
AGE							
UNDER 5 YEARS	18,074	100.0	53.6	25.1	17.9	3.0	0.5
5-17 YEARS	44,518	100.0	52.8	24.5	19.6	2.8	0.3
18-24 YEARS	28,045	100.0	44.3	29.3	21.8	4.0	0.6
25-44 YEARS	70,256	100.0	42.2	28.9	21.9	5.7	1.3
45-64 YEARS	44,280	100.0	26.6	24.4	29.3	13.4	6.2
65 YEARS AND OVER	26,433	100.0	15.9	20.4	31.5	20.9	11.3
SEX AND AGE							
MALE							
ALL AGES	111,834	100.0	42.6	25.7	21.7	6.9	3.1
UNDER 5 YEARS	9,249	100.0	52.9	25.5	17.7	3.4	0.6
5-17 YEARS	22,674	100.0	53.4	24.3	19.3	2.6	0.4
18-24 YEARS	13,796	100.0	48.7	27.5	19.7	3.5	0.6
25-44 YEARS	34,318	100.0	46.8	28.4	18.9	4.7	1.3
45-64 YEARS	21,010	100.0	29.3	24.9	27.0	11.7	7.0
65 YEARS AND OVER	10,788	100.0	16.2	19.8	31.0	21.0	12.0
FEMALE							
ALL AGES	119,772	100.0	36.4	26.2	25.5	8.9	3.1
UNDER 5 YEARS	8,825	100.0	54.2	24.7	18.1	2.5	*0.4
5-17 YEARS	21,845	100.0	52.3	24.6	19.9	3.0	0.3
18-24 YEARS	14,249	100.0	40.0	31.0	23.8	4.6	0.7
25-44 YEARS	35,938	100.0	37.9	29.4	24.7	6.6	1.4
45-64 YEARS	23,270	100.0	24.2	24.0	31.4	14.9	5.5
65 YEARS AND OVER	15,645	100.0	15.7	20.7	31.9	20.8	10.8
RACE AND AGE							
WHITE							
ALL AGES	197,843	100.0	40.6	26.4	22.8	7.5	2.8
UNDER 5 YEARS	14,629	100.0	55.8	25.4	15.6	2.7	0.5
5-17 YEARS	36,637	100.0	54.9	24.7	17.8	2.4	0.3
18-24 YEARS	23,327	100.0	45.8	29.5	20.7	3.5	0.5
25-44 YEARS	60,173	100.0	44.0	29.6	20.4	5.0	1.0
45-64 YEARS	39,160	100.0	27.8	25.0	29.2	12.3	5.6
65 YEARS AND OVER	23,917	100.0	16.4	20.6	32.2	20.3	10.4
BLACK							
ALL AGES	27,761	100.0	31.3	22.9	29.6	11.4	4.8
UNDER 5 YEARS	2,898	100.0	43.8	22.7	28.4	4.4	*0.7
5-17 YEARS	6,599	100.0	42.2	22.6	29.6	5.1	*0.5
18-24 YEARS	3,859	100.0	35.6	28.2	28.8	6.3	1.2
25-44 YEARS	7,958	100.0	29.5	24.4	31.9	10.8	3.4
45-64 YEARS	4,265	100.0	16.5	18.7	29.8	22.6	12.4
65 YEARS AND OVER	2,182	100.0	8.9	17.5	23.7	29.3	20.5

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 70. NUMBER OF PERSONS AND PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY RESPONDENT-ASSESSED HEALTH STATUS, ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL PERSONS[1]	RESPONDENT-ASSESSED HEALTH STATUS				
		ALL HEALTH STATUSES[2]	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	GOOD	FAIR	POOR
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION					
UNDER $10,000							
ALL AGES	39,241	100.0	27.0	21.8	28.7	14.8	7.7
UNDER 5 YEARS	3,662	100.0	42.0	25.2	26.8	4.8	1.2
5-17 YEARS	6,999	100.0	37.3	22.8	33.4	5.9	*0.6
18-24 YEARS	6,565	100.0	38.0	29.8	24.8	6.5	0.9
25-44 YEARS	8,089	100.0	27.6	22.8	30.1	14.5	5.0
45-64 YEARS	5,409	100.0	13.3	13.0	26.6	27.1	20.1
65 YEARS AND OVER	8,517	100.0	11.8	17.8	28.7	25.4	16.3
$10,000-$19,999							
ALL AGES	50,747	100.0	33.7	25.8	27.5	9.7	3.4
UNDER 5 YEARS	4,198	100.0	50.3	25.9	20.5	3.0	*0.3
5-17 YEARS	9,426	100.0	46.3	25.1	24.5	3.5	0.5
18-24 YEARS	6,692	100.0	39.4	29.8	25.0	4.8	0.9
25-44 YEARS	14,505	100.0	35.3	30.3	25.8	7.2	1.4
45-64 YEARS	8,557	100.0	19.9	20.3	32.8	18.4	8.5
65 YEARS AND OVER	7,368	100.0	15.6	20.1	34.9	20.4	9.1
$20,000-$34,999							
ALL AGES	64,138	100.0	43.5	28.2	21.3	5.5	1.4
UNDER 5 YEARS	5,573	100.0	58.5	25.7	13.6	2.1	*0.2
5-17 YEARS	12,946	100.0	56.1	26.1	15.7	2.0	*0.2
18-24 YEARS	6,523	100.0	46.6	30.8	19.4	2.9	*0.2
25-44 YEARS	23,039	100.0	44.6	30.7	20.0	4.1	0.6
45-64 YEARS	12,051	100.0	27.3	27.2	31.0	11.0	3.5
65 YEARS AND OVER	4,006	100.0	20.0	23.6	32.1	17.7	6.7
$35,000 OR MORE							
ALL AGES	48,244	100.0	52.4	27.4	16.1	3.2	0.8
UNDER 5 YEARS	2,863	100.0	65.8	23.5	8.8	*1.3	*0.6
5-17 YEARS	10,211	100.0	66.4	23.4	9.2	0.9	*0.1
18-24 YEARS	4,870	100.0	58.3	26.4	13.5	1.5	*0.3
25-44 YEARS	17,141	100.0	52.7	29.6	15.3	2.1	0.4
45-64 YEARS	11,326	100.0	38.2	29.5	24.6	6.4	1.4
65 YEARS AND OVER	1,834	100.0	24.4	26.2	29.1	12.7	7.6
GEOGRAPHIC REGION							
NORTHEAST	50,167	100.0	41.0	25.6	23.9	7.1	2.4
NORTH CENTRAL	59,532	100.0	39.8	26.7	23.2	7.6	2.8
SOUTH	76,999	100.0	36.4	25.8	24.5	9.2	4.1
WEST	44,908	100.0	42.3	25.7	22.5	7.1	2.4
PLACE OF RESIDENCE							
SMSA	156,799	100.0	40.5	26.1	23.3	7.5	2.6
CENTRAL CITY	62,178	100.0	36.9	25.0	25.8	9.0	3.3
NOT CENTRAL CITY	94,621	100.0	42.9	26.7	21.6	6.5	2.4
NOT SMSA	74,806	100.0	37.1	25.8	24.4	8.9	3.8

[1]INCLUDES UNKNOWN HEALTH STATUS.
[2]EXCLUDES UNKNOWN HEALTH STATUS.
[3]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE VIII. AN ESTIMATE OF 370,000 HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; 92,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 41,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 71. NUMBER PER PERSON PER YEAR AND NUMBER OF PHYSICIAN CONTACTS, BY PLACE OF CONTACT AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	PLACE OF CONTACT									
	ALL PLACES[1]	TELEPHONE	OFFICE	HOSPITAL	OTHER	ALL PLACES	TELEPHONE	OFFICE	HOSPITAL	OTHER
	NUMBER PER PERSON PER YEAR[2]					NUMBER IN THOUSANDS[2]				
ALL PERSONS[3]	5.1	0.7	2.8	0.7	0.8	1,173,343	168,387	656,595	163,738	176,840
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	6.5	1.3	3.4	0.9	0.8	116,697	23,376	61,761	16,646	14,458
5-17 YEARS	3.2	0.5	1.7	0.4	0.5	140,372	23,198	75,866	19,519	20,188
18-24 YEARS	4.3	0.5	2.2	0.7	0.8	119,678	14,966	61,592	19,483	23,139
25-44 YEARS	4.7	0.7	2.6	0.7	0.7	327,643	47,443	185,198	46,969	46,022
45-64 YEARS	5.7	0.7	3.3	0.8	0.8	251,073	31,963	147,457	36,294	33,504
65-74 YEARS	7.7	0.9	4.6	1.0	1.1	125,687	15,337	75,361	15,586	18,469
75 YEARS AND OVER	9.1	1.2	4.9	0.9	2.1	92,193	12,104	49,361	9,241	21,061
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	4.2	0.5	2.3	0.7	0.7	471,945	60,791	259,504	74,147	74,439
UNDER 18 YEARS	4.2	0.8	2.3	0.6	0.5	132,994	24,303	71,910	19,099	17,193
18-44 YEARS	3.2	0.3	1.7	0.6	0.6	154,255	15,069	83,365	26,595	28,079
45-64 YEARS	5.0	0.6	2.8	0.8	0.8	105,197	12,129	58,855	16,875	16,586
65 YEARS AND OVER	7.4	0.9	4.2	1.1	1.2	79,459	9,290	45,374	11,578	12,580
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	5.9	0.9	3.3	0.7	0.9	701,399	107,595	397,091	89,591	102,401
UNDER 18 YEARS	4.0	0.7	2.1	0.6	0.6	124,075	22,271	65,717	17,066	17,453
18-44 YEARS	5.8	0.9	3.3	0.8	0.8	293,067	47,339	163,424	39,857	41,081
45-64 YEARS	6.3	0.9	3.8	0.8	0.7	145,876	19,834	88,602	19,419	16,918
65 YEARS AND OVER	8.8	1.2	5.1	0.8	1.7	138,382	18,151	79,348	13,249	26,949
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	5.2	0.8	3.0	0.7	0.7	1,026,886	153,999	590,801	129,806	145,429
UNDER 18 YEARS	4.4	0.8	2.4	0.5	0.5	224,921	42,729	125,046	27,368	27,854
18-44 YEARS	4.7	0.7	2.6	0.6	0.7	388,290	56,361	219,201	52,412	58,351
45-64 YEARS	5.6	0.7	3.4	0.7	0.7	218,860	28,909	131,673	29,055	27,546
65 YEARS AND OVER	8.1	1.1	4.8	0.9	1.3	194,815	26,000	114,881	20,971	31,678
BLACK										
ALL AGES	4.6	0.4	2.0	1.1	1.0	126,435	12,113	56,041	30,590	26,866
UNDER 18 YEARS	3.0	0.4	1.1	0.9	0.6	28,066	3,393	10,419	8,286	5,834
18-44 YEARS	4.1	0.4	1.9	1.0	0.7	48,906	4,825	22,705	12,360	8,525
45-64 YEARS	6.6	0.8	3.3	1.5	1.2	28,194	2,561	14,043	6,324	5,144
65 YEARS AND OVER	9.7	*0.6	4.1	1.7	3.4	21,269	1,335	8,875	3,620	7,363
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000										
ALL AGES	6.1	0.7	2.9	1.1	1.3	238,935	28,056	114,640	42,833	52,205
UNDER 18 YEARS	3.8	0.4	1.7	0.8	0.9	40,867	4,191	18,142	8,922	9,446
18-44 YEARS	5.6	0.8	2.5	1.1	1.2	81,759	11,180	36,406	15,815	17,848
45-64 YEARS	7.9	0.9	4.0	1.6	1.4	42,540	4,879	21,444	8,727	7,314
65 YEARS AND OVER	8.7	0.9	4.5	1.1	2.1	73,829	7,806	38,648	9,369	17,597
$10,000-$19,999										
ALL AGES	5.0	0.7	2.8	0.8	0.7	252,057	34,111	139,766	40,516	36,518
UNDER 18 YEARS	3.7	0.6	1.8	0.7	0.6	50,769	8,800	24,197	9,103	8,432
18-44 YEARS	4.4	0.6	2.2	0.8	0.7	92,435	12,762	47,651	16,555	15,162
45-64 YEARS	6.0	0.7	3.6	0.9	0.8	51,248	5,670	30,577	7,949	6,714
65 YEARS AND OVER	7.8	0.9	5.1	0.9	0.8	57,605	6,878	37,341	6,909	6,210

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 71. NUMBER PER PERSON PER YEAR AND NUMBER OF PHYSICIAN CONTACTS, BY PLACE OF CONTACT AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	PLACE OF CONTACT									
	ALL PLACES[1]	TELEPHONE	OFFICE	HOSPITAL	OTHER	ALL PLACES	TELEPHONE	OFFICE	HOSPITAL	OTHER
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE--CON.										
$20,000-$34,999	NUMBER PER PERSON PER YEAR[2]					NUMBER IN THOUSANDS[2]				
ALL AGES	4.9	0.8	2.9	0.6	0.6	314,381	48,216	186,404	39,306	37,698
UNDER 18 YEARS	4.3	0.8	2.5	0.4	0.4	79,799	15,596	46,896	8,308	7,654
18-44 YEARS	4.7	0.7	2.8	0.6	0.6	138,661	19,396	83,586	17,835	16,923
45-64 YEARS	5.3	0.7	3.1	0.8	0.7	63,562	7,936	37,652	9,646	8,120
65 YEARS AND OVER	8.1	1.3	4.6	0.9	1.2	32,358	5,289	18,270	3,518	5,001
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	5.0	0.8	3.1	0.5	0.6	242,787	39,189	147,435	25,326	29,650
UNDER 18 YEARS	4.9	1.0	2.9	0.5	0.5	64,145	13,505	37,925	6,191	6,301
18-44 YEARS	4.5	0.7	2.7	0.5	0.6	99,702	14,599	60,039	11,085	13,707
45-64 YEARS	5.5	0.8	3.5	0.6	0.6	62,138	9,080	39,270	6,380	6,959
65 YEARS AND OVER	9.2	1.1	5.6	0.9	1.5	16,803	2,005	10,202	1,670	2,684
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	5.0	0.6	2.9	0.8	0.7	252,589	30,041	144,362	40,574	36,219
NORTH CENTRAL	5.2	0.9	2.8	0.7	0.9	311,587	51,024	165,603	40,049	52,171
SOUTH	4.8	0.7	2.7	0.6	0.7	371,853	56,598	210,776	48,879	53,065
WEST	5.3	0.7	3.0	0.8	0.8	237,315	30,724	135,854	34,235	35,385
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	5.3	0.8	2.9	0.8	0.8	834,234	124,598	454,320	123,740	126,246
CENTRAL CITY	5.4	0.7	2.8	0.9	0.9	335,515	43,284	173,431	58,741	57,646
NOT CENTRAL CITY	5.3	0.9	3.0	0.7	0.7	498,719	81,313	280,889	64,998	68,599
NOT SMSA	4.5	0.6	2.7	0.5	0.7	339,109	43,789	202,275	39,998	50,595

[1] INCLUDES UNKNOWN PLACE OF CONTACT.
[2] DOES NOT INCLUDE PHYSICIAN CONTACTS WHILE AN OVERNIGHT PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL.
[3] INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES V AND VII. AN ESTIMATE OF 14.4 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 3.6 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 1.6 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE. RATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 72. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION AND NUMBER OF PERSONS BY INTERVAL SINCE LAST PHYSICIAN CONTACT, ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	INTERVAL SINCE LAST CONTACT									
	ALL INTERVALS[1]	LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS	2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS	5 YEARS OR MORE	ALL INTERVALS[2]	LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS	2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS	5 YEARS OR MORE
	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION[3]					NUMBER IN THOUSANDS[3]				
ALL PERSONS[4]	100.0	75.2	10.9	10.1	3.8	231,606	171,943	24,945	22,995	8,625
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	100.0	92.1	6.1	1.5	0.3	18,074	16,378	1,079	263	60
5-17 YEARS	100.0	74.3	14.5	8.8	2.3	44,518	32,667	6,372	3,886	1,021
18-24 YEARS	100.0	71.2	13.0	12.1	3.6	28,045	19,564	3,577	3,326	1,001
25-44 YEARS	100.0	71.0	11.9	12.8	4.3	70,256	49,253	8,273	8,848	2,949
45-64 YEARS	100.0	73.8	9.5	11.1	5.7	44,280	32,289	4,138	4,838	2,481
65-74 YEARS	100.0	81.9	6.0	7.6	4.5	16,287	13,251	973	1,227	722
75 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	84.8	5.3	6.0	3.9	10,145	8,542	533	607	391
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	100.0	70.1	12.1	12.8	5.0	111,834	77,188	13,375	14,134	5,461
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	79.5	12.0	6.9	1.6	31,523	25,005	3,778	2,163	512
18-44 YEARS	100.0	61.6	14.4	17.8	6.2	48,114	29,078	6,809	8,392	2,932
45-64 YEARS	100.0	69.6	10.3	13.0	7.2	21,010	14,440	2,129	2,695	1,491
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	80.7	6.1	8.2	4.9	10,788	8,664	659	885	526
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	100.0	80.1	9.8	7.5	2.7	119,772	94,755	11,570	8,861	3,164
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	79.4	12.1	6.6	1.9	30,670	24,039	3,673	1,986	569
18-44 YEARS	100.0	80.2	10.2	7.6	2.1	50,187	39,739	5,041	3,782	1,017
45-64 YEARS	100.0	77.6	8.7	9.3	4.3	23,270	17,849	2,009	2,143	991
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	84.6	5.5	6.1	3.8	15,645	13,128	847	950	588
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	100.0	75.6	10.6	10.1	3.8	197,843	147,661	20,674	19,667	7,403
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	80.4	11.5	6.5	1.6	51,267	40,696	5,794	3,273	832
18-44 YEARS	100.0	71.4	12.0	12.6	4.0	83,500	58,763	9,861	10,400	3,291
45-64 YEARS	100.0	73.6	9.5	11.2	5.8	39,160	28,488	3,663	4,328	2,247
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	82.9	5.7	7.0	4.3	23,917	19,714	1,357	1,666	1,032
BLACK										
ALL AGES	100.0	74.5	12.6	9.5	3.3	27,761	20,281	3,441	2,584	903
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	75.2	15.1	7.5	2.2	9,497	7,016	1,413	696	208
18-44 YEARS	100.0	71.2	13.2	11.7	4.0	11,817	8,212	1,517	1,344	462
45-64 YEARS	100.0	77.4	9.2	9.5	3.9	4,265	3,246	386	399	163
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	84.1	5.9	6.8	3.3	2,182	1,807	126	146	70
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000										
ALL AGES	100.0	75.8	10.3	9.9	4.0	39,241	29,412	4,003	3,843	1,549
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	77.0	13.5	7.6	2.0	10,662	8,075	1,415	794	207
18-44 YEARS	100.0	71.8	11.4	12.4	4.4	14,654	10,411	1,658	1,793	634
45-64 YEARS	100.0	73.0	8.6	11.9	6.4	5,409	3,906	462	639	343
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	82.9	5.5	7.3	4.3	8,517	7,020	468	618	364
$10,000-$19,999										
ALL AGES	100.0	74.0	10.9	10.7	4.3	50,747	37,150	5,475	5,387	2,171
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	76.6	12.9	8.0	2.6	13,624	10,297	1,733	1,071	345
18-44 YEARS	100.0	70.0	12.3	13.1	4.6	21,197	14,829	2,561	2,746	969
45-64 YEARS	100.0	72.3	8.9	12.3	6.5	8,557	6,137	757	1,048	552
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	82.9	5.8	7.1	4.2	7,368	6,087	424	523	305

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 72. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION AND NUMBER OF PERSONS BY INTERVAL SINCE LAST PHYSICIAN CONTACT, ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	INTERVAL SINCE LAST CONTACT									
	ALL INTERVALS[1]	LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS	2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS	5 YEARS OR MORE	ALL INTERVALS[2]	LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS	2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS	5 YEARS OR MORE
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE--CON.										
$20,000-$34,999	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION[3]					NUMBER IN THOUSANDS[3]				
ALL AGES	100.0	76.0	11.0	9.8	3.3	64,138	48,280	6,988	6,222	2,071
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	81.2	11.2	6.3	1.3	18,519	14,900	2,059	1,155	246
18-44 YEARS	100.0	72.5	12.0	11.9	3.6	29,562	21,202	3,522	3,485	1,047
45-64 YEARS	100.0	74.0	10.0	10.9	5.1	12,051	8,841	1,198	1,297	614
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	83.6	5.2	7.1	4.1	4,006	3,337	209	285	164
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	100.0	77.3	10.4	9.4	2.8	48,244	37,028	4,999	4,520	1,325
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	84.1	10.1	5.1	0.7	13,074	10,911	1,313	660	93
18-44 YEARS	100.0	73.1	11.7	12.2	3.0	22,011	15,938	2,555	2,663	657
45-64 YEARS	100.0	76.5	9.3	9.7	4.5	11,326	8,617	1,052	1,090	509
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	86.1	4.4	5.9	3.6	1,834	1,562	79	107	66
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	100.0	76.9	9.8	9.2	4.0	50,167	38,202	4,893	4,584	2,001
NORTH CENTRAL	100.0	75.2	11.1	10.2	3.6	59,532	44,291	6,510	5,993	2,096
SOUTH	100.0	74.2	11.9	10.2	3.7	76,999	56,249	8,991	7,762	2,830
WEST	100.0	75.3	10.3	10.6	3.8	44,908	33,201	4,551	4,656	1,698
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	100.0	76.0	10.5	9.8	3.7	156,799	117,482	16,180	15,157	5,750
CENTRAL CITY	100.0	75.6	10.4	10.0	4.0	62,178	46,196	6,374	6,112	2,447
NOT CENTRAL CITY	100.0	76.3	10.5	9.7	3.5	94,621	71,286	9,806	9,045	3,304
NOT SMSA	100.0	73.7	11.9	10.6	3.9	74,806	54,461	8,765	7,838	2,875

[1] EXCLUDES UNKNOWN INTERVAL.
[2] INCLUDES UNKNOWN INTERVAL.
[3] INCLUDES PHYSICIAN CONTACTS WHILE AN OVERNIGHT PATIENT IN A HOSPITAL.
[4] INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE VIII. AN ESTIMATE OF 370,000 HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 92,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 41,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 73. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF LIVING PERSONS BY NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES DURING THE YEAR PRECEDING INTERVIEW FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES, ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES					EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[1]				
		NUMBER OF EPISODES					NUMBER OF EPISODES			
	ALL STATUSES	NONE	1	2	3 OR MORE	ALL STATUSES	NONE	1	2	3 OR MORE
	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION									
ALL PERSONS[2]	100.0	90.4	7.7	1.4	0.6	100.0	91.7	6.5	1.3	0.6
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	100.0	93.2	5.6	0.8	0.4	100.0	93.2	5.6	0.8	0.4
5-17 YEARS	100.0	96.3	3.3	0.4	*0.1	100.0	96.5	3.1	0.3	*0.1
18-24 YEARS	100.0	90.2	8.5	1.0	0.3	100.0	94.2	4.9	0.7	0.2
25-44 YEARS	100.0	90.7	7.9	1.1	0.3	100.0	93.3	5.5	0.9	0.3
45-64 YEARS	100.0	88.9	8.4	1.9	0.8	100.0	88.9	8.4	1.8	0.8
65-74 YEARS	100.0	82.6	12.3	3.3	1.8	100.0	82.6	12.3	3.3	1.8
75 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	76.5	16.3	4.8	2.4	100.0	76.5	16.3	4.8	2.4
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	100.0	92.2	6.0	1.2	0.6	100.0	92.2	6.0	1.2	0.6
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.1	4.3	0.4	0.2	100.0	95.1	4.3	0.4	0.2
18-44 YEARS	100.0	94.8	4.4	0.6	0.2	100.0	94.8	4.4	0.6	0.2
45-64 YEARS	100.0	88.5	8.3	2.2	1.0	100.0	88.5	8.3	2.2	1.0
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	79.7	13.9	4.1	2.4	100.0	79.7	13.9	4.1	2.4
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	100.0	88.6	9.2	1.6	0.6	100.0	91.2	6.9	1.4	0.6
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.7	3.6	0.6	0.1	100.0	96.0	3.3	0.5	0.1
18-44 YEARS	100.0	86.5	11.6	1.5	0.4	100.0	92.4	6.2	1.1	0.4
45-64 YEARS	100.0	89.2	8.5	1.6	0.7	100.0	89.2	8.5	1.6	0.7
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	80.7	13.8	3.7	1.8	100.0	80.7	13.8	3.7	1.8
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	100.0	90.2	7.8	1.4	0.6	100.0	91.5	6.6	1.3	0.6
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.3	4.0	0.5	0.2	100.0	95.4	3.9	0.5	0.2
18-44 YEARS	100.0	90.6	8.0	1.1	0.3	100.0	93.6	5.3	0.9	0.3
45-64 YEARS	100.0	88.9	8.4	1.8	0.8	100.0	88.9	8.4	1.8	0.8
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	80.1	14.0	3.9	2.0	100.0	80.1	14.0	3.9	2.0
BLACK										
ALL AGES	100.0	90.8	7.5	1.2	0.5	100.0	92.2	6.2	1.1	0.5
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.6	3.8	*0.4	*0.2	100.0	95.9	3.5	*0.4	*0.2
18-44 YEARS	100.0	89.7	8.8	1.2	0.4	100.0	92.9	5.9	0.9	*0.3
45-64 YEARS	100.0	87.9	9.1	2.0	1.0	100.0	87.9	9.1	1.9	1.0
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	81.3	13.3	3.8	*1.6	100.0	81.3	13.3	3.8	*1.6
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000										
ALL AGES	100.0	87.2	9.7	2.2	1.0	100.0	88.7	8.2	2.0	1.0
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	94.2	4.9	0.6	*0.3	100.0	94.6	4.5	0.6	*0.3
18-44 YEARS	100.0	88.0	10.0	1.5	0.5	100.0	91.9	6.4	1.2	0.5
45-64 YEARS	100.0	83.8	11.1	3.4	1.7	100.0	83.8	11.1	3.3	1.7
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	79.0	14.3	4.6	2.1	100.0	79.0	14.3	4.6	2.1
$10,000-$19,999										
ALL AGES	100.0	89.3	8.4	1.6	0.7	100.0	90.7	7.1	1.5	0.7
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.1	4.1	0.6	*0.2	100.0	95.2	3.9	0.6	*0.2
18-44 YEARS	100.0	89.3	9.0	1.3	0.5	100.0	92.6	6.0	1.0	0.4
45-64 YEARS	100.0	87.6	9.2	2.1	1.1	100.0	87.6	9.2	2.1	1.1
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	80.9	13.6	3.6	1.9	100.0	80.9	13.6	3.6	1.9

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 73. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF LIVING PERSONS BY NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES DURING THE YEAR PRECEDING INTERVIEW FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES, ACCORDING TO SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIO AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES					EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[1]				
		NUMBER OF EPISODES					NUMBER OF EPISODES			
	ALL STATUSES	NONE	1	2	3 OR MORE	ALL STATUSES	NONE	1	2	3 OR M
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE--CON.										
$20,000-$34,999					PERCENT DISTRIBUTION					
ALL AGES	100.0	91.2	7.2	1.2	0.4	100.0	92.7	5.8	1.1	0.
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	95.5	3.9	0.4	*0.1	100.0	95.6	3.9	0.4	*0.
18-44 YEARS	100.0	90.6	8.0	1.1	0.3	100.0	93.8	5.0	0.9	0.
45-64 YEARS	100.0	89.3	8.3	1.6	0.8	100.0	89.3	8.3	1.6	0.
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	81.5	12.8	3.5	2.1	100.0	81.5	12.8	3.5	2.
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	100.0	92.6	6.3	0.9	0.3	100.0	93.6	5.3	0.8	0
UNDER 18 YEARS	100.0	96.0	3.4	0.4	*0.1	100.0	96.0	3.4	0.4	*0
18-44 YEARS	100.0	92.4	6.8	0.7	*0.1	100.0	94.6	4.7	0.6	*0
45-64 YEARS	100.0	91.2	7.0	1.3	0.5	100.0	91.2	7.0	1.3	0
65 YEARS AND OVER	100.0	78.5	16.1	3.4	*1.9	100.0	78.5	16.1	3.4	*1
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	100.0	90.8	7.4	1.2	0.5	100.0	92.2	6.2	1.1	0
NORTH CENTRAL	100.0	89.9	7.9	1.6	0.6	100.0	91.1	6.8	1.5	0
SOUTH	100.0	89.8	8.1	1.5	0.7	100.0	91.0	7.0	1.4	0
WEST	100.0	91.5	7.0	1.0	0.4	100.0	93.1	5.5	0.9	0
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	100.0	90.9	7.3	1.3	0.5	100.0	92.2	6.2	1.2	0
CENTRAL CITY	100.0	90.7	7.6	1.2	0.5	100.0	92.0	6.3	1.1	0
NOT CENTRAL CITY	100.0	91.0	7.2	1.3	0.5	100.0	92.3	6.0	1.2	0
NOT SMSA	100.0	89.3	8.4	1.6	0.7	100.0	90.7	7.1	1.5	0

[1] BASED ON REASON FOR ADMISSION OR OTHER INDICATION OF DELIVERY.
[2] INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE VIII. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 74. NUMBER OF LIVING PERSONS, BY NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES DURING THE YEAR PRECEDING INTERVIEW FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES AND BY SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES					EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[1]				
		NUMBER OF EPISODES					NUMBER OF EPISODES			
	ALL STATUSES	NONE	1	2	3 OR MORE	ALL STATUSES	NONE	1	2	3 OR MORE
	NUMBER OF PERSONS IN THOUSANDS									
ALL PERSONS[2]	231,606	209,288	17,784	3,205	1,328	231,606	212,344	14,981	2,992	1,289
AGE										
UNDER 5 YEARS	18,074	16,845	1,015	142	71	18,074	16,845	1,015	142	71
5-17 YEARS	44,518	42,863	1,462	157	37	44,518	42,952	1,374	155	37
18-24 YEARS	28,045	25,293	2,378	293	80	28,045	26,415	1,373	190	68
25-44 YEARS	70,256	63,705	5,552	762	237	70,256	65,549	3,841	656	210
45-64 YEARS	44,280	39,366	3,720	820	373	44,280	39,366	3,723	818	373
65-74 YEARS	16,287	13,457	2,003	539	288	16,287	13,457	2,003	539	288
75 YEARS AND OVER	10,145	7,760	1,652	492	242	10,145	7,760	1,652	492	242
SEX AND AGE										
MALE										
ALL AGES	111,834	103,131	6,748	1,334	621	111,834	103,131	6,748	1,334	621
UNDER 18 YEARS	31,923	30,343	1,386	129	64	31,923	30,343	1,386	129	64
18-44 YEARS	48,114	45,594	2,121	307	92	48,114	45,594	2,121	307	92
45-64 YEARS	21,010	18,601	1,745	454	210	21,010	18,601	1,745	454	210
65 YEARS AND OVER	10,788	8,593	1,496	444	255	10,788	8,593	1,496	444	255
FEMALE										
ALL AGES	119,772	106,157	11,036	1,871	707	119,772	109,213	8,233	1,658	668
UNDER 18 YEARS	30,670	29,365	1,091	170	44	30,670	29,454	1,003	168	44
18-44 YEARS	50,187	43,404	5,810	749	225	50,187	46,370	3,092	539	186
45-64 YEARS	23,270	20,765	1,976	366	163	23,270	20,765	1,978	364	163
65 YEARS AND OVER	15,645	12,624	2,159	586	275	15,645	12,624	2,159	586	275
RACE AND AGE										
WHITE										
ALL AGES	197,843	178,460	15,406	2,806	1,171	197,843	181,013	13,096	2,635	1,139
UNDER 18 YEARS	51,267	48,851	2,071	257	88	51,267	48,908	2,013	257	88
18-44 YEARS	83,500	75,632	6,708	891	270	83,500	78,128	4,415	719	238
45-64 YEARS	39,160	34,829	3,283	719	329	39,160	34,829	3,283	719	329
65 YEARS AND OVER	23,917	19,148	3,345	940	484	23,917	19,148	3,345	940	484
BLACK										
ALL AGES	27,761	25,201	2,073	346	140	27,761	25,609	1,710	308	133
UNDER 18 YEARS	9,497	9,076	363	39	18	9,497	9,109	333	37	18
18-44 YEARS	11,817	10,600	1,034	138	45	11,817	10,976	699	104	38
45-64 YEARS	4,265	3,751	387	85	42	4,265	3,751	389	83	42
65 YEARS AND OVER	2,182	1,773	290	84	36	2,182	1,773	290	84	36
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE										
UNDER $10,000										
ALL AGES	39,241	34,203	3,794	859	385	39,241	34,823	3,231	804	383
UNDER 18 YEARS	10,662	10,047	519	65	31	10,662	10,085	481	65	31
18-44 YEARS	14,654	12,890	1,462	222	80	14,654	13,472	935	169	78
45-64 YEARS	5,409	4,535	599	182	93	5,409	4,535	601	180	93
65 YEARS AND OVER	8,517	6,731	1,214	390	181	8,517	6,731	1,214	390	181
$10,000-$19,999										
ALL AGES	50,747	45,325	4,251	799	372	50,747	46,048	3,604	741	354
UNDER 18 YEARS	13,624	12,953	553	86	32	13,624	12,976	531	84	32
18-44 YEARS	21,197	18,922	1,905	268	102	21,197	19,621	1,280	212	84
45-64 YEARS	8,557	7,493	790	177	98	8,557	7,493	790	177	98
65 YEARS AND OVER	7,368	5,958	1,004	267	140	7,368	5,958	1,004	267	140

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 74. NUMBER OF LIVING PERSONS, BY NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES DURING THE YEAR PRECEDING INTERVIEW FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES AND BY SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES					EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[1]				
		NUMBER OF EPISODES					NUMBER OF EPISODES			
	ALL STATUSES	NONE	1	2	3 OR MORE	ALL STATUSES	NONE	1	2	3 OR MORE
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE--CON.										
$20,000-$34,999					NUMBER OF PERSONS IN THOUSANDS					
ALL AGES	64,138	58,498	4,614	744	282	64,138	59,462	3,723	681	271
UNDER 18 YEARS	18,519	17,693	728	77	20	18,519	17,701	720	77	20
18-44 YEARS	29,562	26,779	2,370	328	85	29,562	27,735	1,487	265	75
45-64 YEARS	12,051	10,761	1,002	197	91	12,051	10,761	1,002	197	91
65 YEARS AND OVER	4,006	3,265	514	142	85	4,006	3,265	514	142	85
$35,000 OR MORE										
ALL AGES	48,244	44,665	3,024	417	138	48,244	45,149	2,567	399	129
UNDER 18 YEARS	13,074	12,550	449	56	18	13,074	12,552	447	56	18
18-44 YEARS	22,011	20,343	1,486	152	31	22,011	20,825	1,030	134	22
45-64 YEARS	11,326	10,332	793	146	54	11,326	10,332	793	146	54
65 YEARS AND OVER	1,834	1,440	296	63	35	1,834	1,440	296	63	35
GEOGRAPHIC REGION										
NORTHEAST	50,167	45,566	3,734	591	275	50,167	46,230	3,102	568	266
NORTH CENTRAL	59,532	53,497	4,702	980	352	59,532	54,237	4,042	911	342
SOUTH	76,999	69,112	6,212	1,167	507	76,999	70,046	5,362	1,092	498
WEST	44,908	41,112	3,135	467	194	44,908	41,830	2,474	421	183
PLACE OF RESIDENCE										
SMSA	156,799	142,486	11,304	2,019	790	156,799	144,500	9,651	1,880	768
CENTRAL CITY	62,178	56,385	4,712	753	328	62,178	57,209	3,939	712	317
NOT CENTRAL CITY	94,621	86,101	6,792	1,266	462	94,621	87,290	5,711	1,168	451
NOT SMSA	74,806	66,802	6,280	1,187	539	74,806	67,844	5,330	1,112	521

[1]BASED ON REASON FOR ADMISSION OR OTHER INDICATION OF DELIVERY.
[2]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE VII. AN ESTIMATE OF 370,000 HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 92,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 41,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 75. NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS DURING THE YEAR PRECEDING INTERVIEW PER LIVING PERSON HOSPITALIZED FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES, BY NUMBER OF EPISODES AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES				EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[1]			
		NUMBER OF EPISODES				NUMBER OF EPISODES		
	ALL STATUSES	1	2	3 OR MORE	ALL STATUSES	1	2	3 OR MORE
	DAYS PER PERSON HOSPITALIZED							
ALL PERSONS[2]	9.2	6.2	15.6	33.2	10.1	6.8	16.3	34.0
AGE								
UNDER 5 YEARS	7.9	5.5	12.8	32.8	7.9	5.5	12.8	32.8
5-17 YEARS	6.1	4.3	14.1	42.7	6.2	4.3	14.1	42.7
18-24 YEARS	5.2	4.1	10.1	21.2	6.6	5.0	11.8	23.4
25-44 YEARS	7.2	5.4	13.0	32.1	8.7	6.4	14.0	35.0
45-64 YEARS	11.0	7.3	17.2	33.7	11.0	7.3	17.3	33.7
65-74 YEARS	12.9	8.3	18.8	33.7	12.9	8.3	18.8	33.7
75 YEARS AND OVER	13.6	9.0	18.3	35.7	13.6	9.0	18.3	35.7
SEX AND AGE								
MALE								
ALL AGES	10.7	7.1	17.7	35.6	10.7	7.1	17.7	35.6
UNDER 18 YEARS	5.9	4.7	10.3	23.8	5.9	4.7	10.3	23.8
18-44 YEARS	9.0	6.5	17.3	37.7	9.0	6.5	17.3	37.7
45-64 YEARS	12.4	7.7	18.5	39.2	12.4	7.7	18.5	39.2
65 YEARS AND OVER	14.3	9.4	19.2	34.9	14.3	9.4	19.2	34.9
FEMALE								
ALL AGES	8.1	5.6	14.2	31.1	9.5	6.5	15.2	32.4
UNDER 18 YEARS	8.0	4.9	15.8	54.3	8.3	5.0	15.9	54.3
18-44 YEARS	5.8	4.4	10.0	25.9	7.6	5.6	11.4	29.4
45-64 YEARS	9.6	7.0	15.6	26.6	9.6	7.0	15.7	26.6
65 YEARS AND OVER	12.4	8.0	18.1	34.4	12.4	8.0	18.1	34.4
RACE AND AGE								
WHITE								
ALL AGES	9.0	6.1	15.3	32.6	9.8	6.6	15.8	33.3
UNDER 18 YEARS	6.3	4.5	11.4	32.7	6.3	4.5	11.4	32.7
18-44 YEARS	6.4	4.8	11.9	29.0	7.9	5.7	13.2	31.6
45-64 YEARS	10.7	7.2	16.3	33.1	10.7	7.2	16.3	33.1
65 YEARS AND OVER	13.1	8.4	18.7	34.4	13.1	8.4	18.7	34.4
BLACK								
ALL AGES	10.8	7.4	19.2	39.6	12.1	8.3	20.6	41.2
UNDER 18 YEARS	10.2	6.3	26.5	54.4	10.7	6.5	27.4	54.4
18-44 YEARS	8.2	6.4	14.1	31.7	10.3	8.1	16.1	36.0
45-64 YEARS	13.8	8.5	25.3	38.7	13.8	8.5	25.7	38.7
65 YEARS AND OVER	15.0	10.8	18.1	41.9	15.0	10.8	18.1	41.9
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE								
UNDER $10,000								
ALL AGES	11.3	7.5	17.8	34.4	12.5	8.4	18.5	34.5
UNDER 18 YEARS	8.4	6.2	20.6	*20.4	8.7	6.3	20.6	*20.4
18-44 YEARS	8.0	5.5	15.5	32.2	10.3	7.0	18.0	33.0
45-64 YEARS	15.7	10.2	20.0	43.4	15.7	10.1	20.2	43.4
65 YEARS AND OVER	13.6	9.3	17.7	33.1	13.6	9.3	17.7	33.1
$10,000-$19,999								
ALL AGES	9.4	6.3	15.5	32.5	10.4	6.9	16.2	33.6
UNDER 18 YEARS	7.1	4.6	11.4	39.5	7.2	4.6	11.4	39.5
18-44 YEARS	7.0	5.2	11.6	28.6	8.7	6.3	13.3	32.8
45-64 YEARS	12.2	8.4	18.0	31.7	12.2	8.4	18.0	31.7
65 YEARS AND OVER	12.4	7.6	19.0	34.2	12.4	7.6	19.0	34.2

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 75. NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS DURING THE YEAR PRECEDING INTERVIEW PER LIVING PERSON HOSPITALIZED FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES, BY NUMBER OF EPISODES AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES				EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[1]			
		NUMBER OF EPISODES				NUMBER OF EPISODES		
	ALL STATUSES	1	2	3 OR MORE	ALL STATUSES	1	2	3 OR MORE
	DAYS PER PERSON HOSPITALIZED							
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE--CON.								
$20,000-$34,999								
ALL AGES	7.5	5.2	13.3	30.6	8.3	5.6	14.0	31.5
UNDER 18 YEARS	5.0	3.9	*9.9	*27.1	5.0	3.9	*9.9	*27.1
18-44 YEARS	5.9	4.6	10.2	25.4	7.2	5.4	11.1	27.3
45-64 YEARS	9.3	6.2	15.3	29.6	9.3	6.2	15.3	29.6
65 YEARS AND OVER	13.2	7.2	19.9	38.1	13.2	7.2	19.9	38.1
$35,000 OR MORE								
ALL AGES	7.0	5.1	13.9	27.8	7.6	5.5	14.1	29.1
UNDER 18 YEARS	6.8	3.9	*13.7	55.4	6.8	3.9	*13.7	55.4
18-44 YEARS	5.5	4.4	12.8	*20.5	6.3	5.0	13.2	*25.5
45-64 YEARS	7.7	5.7	13.5	21.8	7.7	5.7	13.5	21.8
65 YEARS AND OVER	12.1	8.9	17.8	29.1	12.1	8.9	17.8	29.1
GEOGRAPHIC REGION								
NORTHEAST	9.9	7.0	17.6	33.0	10.9	7.7	18.0	33.9
NORTH CENTRAL	9.4	6.0	16.0	36.9	10.2	6.5	16.7	37.7
SOUTH	9.4	6.3	15.5	34.0	10.3	6.8	16.1	34.5
WEST	7.2	5.3	12.7	24.8	8.2	6.0	13.5	25.7
PLACE OF RESIDENCE								
SMSA	9.3	6.4	16.2	33.9	10.3	7.0	16.9	34.6
CENTRAL CITY	9.8	7.0	17.0	34.6	10.9	7.7	17.6	35.4
NOT CENTRAL CITY	9.0	6.0	15.8	33.5	9.9	6.6	16.5	34.1
NOT SMSA	8.9	5.8	14.6	32.1	9.7	6.3	15.2	32.9

[1] BASED ON REASON FOR ADMISSION OR OTHER INDICATION OF DELIVERY.
[2] INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURES VI (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 76) AND VII (FREQUENCIES FROM TABLE 74). ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 76. NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS DURING THE YEAR PRECEDING INTERVIEW FOR LIVING PERSONS HOSPITALIZED FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES, BY NUMBER OF EPISODES AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES				EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[1]			
		NUMBER OF EPISODES				NUMBER OF EPISODES		
	ALL STATUSES	1	2	3 OR MORE	ALL STATUSES	1	2	3 OR MORE
	NUMBER OF DAYS IN THOUSANDS							
ALL PERSONS[2]	204,349	110,088	50,142	44,120	193,896	101,425	48,709	43,762
AGE								
UNDER 5 YEARS	9,695	5,555	1,813	2,327	9,695	5,555	1,813	2,327
5-17 YEARS	10,031	6,243	2,207	1,580	9,661	5,897	2,185	1,580
18-24 YEARS	14,347	9,686	2,967	1,693	10,682	6,846	2,245	1,591
25-44 YEARS	47,457	29,971	9,881	7,605	41,038	24,482	9,205	7,351
45-64 YEARS	53,922	27,231	14,132	12,559	53,922	27,244	14,119	12,559
65-74 YEARS	36,421	16,573	10,137	9,711	36,421	16,573	10,137	9,711
75 YEARS AND OVER	32,478	14,828	9,005	8,644	32,478	14,828	9,005	8,644
SEX AND AGE								
MALE								
ALL AGES	93,427	47,752	23,575	22,100	93,427	47,752	23,575	22,100
UNDER 18 YEARS	9,299	6,445	1,334	1,520	9,299	6,445	1,334	1,520
18-44 YEARS	22,667	13,876	5,324	3,468	22,667	13,876	5,324	3,468
45-64 YEARS	29,987	13,357	8,408	8,222	29,987	13,357	8,408	8,222
65 YEARS AND OVER	31,473	14,074	8,509	8,890	31,473	14,074	8,509	8,890
FEMALE								
ALL AGES	110,922	62,336	26,566	22,020	100,470	53,673	25,133	21,663
UNDER 18 YEARS	10,426	5,354	2,685	2,387	10,057	5,007	2,663	2,387
18-44 YEARS	39,136	25,781	7,524	5,831	29,052	17,452	6,127	5,473
45-64 YEARS	23,935	13,874	5,724	4,337	23,935	13,887	5,711	4,337
65 YEARS AND OVER	37,425	17,327	10,633	9,465	37,425	17,327	10,633	9,465
RACE AND AGE								
WHITE								
ALL AGES	174,268	93,233	42,805	38,230	165,985	85,954	41,702	37,929
UNDER 18 YEARS	15,134	9,334	2,922	2,878	14,905	9,105	2,922	2,878
18-44 YEARS	50,699	32,255	10,611	7,833	42,244	25,204	9,508	7,532
45-64 YEARS	46,137	23,544	11,706	10,887	46,137	23,544	11,706	10,887
65 YEARS AND OVER	62,298	28,100	17,567	16,631	62,298	28,100	17,567	16,631
BLACK								
ALL AGES	27,522	15,335	6,646	5,541	26,068	14,237	6,347	5,484
UNDER 18 YEARS	4,293	2,280	1,034	979	4,153	2,162	1,012	979
18-44 YEARS	9,998	6,630	1,943	1,425	8,685	5,638	1,678	1,369
45-64 YEARS	7,078	3,302	2,149	1,627	7,078	3,315	2,136	1,627
65 YEARS AND OVER	6,152	3,122	1,521	1,510	6,152	3,122	1,521	1,510
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE								
UNDER $10,000								
ALL AGES	57,179	28,637	15,306	13,236	55,132	27,018	14,884	13,229
UNDER 18 YEARS	5,173	3,206	1,336	632	4,997	3,029	1,336	632
18-44 YEARS	14,043	8,021	3,443	2,578	12,172	6,567	3,034	2,571
45-64 YEARS	13,762	6,085	3,642	4,035	13,762	6,098	3,629	4,035
65 YEARS AND OVER	24,202	11,324	6,886	5,992	24,202	11,324	6,886	5,992
$10,000-$19,999								
ALL AGES	51,127	26,704	12,347	12,076	48,791	24,854	12,029	11,908
UNDER 18 YEARS	4,784	2,540	981	1,263	4,678	2,457	959	1,263
18-44 YEARS	15,888	9,864	3,105	2,919	13,657	8,097	2,809	2,751
45-64 YEARS	12,934	6,640	3,186	3,108	12,934	6,640	3,186	3,108
65 YEARS AND OVER	17,522	7,660	5,075	4,787	17,522	7,660	5,075	4,787

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 76. NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DAYS DURING THE YEAR PRECEDING INTERVIEW FOR LIVING PERSONS HOSPITALIZED FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES, BY NUMBER OF EPISODES AND SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES				EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[1]			
		NUMBER OF EPISODES				NUMBER OF EPISODES		
	ALL STATUSES	1	2	3 OR MORE	ALL STATUSES	1	2	3 OR MORE
	NUMBER OF DAYS IN THOUSANDS							
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE--CON.								
$20,000-$34,999								
ALL AGES	42,348	23,784	9,932	8,631	38,948	20,875	9,548	8,524
UNDER 18 YEARS	4,146	2,844	761	541	4,114	2,812	761	541
18-44 YEARS	16,466	10,974	3,335	2,157	13,099	8,098	2,951	2,050
45-64 YEARS	11,949	6,250	3,007	2,693	11,949	6,250	3,007	2,693
65 YEARS AND OVER	9,786	3,716	2,830	3,240	9,786	3,716	2,830	3,240
$35,000 OR MORE								
ALL AGES	25,146	15,519	5,794	3,833	23,422	14,033	5,631	3,758
UNDER 18 YEARS	3,534	1,769	767	998	3,527	1,763	767	998
18-44 YEARS	9,176	6,601	1,939	636	7,458	5,121	1,775	561
45-64 YEARS	7,653	4,508	1,966	1,179	7,653	4,508	1,966	1,179
65 YEARS AND OVER	4,784	2,642	1,123	1,020	4,784	2,642	1,123	1,020
GEOGRAPHIC REGION								
NORTHEAST	45,646	26,171	10,408	9,067	43,092	23,871	10,206	9,015
NORTH CENTRAL	56,898	28,222	15,674	13,002	54,240	26,160	15,201	12,879
SOUTH	74,513	39,139	18,131	17,243	71,383	36,610	17,614	17,160
WEST	27,292	16,556	5,928	4,808	25,180	14,784	5,688	4,708
PLACE OF RESIDENCE								
SMSA	133,452	73,835	32,805	26,812	126,396	67,955	31,830	26,610
CENTRAL CITY	57,020	32,854	12,825	11,341	54,060	30,312	12,516	11,231
NOT CENTRAL CITY	76,432	40,981	19,980	15,471	72,336	37,643	19,314	15,379
NOT SMSA	70,897	36,253	17,337	17,308	67,501	33,470	16,879	17,152

[1] BASED ON REASON FOR ADMISSION OR OTHER INDICATION OF DELIVERY.
[2] INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE VI. AN ESTIMATE OF 7.4 MILLION HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 1.9 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 830,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

TABLE 77. NUMBER PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR AND ANNUAL NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES, AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY AND ANNUAL NUMBER OF HOSPITAL DAYS FOR LIVING PERSONS HOSPITALIZED FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES BY SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES[1]				EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[2]			
	HOSPITAL DISCHARGES		HOSPITAL DAYS		HOSPITAL DISCHARGES		HOSPITAL DAYS	
	NUMBER PER 100 PERSONS	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	NUMBER PER 100 PERSONS	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS
ALL PERSONS[3]	13.4	30,931	7.2	223,570	11.9	27,594	7.7	211,933
AGE								
UNDER 5 YEARS	9.7	1,747	6.2	10,769	9.7	1,747	6.2	10,769
5-17 YEARS	4.7	2,078	5.2	10,810	4.4	1,969	5.3	10,389
18-24 YEARS	12.5	3,502	4.2	14,614	7.7	2,160	4.7	10,113
25-44 YEARS	11.5	8,086	6.3	50,721	8.8	6,201	7.1	44,006
45-64 YEARS	16.1	7,113	8.4	59,535	16.1	7,113	8.4	59,535
65-74 YEARS	27.8	4,523	9.1	41,178	27.8	4,523	9.1	41,178
75 YEARS AND OVER	38.3	3,881	9.3	35,943	38.3	3,881	9.3	35,943
SEX AND AGE								
MALE								
ALL AGES	11.2	12,542	8.2	102,273	11.2	12,542	8.2	102,273
UNDER 18 YEARS	6.5	2,062	4.9	10,137	6.5	2,062	4.9	10,137
18-44 YEARS	6.6	3,178	7.7	24,421	6.6	3,178	7.7	24,421
45-64 YEARS	17.6	3,692	9.1	33,560	17.6	3,692	9.1	33,560
65 YEARS AND OVER	33.5	3,610	9.5	34,155	33.5	3,610	9.5	34,155
FEMALE								
ALL AGES	15.4	18,389	6.6	121,297	12.6	15,052	7.3	109,660
UNDER 18 YEARS	5.8	1,764	6.5	11,442	5.4	1,654	6.7	11,021
18-44 YEARS	16.8	8,410	4.9	40,914	10.3	5,183	5.7	29,698
45-64 YEARS	14.7	3,420	7.6	25,975	14.7	3,420	7.6	25,975
65 YEARS AND OVER	30.6	4,795	9.0	42,966	30.6	4,795	9.0	42,966
RACE AND AGE								
WHITE								
ALL AGES	13.5	26,724	7.0	187,953	12.1	23,928	7.5	178,307
UNDER 18 YEARS	6.2	3,176	4.9	15,517	6.0	3,101	4.9	15,228
18-44 YEARS	11.6	9,705	5.5	53,246	8.4	6,984	6.3	43,890
45-64 YEARS	15.8	6,199	8.0	49,773	15.8	6,199	8.0	49,773
65 YEARS AND OVER	32.0	7,644	9.1	69,416	32.0	7,644	9.1	69,416
BLACK								
ALL AGES	13.5	3,737	8.9	33,129	11.8	3,289	9.6	31,476
UNDER 18 YEARS	6.2	592	9.7	5,746	5.9	557	10.1	5,615
18-44 YEARS	13.9	1,640	6.8	11,097	10.4	1,227	7.8	9,575
45-64 YEARS	19.2	821	11.1	9,096	19.2	821	11.1	9,096
65 YEARS AND OVER	31.3	684	10.5	7,189	31.3	684	10.5	7,189
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE								
UNDER $10,000								
ALL AGES	18.8	7,362	8.6	63,396	17.0	6,664	9.2	61,013
UNDER 18 YEARS	8.2	870	7.5	6,519	7.8	832	7.7	6,369
18-44 YEARS	15.7	2,298	6.3	14,588	11.2	1,638	7.5	12,355
45-64 YEARS	24.5	1,323	12.1	16,002	24.5	1,323	12.1	16,002
65 YEARS AND OVER	33.7	2,872	9.2	26,287	33.7	2,872	9.2	26,287
$10,000-$19,999								
ALL AGES	15.1	7,684	7.3	56,289	13.6	6,894	7.8	53,702
UNDER 18 YEARS	6.6	903	5.7	5,167	6.4	868	5.8	5,009
18-44 YEARS	14.0	2,966	5.9	17,354	10.4	2,212	6.7	14,925
45-64 YEARS	18.5	1,585	9.5	15,004	18.5	1,585	9.5	15,004
65 YEARS AND OVER	30.3	2,229	8.4	18,764	30.3	2,229	8.4	18,764

SEE FOOTNOTES AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 77. NUMBER PER 100 PERSONS PER YEAR AND ANNUAL NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES, AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY AND ANNUAL NUMBER OF HOSPITAL DAYS FOR LIVING PERSONS HOSPITALIZED FOR ALL CAUSES AND EXCLUDING DELIVERIES BY SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL CAUSES[1]				EXCLUDING DELIVERIES[2]			
	HOSPITAL DISCHARGES		HOSPITAL DAYS		HOSPITAL DISCHARGES		HOSPITAL DAYS	
	NUMBER PER 100 PERSONS	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	NUMBER PER 100 PERSONS	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE--CON.								
$20,000-$34,999								
ALL AGES	11.4	7,343	6.0	44,329	9.8	6,299	6.5	40,825
UNDER 18 YEARS	5.4	995	3.9	3,836	5.3	979	3.9	3,772
18-44 YEARS	11.4	3,356	5.0	16,640	7.9	2,328	5.7	13,200
45-64 YEARS	15.1	1,820	6.9	12,624	15.1	1,820	6.9	12,624
65 YEARS AND OVER	29.3	1,172	9.6	11,229	29.3	1,172	9.6	11,229
$35,000 OR MORE								
ALL AGES	9.5	4,562	5.5	25,202	8.4	4,059	5.8	23,368
UNDER 18 YEARS	5.5	714	5.5	3,942	5.4	710	5.5	3,930
18-44 YEARS	8.8	1,933	4.7	9,003	6.5	1,434	5.0	7,182
45-64 YEARS	11.9	1,345	5.5	7,406	11.9	1,345	5.5	7,406
65 YEARS AND OVER	31.1	570	8.5	4,850	31.1	570	8.5	4,850
GEOGRAPHIC REGION								
NORTHEAST	12.4	6,228	8.1	50,458	11.1	5,562	8.6	47,959
NORTH CENTRAL	14.2	8,478	7.4	63,095	12.9	7,691	7.8	59,944
SOUTH	14.4	11,071	7.2	80,148	13.1	10,065	7.6	76,719
WEST	11.5	5,153	5.8	29,869	9.5	4,275	6.4	27,310
PLACE OF RESIDENCE								
SMSA	12.5	19,533	7.5	147,039	11.0	17,314	8.0	139,155
CENTRAL CITY	12.9	8,000	8.0	63,644	11.4	7,108	8.5	60,309
NOT CENTRAL CITY	12.2	11,533	7.2	83,415	10.8	10,206	7.7	78,846
NOT SMSA	15.2	11,397	6.7	76,511	13.7	10,279	7.1	72,778

[1]INCLUDES UNKNOWN CAUSE; BASED ON 6-MONTH REFERENCE PERIOD.
[2]BASED ON REASON FOR ADMISSION OR OTHER INDICATION OF DELIVERY.
[3]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE XI. AN ESTIMATE OF 740,000 DISCHARGES HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 180,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 81,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE. AN ESTIMATE OF 14.7 MILLION DAYS HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 3.6 MILLION, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 1.6 MILLION, A 30-PERCENT RSE. ESTIMATES FOR WHICH THE NUMERATOR HAS AN RSE OF MORE THAN 30 PERCENT ARE INDICATED WITH AN ASTERISK.

TABLE 78. NUMBER OF PERSONS AND NUMBER OF CURRENTLY EPPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL PERSONS	CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS
	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	
ALL PERSONS[1]	231,606	104,819
AGE		
UNDER 18 YEARS	62,592	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	18,074	...
5-17 YEARS	44,518	...
18-44 YEARS	98,301	73,429
18-24 YEARS	28,045	18,747
25-44 YEARS	70,256	54,681
45 YEARS AND OVER	70,712	31,390
45-64 YEARS	44,280	28,121
65 YEARS AND OVER	26,433	3,270
65-69 YEARS	9,097	1,838
70-74 YEARS	7,190	888
75 YEARS AND OVER	10,145	544
SEX AND AGE		
MALE		
ALL AGES	111,834	59,238
UNDER 18 YEARS	31,923	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	9,249	...
5-17 YEARS	22,674	...
18-44 YEARS	48,114	41,067
18-24 YEARS	13,796	10,139
45 YEARS AND OVER	31,798	18,171
45-64 YEARS	21,010	16,242
65 YEARS AND OVER	10,788	1,929
65-69 YEARS	4,083	1,057
70-74 YEARS	2,993	537
75 YEARS AND OVER	3,713	335
FEMALE		
ALL AGES	119,772	45,581
UNDER 18 YEARS	30,670	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	8,825	...
5-17 YEARS	21,845	...
18-44 YEARS	50,187	32,362
18-24 YEARS	14,249	8,608
45 YEARS AND OVER	38,915	13,220
45-64 YEARS	23,270	11,879
65 YEARS AND OVER	15,645	1,341
65-69 YEARS	5,015	781
70-74 YEARS	4,197	350
75 YEARS AND OVER	6,433	210
RACE AND AGE		
WHITE		
ALL AGES	197,843	91,927
UNDER 18 YEARS	51,267	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	14,629	...
5-17 YEARS	36,637	...
18-44 YEARS	83,500	63,941
18-24 YEARS	23,327	16,466
45 YEARS AND OVER	63,076	27,985
45-64 YEARS	39,160	25,028
65 YEARS AND OVER	23,917	2,957
65-69 YEARS	8,244	1,641
70-74 YEARS	6,447	823
75 YEARS AND OVER	9,226	493
BLACK		
ALL AGES	27,761	10,251
UNDER 18 YEARS	9,497	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	2,898	...
5-17 YEARS	6,599	...
18-44 YEARS	11,817	7,437
18-24 YEARS	3,859	1,779
45 YEARS AND OVER	6,448	2,813
45-64 YEARS	4,265	2,541
65 YEARS AND OVER	2,182	272
65-69 YEARS	723	168
70-74 YEARS	640	60
75 YEARS AND OVER	820	43

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL PERSONS	CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS
FAMILY INCOME AND AGE		
UNDER $10,000	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	
ALL AGES	39,241	9,903
UNDER 18 YEARS	10,662	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	3,662	...
5-17 YEARS	6,999	...
18-44 YEARS	14,654	7,406
18-24 YEARS	6,565	3,224
45 YEARS AND OVER	13,925	2,457
45-64 YEARS	5,409	1,840
65 YEARS AND OVER	8,517	617
65-69 YEARS	2,214	302
70-74 YEARS	2,318	219
75 YEARS AND OVER	3,986	136
$10,000-$19,999		
ALL AGES	50,747	21,646
UNDER 18 YEARS	13,624	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	4,198	...
5-17 YEARS	9,426	...
18-44 YEARS	21,197	15,955
18-24 YEARS	6,692	4,703
45 YEARS AND OVER	15,926	5,691
45-64 YEARS	8,557	4,795
65 YEARS AND OVER	7,368	896
65-69 YEARS	2,738	485
70-74 YEARS	2,141	243
75 YEARS AND OVER	2,490	168
$20,000-$24,999		
ALL AGES	23,722	11,849
UNDER 18 YEARS	6,561	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	2,080	...
5-17 YEARS	4,481	...
18-44 YEARS	10,643	8,518
18-24 YEARS	2,586	1,919
45 YEARS AND OVER	6,518	3,330
45-64 YEARS	4,552	2,990
65 YEARS AND OVER	1,965	340
65-69 YEARS	866	217
70-74 YEARS	540	76
75 YEARS AND OVER	560	47
$25,000-$34,999		
ALL AGES	40,416	20,991
UNDER 18 YEARS	11,957	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	3,492	...
5-17 YEARS	8,465	...
18-44 YEARS	18,920	15,404
18-24 YEARS	3,937	2,956
45 YEARS AND OVER	9,539	5,588
45-64 YEARS	7,499	5,225
65 YEARS AND OVER	2,040	362
65-69 YEARS	935	232
70-74 YEARS	563	81
75 YEARS AND OVER	542	50
$35,000 OR MORE		
ALL AGES	48,244	27,793
UNDER 18 YEARS	13,074	...
UNDER 5 YEARS	2,863	...
5-17 YEARS	10,211	...
18-44 YEARS	22,011	18,422
18-24 YEARS	4,870	3,785
45 YEARS AND OVER	13,159	9,372
45-64 YEARS	11,326	8,909
65 YEARS AND OVER	1,834	463
65-69 YEARS	834	299
70-74 YEARS	464	119
75 YEARS AND OVER	536	45

SEE FOOTNOTE AND NOTE AT END OF TABLE.

TABLE 78. NUMBER OF PERSONS AND NUMBER OF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OVER, BY SOCIODEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS: UNITED STATES, 1984--CON.

(DATA ARE BASED ON HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEWS OF THE CIVILIAN NONINSTITUTIONALIZED POPULATION. THE SURVEY DESIGN, GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS, AND INFORMATION ON THE RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX I. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ARE GIVEN IN APPENDIX II)

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL PERSONS	CURRENTLY EMPLOYED PERSONS
GEOGRAPHIC REGION AND AGE	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	
NORTHEAST		
ALL AGES	50,167	22,799
UNDER 5 YEARS	3,517	...
5-17 YEARS	9,389	...
18 YEARS AND OVER	37,260	22,799
NORTH CENTRAL		
ALL AGES	59,532	26,786
UNDER 5 YEARS	4,641	...
5-17 YEARS	11,703	...
18 YEARS AND OVER	43,188	26,786
SOUTH		
ALL AGES	76,999	34,792
UNDER 5 YEARS	6,037	...
5-17 YEARS	15,005	...
18 YEARS AND OVER	55,957	34,792
WEST		
ALL AGES	44,908	20,442
UNDER 5 YEARS	3,880	...
5-17 YEARS	8,421	...
18 YEARS AND OVER	32,608	20,442
PLACE OF RESIDENCE AND AGE	NUMBER IN THOUSANDS	
SMSA		
ALL AGES	156,799	73,005
UNDER 5 YEARS	12,028	...
5-17 YEARS	29,466	...
18 YEARS AND OVER	115,305	73,005
CENTRAL CITY		
ALL AGES	62,178	27,574
UNDER 5 YEARS	4,983	...
5-17 YEARS	11,221	...
18 YEARS AND OVER	45,974	27,574
NOT CENTRAL CITY		
ALL AGES	94,621	45,431
UNDER 5 YEARS	7,046	...
5-17 YEARS	18,245	...
18 YEARS AND OVER	69,331	45,431
NOT SMSA		
ALL AGES	74,806	31,814
UNDER 5 YEARS	6,046	...
5-17 YEARS	15,052	...
18 YEARS AND OVER	53,709	31,814

[1]INCLUDES OTHER RACES AND UNKNOWN FAMILY INCOME.

NOTE: THE RELATIVE STANDARD ERRORS (RSE'S) CAN BE FOUND IN APPENDIX I, FIGURE VII. AN ESTIMATE OF 370,000 HAS A 10-PERCENT RSE; OF 92,000, A 20-PERCENT RSE; AND OF 41,000, A 30-PERCENT RSE.

Appendixes

Contents

I. Technical notes on methods 130
Background of this report 130
Statistical design of the National Health Interview Survey 130
General qualifications 131
Reliability of estimates 132

II. Definitions of certain terms used in this report 144
Terms relating to conditions 144
Terms relating to disability 144
Terms relating to persons injured 145
Terms relating to accidents 146
Terms relating to physician contacts 146
Terms relating to hospitalization 147
Demographic terms 147

III. Questionnaires and flashcards 149

List of appendix figures

I. Relative standard errors for number of acute conditions 133
II. Relative standard errors for days of restricted activity or bed disability (*A*) and for days lost from work or school (*B*) 134
III. Relative standard errors for number of episodes of persons injured 135
IV. Relative standard errors for characteristics related to the prevalence of chronic conditions 136
V. Relative standard errors for number of physician contacts based on a 2-week reference period 137
VI. Relative standard errors for short-stay hospital days based on a 12-month reference period 138
VII. Relative standard errors for population characteristics 139
VIII. Relative standard errors of percents of population characteristics 140
IX. Relative standard errors of percents of acute conditions 141
X. Relative standard errors of percents of characteristics related to chronic conditions 142
XI. Relative standard errors for number of short-stay hospital days (*A*) and short-stay hospital discharges (*B*) 143

Appendix I
Technical notes on methods

Background of this report

This report is one of a series of statistical reports prepared by the National Center for Health Statistics. It is based on information collected in a continuing nationwide sample of households in the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS).

The National Health Interview Survey utilizes a questionnaire for obtaining information on personal and demographic characteristics, illnesses, injuries, impairments, chronic conditions, and other health topics. As data relating to each of these various broad topics are tabulated and analyzed, separate reports are issued that cover one or more of the specific topics.

The population covered by the sample for NHIS is the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States living at the time of the interview. The sample does not include members of the Armed Forces or U.S. nationals living in foreign countries. It should also be noted that the estimates shown do not represent a complete measure of any given topic during the specified calendar period because data are not collected in the interview for persons who died during the reference period. For many types of statistics collected in the survey, the reference period covers the 2 weeks prior to the interview week. For such a short period, the contribution by decedents to a total inventory of conditions or services should be very small. However, the contribution by decedents during a long reference period (such as 1 year) might be sizable, especially for older persons.

Statistical design of the National Health Interview Survey

General plan

The sampling plan of the survey follows a multistage probability design that permits a continuous sampling of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States. The sample is designed in such a way that the sample of households interviewed each week is representative of the target population and that weekly samples are additive over time. This feature of the design permits continuous measurement of characteristics of samples by aggregating weeks of data. It also permits more detailed analysis of less common characteristics and smaller categories of health-related items. The continuous collection also has administrative and operational advantages because fieldwork can be handled on a continuing basis with an experienced, stable staff.

The overall sample was designed so that tabulations can be provided for each of the four major geographic regions and for selected standard metropolitan statistical areas in the United States.

The first stage of the sample design consists of drawing a sample of 376 primary sampling units (PSU's) from approximately 1,900 geographically defined PSU's. A PSU consists of a county, a small group of contiguous counties, or a standard metropolitan statistical area. The PSU's collectively cover the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

With no loss in general understanding, the remaining stages can be combined and treated in this discussion as an ultimate stage. Within PSU's, then, ultimate stage units called segments are defined in such a manner that each segment contains an expected four households. Three main types of segments are used:

- Area segments, which are defined geographically.
- List segments, using 1980 census registers as the frame.
- Permit segments, using updated lists of building permits issued in sample PSU's since 1980.

Census address listings were used for all areas of the country where addresses were well defined and could be used to locate housing units. In general the list frame included the larger urban areas of the United States, from which about two-thirds of the NHIS sample was selected.

The usual NHIS sample consists of approximately 12,000 segments containing about 51,000 assigned households, of which 9,000 are vacant, demolished, or occupied by persons not in the scope of the survey. The 41,000 eligible occupied households yield a probability sample of about 105,000 persons.

Descriptive material on data collection, field procedures, and questionnaire development in NHIS have been published as well as a detailed description of the sample design and estimation procedure.[5]

Collection of data

Field operations for the survey are performed by the U.S. Bureau of the Census under specifications established by the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). In accordance with these specifications, the U.S. Bureau of the Census participates in survey planning, selects the sample, and conducts the field interviewing as an agent of NCHS. The data are coded, edited, and tabulated by NCHS.

NOTE: A list of references follows the text.

Estimating procedures

Because the design of NHIS is a complex multistage probability sample, it is necessary to use complex procedures in the derivation of estimates. Four basic operations are involved:

1. *Inflation by the reciprocal of the probability of selection*—The probability of selection is the product of the probabilities of selection from each step of selection in the design (PSU, segment, and household).
2. *Nonresponse adjustment*—The estimates are inflated by a multiplication factor that has as its numerator the number of sample households in a given segment and as its denominator the number of households interviewed in that segment.
3. *First-stage ratio adjustment*—Sampling theory indicates that the use of auxiliary information which is highly correlated with the variables being estimated improves the reliability of the estimates. To reduce the variability among PSU's within a region, the estimates are ratio adjusted to the 1980 populations within race-residence classes.
4. *Poststratification by age-sex-race*—The estimates are ratio adjusted within each of 60 age-sex-race cells to an independent estimate of the population of each cell for the survey period. These independent estimates are prepared by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Both the first-stage and poststratified ratio adjustments take the form of multiplication factors applied to the weight of each elementary unit (person, household, condition, and hospitalization).

The effect of the ratio-estimating process is to make the sample more closely representative of the civilian noninstitutionalized population by age, sex, race, and residence, which thereby reduces sampling variance.

As noted, each week's sample represents the population living during that week and characteristics of the population. Consolidation of samples over a time period such as a calendar quarter, produces estimates of average characteristics of the U.S. population for the calendar quarter. Similarly, population data for a year are averages of the four quarterly figures.

For prevalence statistics, such as number of persons with speech impairments or number of persons classified by time interval since last physician visit, figures are first calculated for each calendar quarter by averaging estimates for all weeks of interviewing in the quarter. Prevalence data for a year are then obtained by averaging the four quarterly figures.

For other types of statistics—those measuring the number of occurrences during a specified time period, such as incidence of acute conditions, number of disability days, or number of visits to a doctor—a similar computational procedure is used, but the statistics are interpreted differently. For these items, the interviewer asks for the respondent's experience over the 2 calendar weeks prior to the week of interview. In such instances, the estimated quarterly total for the statistic is 6.5 times the average 2-week estimate produced by the 13 successive samples taken during the period. The annual total is the sum of the four quarters. Thus the experience of persons interviewed during a year—experience which actually occurred for each person in a 2-calendar-week interval prior to week of interview—is treated as though it measured the total of such experience during the year. Such interpretation leads to no significant bias.

Explanation of hospital recall

The survey questionnaire uses a 12-month recall period for short-stay hospitalizations; that is, the respondent is asked to report hospitalizations that occurred during the 12 months prior to the week of interview. Information is also obtained on the date of entry into the hospital and duration of stay. Analysis of this information and also the results of special studies have shown that there is an increase in underreporting of hospitalizations with increase in time interval between the discharge and the interview. Exclusive of the hospital experience of decedents, the net underreporting with a 12-month recall is in the neighborhood of 10 percent. It should further be noted that, although the reported frequencies and rates related to hospital episodes are presented in terms of the year in which the data were collected, the estimates are in most cases based on hospitalizations that occurred during the year of data collection and the prior year. Overall, approximately one-half of the reported hospitalizations occurred in the year prior to the year of data collection.

The underreporting of discharges within 6 months of the week of interview is estimated to be less than 5 percent. For this reason hospital discharge data in this report are based on hospital discharges reported to have occurred within 6 months of the week of interview. Since the interviews were evenly distributed according to weekly probability samples throughout any interviewing year, no seasonal bias was introduced by doubling the 6-month-recall data to produce an annual estimate for that year of interviewing. Doubling the 6-month data in effect imputes to the entire year preceding the interview the rate of hospital discharges actually observed during the 6 months prior to interview.

General qualifications

Nonresponse

Data were adjusted for nonresponse by a procedure that imputes to persons in a household whose members were not interviewed the characteristics of persons in households in the same segment who were interviewed. Interviews were completed in 96.4 percent of the sample households.

The interview process

The statistics presented in this report are based on replies obtained in interviews with persons in the sample households. Each person 18 years of age and over present at the time of interview was interviewed individually. For children and for adults not present in the home at the time of the interview, the information was obtained from a related household member such as a spouse or the mother of a child.

There are limitations to the accuracy of diagnostic and other information collected in household interviews. For diagnostic information, the household respondent can usually pass on to the interviewer only the information the physician has given to the family. For conditions not medically attended, diagnostic information is often no more than a description of symptoms. However, other facts, such as the number of disability days caused by the condition, can be obtained more accurately

from household members than from any other source because only the persons concerned are in a position to report this information. Regarding this and other types of information, a respondent may not answer a question in the intended manner because he or she has not properly understood the question, has forgotten the event, or does not wish to divulge the answer.

Rounding of numbers

The original tabulations on which the data in this report are based show all estimates to the nearest whole unit. All consolidations were made from the original tabulations using the estimates to the nearest unit. In the final published tables, the figures are rounded to the nearest thousand, although they are not necessarily accurate to that detail. Devised statistics such as rates and percent distributions are computed after the estimates on which these are based have been rounded to the nearest thousand.

Population figures

Some of the published tables include population figures for specified categories. Except for certain overall totals by age, sex, and race, which are adjusted to independent estimates, these figures are based on the sample of households in NHIS. They are given primarily to provide denominators for rate computation, and for this purpose they are more appropriate for use with the accompanying measures of health characteristics than other population data that may be available. With the exception of the overall totals by age, sex, and race mentioned above, the population figures differ from figures (which are derived from different sources) published in reports of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Official population estimates are presented in Bureau of the Census reports in Series P–20, P–25, and P–60.

Bias

As in any survey, results are subject to reporting and processing errors and errors due to nonresponse. To the extent possible, these types of errors were kept to a minimum by methods built into survey procedures.[6] Although it is very difficult to measure the extent of bias in NHIS, a number of studies have been conducted to examine this problem. The results have been published in several reports.[7–10]

Reliability of estimates

Because the statistics presented in this report are based on a sample, they will differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same schedules, instructions, and interviewing personnel and procedures.

The standard error is primarily a measure of sampling variability, that is, the variations that might occur by chance because only a sample of the population is surveyed. The chances are about 68 out of 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances are about 95 out of 100 that the difference would be less than twice the standard error and about 99 out of 100 that it would be less than 2½ times as large. The standard errors shown in this report were computed using the balanced half-sample replication procedure.

Standard error charts

The relative standard error of an estimate is obtained by dividing the standard error of the estimate by the estimate itself and is expressed as a percent of the estimate. For this report, asterisks are shown for any rate or percent with more than a 30-percent relative standard error. Included in this appendix are charts (figures I–XI) from which the relative standard errors for estimates shown in the report can be determined.

General rules for determining relative standard errors

The following rules will enable the reader to determine approximate relative standard errors from the charts for estimates presented in this report:

Rule 1. *Estimates of aggregates*—Approximate relative standard errors for estimates of aggregates, such as the number of persons with a given characteristic, are obtained from appropriate curves in figures I–VII and XI. The number of persons in the total U.S. population or in an age-sex-race class of the total population is adjusted to official U.S. Bureau of the Census figures and is not subject to sampling error.

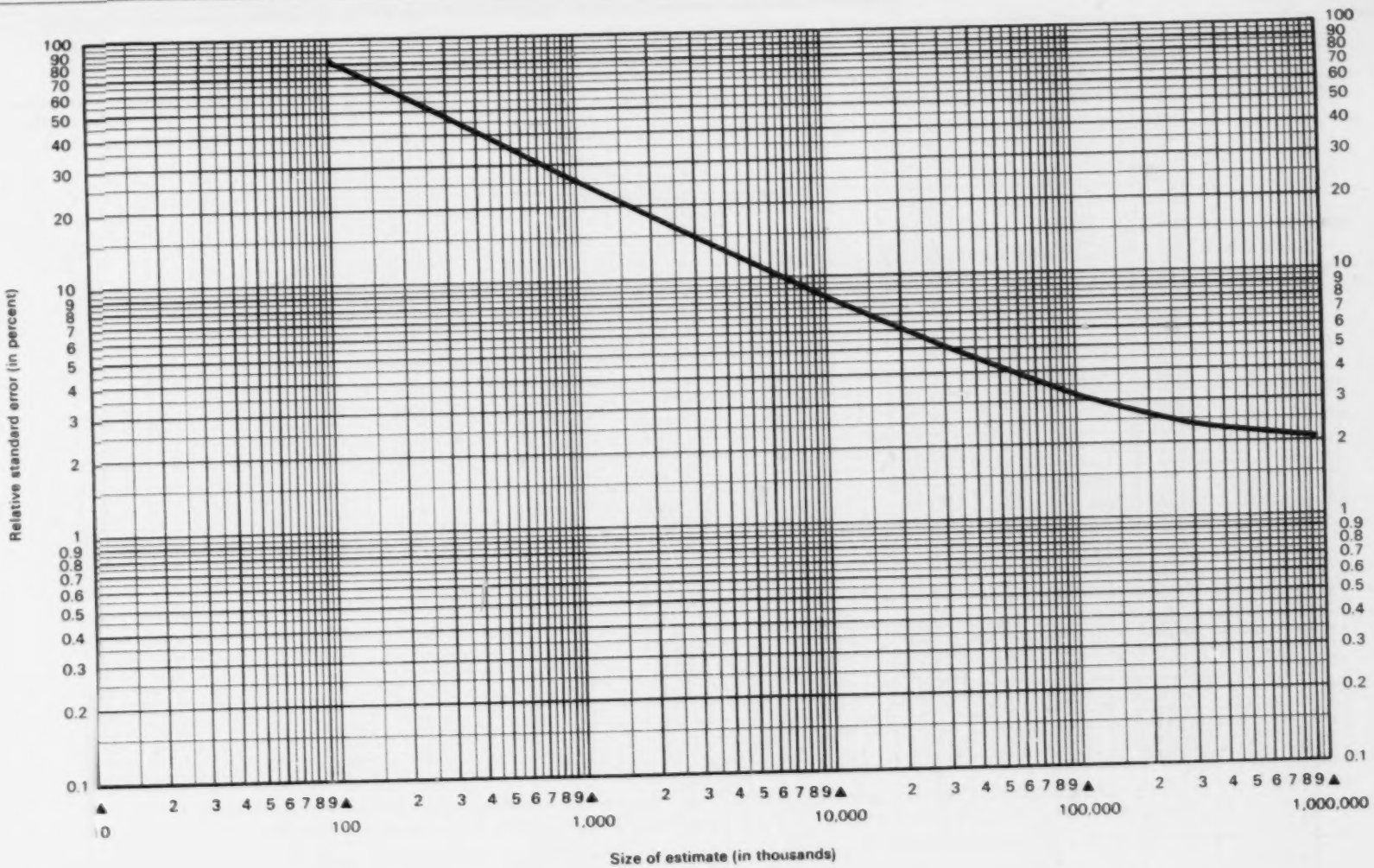
Rule 2. *Estimates of percents in a percent distribution*—Relative standard errors for percents in a percent distribution of a total are obtained from appropriate curves in figures VIII–X. For values that do not fall on one of the curves presented in the chart, visual interpolation will provide a satisfactory approximation.

Rule 3. *Estimates of rates where the numerator is a subclass of the denominator*—This rule applies for prevalence rates or where a unit of the numerator occurs, with few exceptions, only once in the year for any one unit in the denominator. For example, in computing the rate of visual impairments per 1,000 population, the numerator consisting of persons with the impairment is a subclass of the denominator, which includes all persons in the population. Such rates, if converted to rates per 100, may be treated as though they were percents and the relative standard errors obtained from the percent charts for population estimates.

Rule 4. *Estimates of rates where the numerator is not a subclass of the denominator*—This rule applies where a unit of the numerator often occurs more than once for any one unit in the denominator. For example, for the number of persons injured per 100 currently employed persons per year, it is possible that a person in the denominator could have sustained more than one of the injuries included in the numerator. Approximate relative standard errors for rates of this kind may be computed as follows:

a. Where the denominator is the total U.S. population or includes all persons in one or more of the age-sex-race groups of the total population, the relative error of the rate is equivalent to the relative error

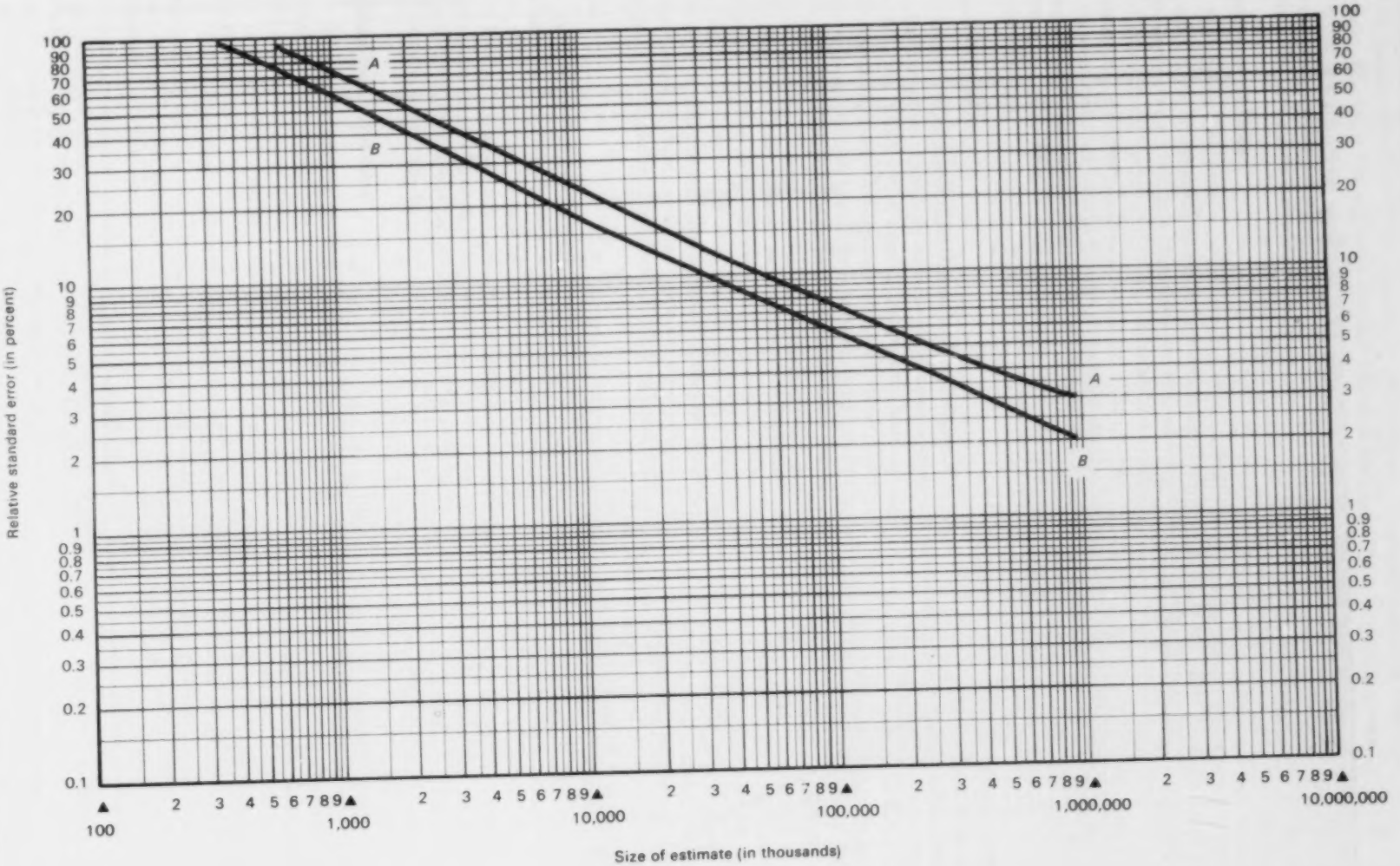
NOTE: A list of references follows the text.



NOTE: This curve represents estimates of relative standard errors based on 1 to 4 quarters of data collection for estimates of aggregates using a 2-week reference period.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 1,000,000 acute respiratory conditions (on scale at bottom of chart) has a relative standard error of 26 percent (read from scale at left side of chart), or a standard error of 260,000 (26 percent of 1,000,000).

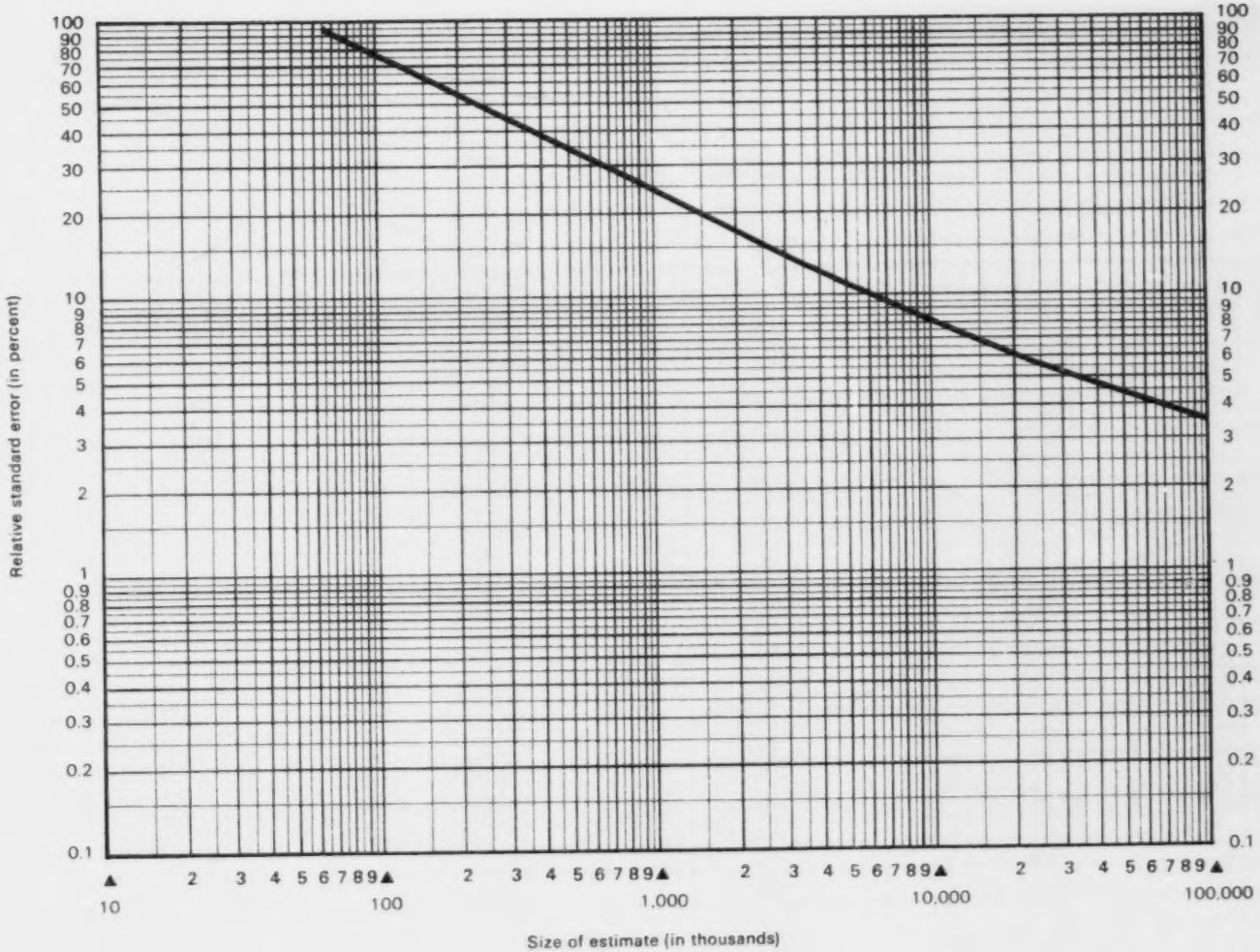
Figure I. Relative standard errors for number of acute conditions



NOTE: These curves represent estimates of relative standard errors based on 1 to 4 quarters of data collection for estimates of aggregates using a 2-week reference period.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 10,000,000 days of restricted activity (on scale at bottom of chart) has a relative standard error of 23 percent (read from curve *A* on scale at left side of chart), or a standard error of 2,300,000 (23 percent of 10,000,000).

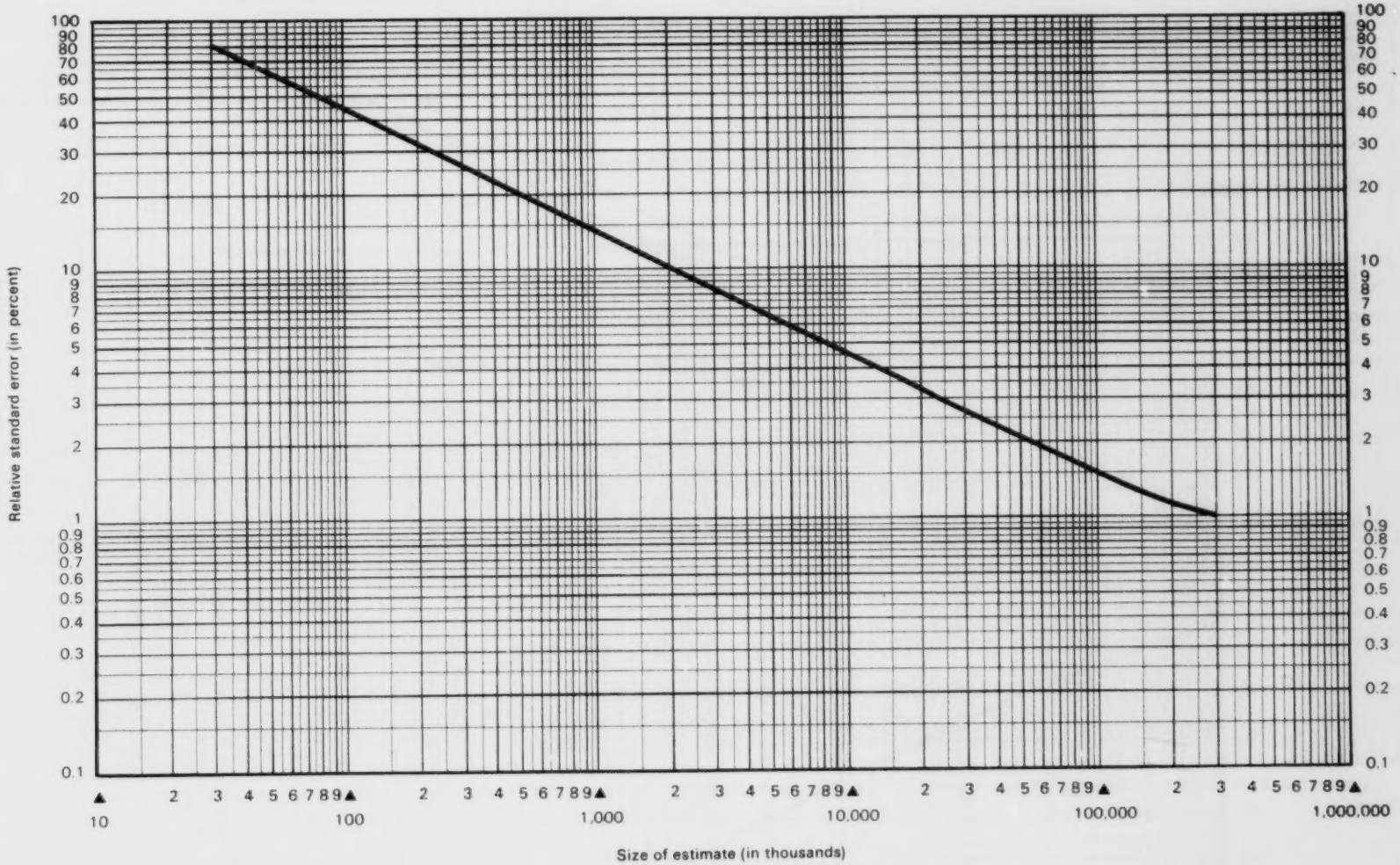
Figure II. Relative standard errors for days of restricted activity or bed disability (*A*) and for days lost from work or school (*B*)



NOTE: This curve represents estimates of relative standard errors based on 1 to 4 quarters of data collection for estimates of aggregates using a 2-week reference period.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 1,000,000 episodes of persons injured (on scale at bottom of chart) has a relative standard error of 25 percent (read from scale at left side of chart), or a standard error of 250,000 (25 percent of 1,000,000).

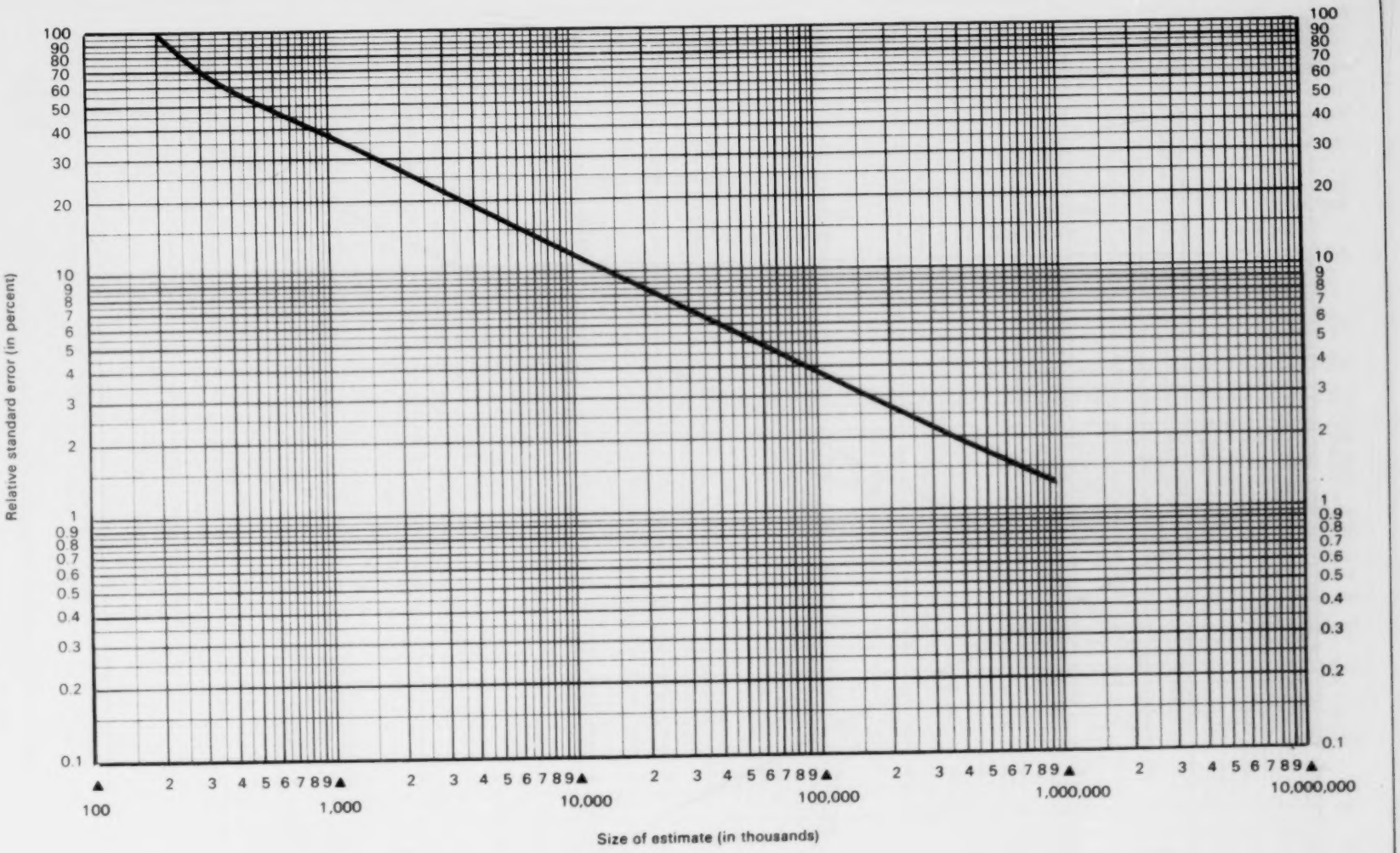
Figure III. Relative standard errors for number of episodes of persons injured.



NOTE: Based on a one-sixth subsample over 4 quarters of data collection for estimates of aggregates.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 1,000,000 of a type of chronic condition (on scale at bottom of chart) has a relative standard error of 14.2 percent (read from scale at left of chart), or a standard error of 142,000 (14.2 percent of 1,000,000).

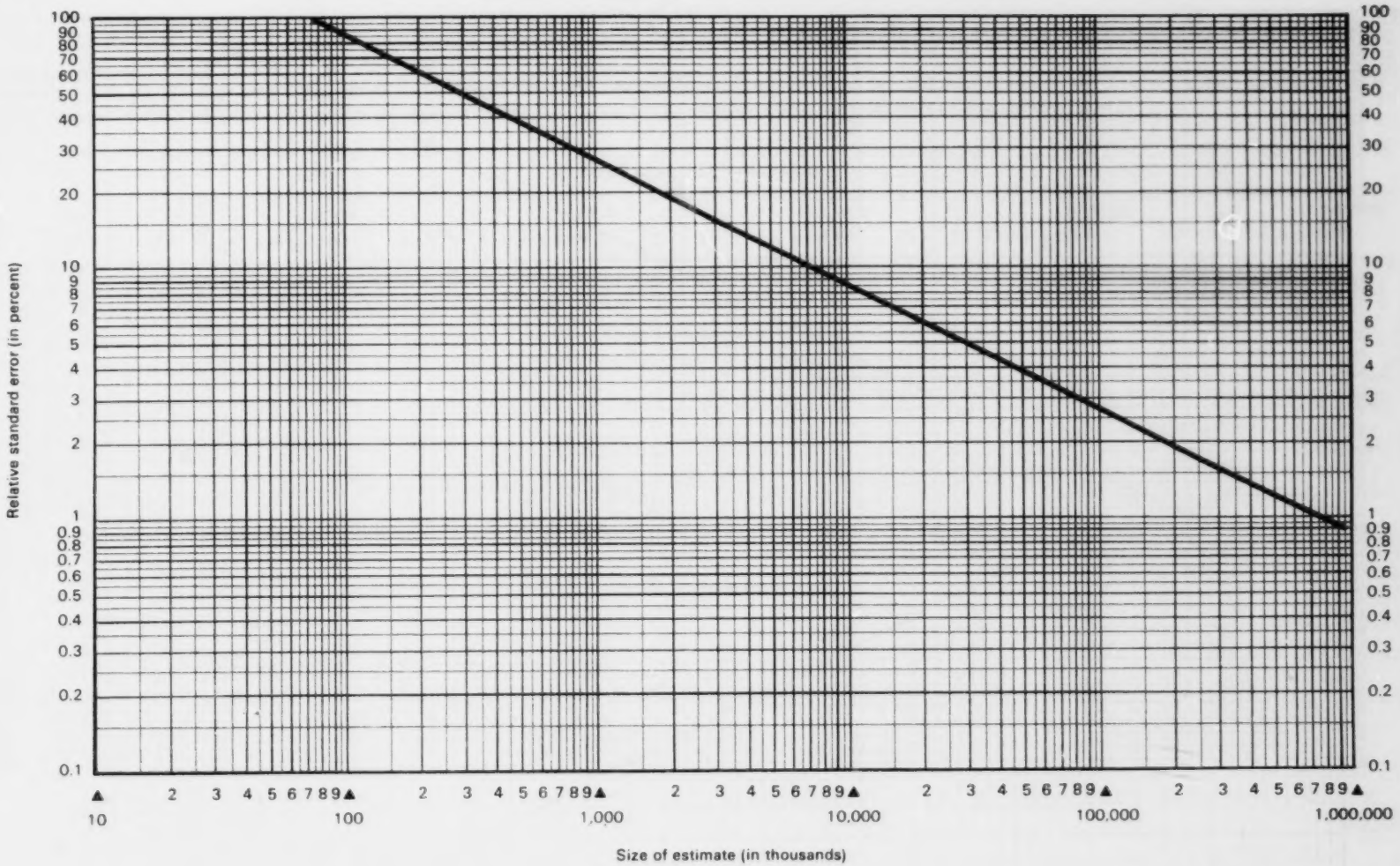
Figure IV. Relative standard errors for characteristics related to the prevalence of chronic conditions



NOTE: This curve represents estimates of relative standard errors based on 1 to 4 quarters of data collection for estimates of aggregates using a 2-week reference period.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 10,000,000 physician contacts (on scale at bottom of chart) has a relative standard error of 12 percent (read from scale at left side of chart), or a standard error of 1,200,000 (12 percent of 10,000,000).

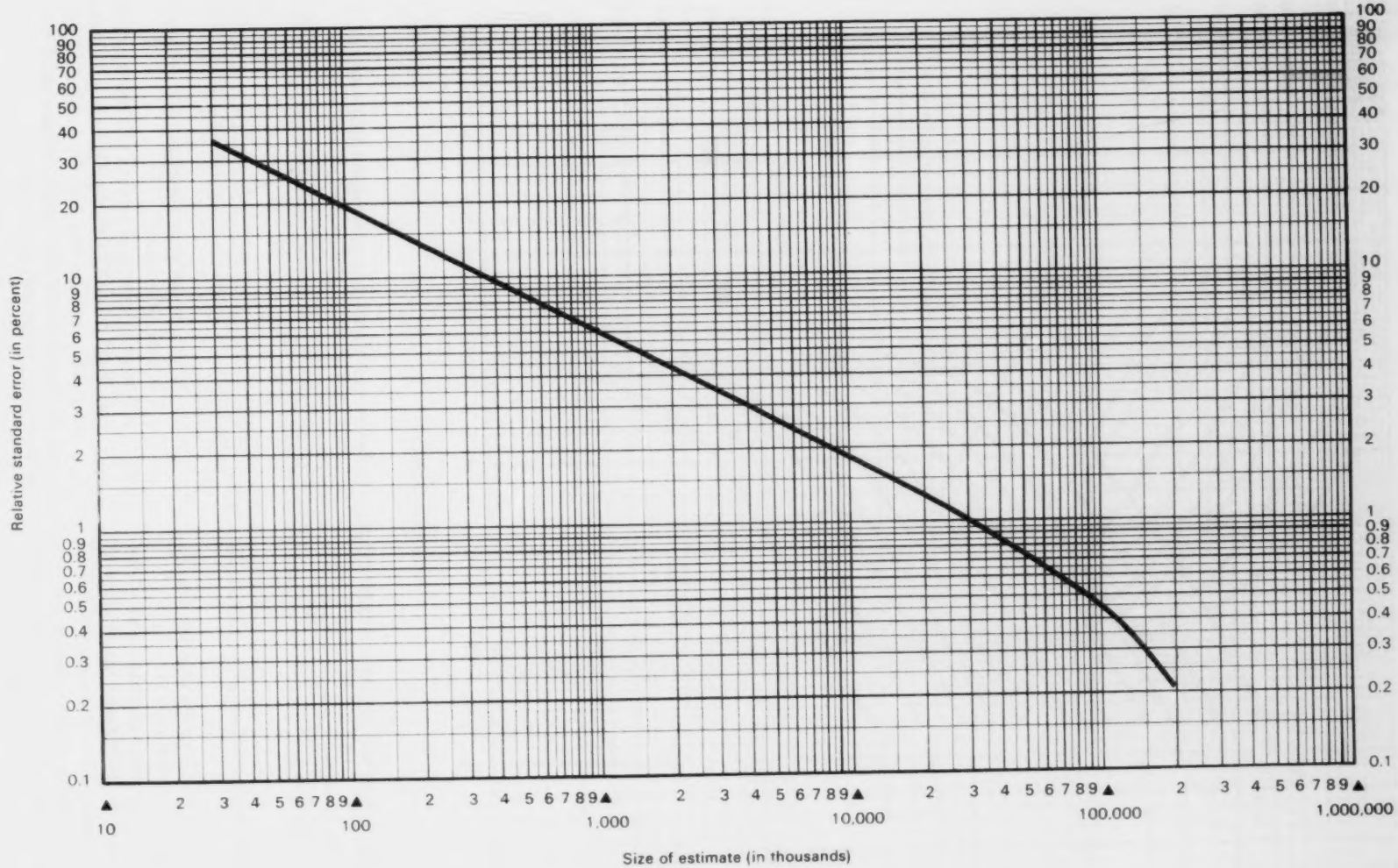
Figure V. Relative standard errors for number of physician contacts based on a 2-week reference period



NOTE: This curve represents estimates of relative standard errors based on 4 quarters of data collection for estimates of aggregates using a 12-month reference period.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 10,000,000 days of hospitalization in the past year (on scale at bottom of chart) has a relative standard error of 9 percent (read from scale at left side of chart), or a standard error of 900,000 (9 percent of 10,000,000).

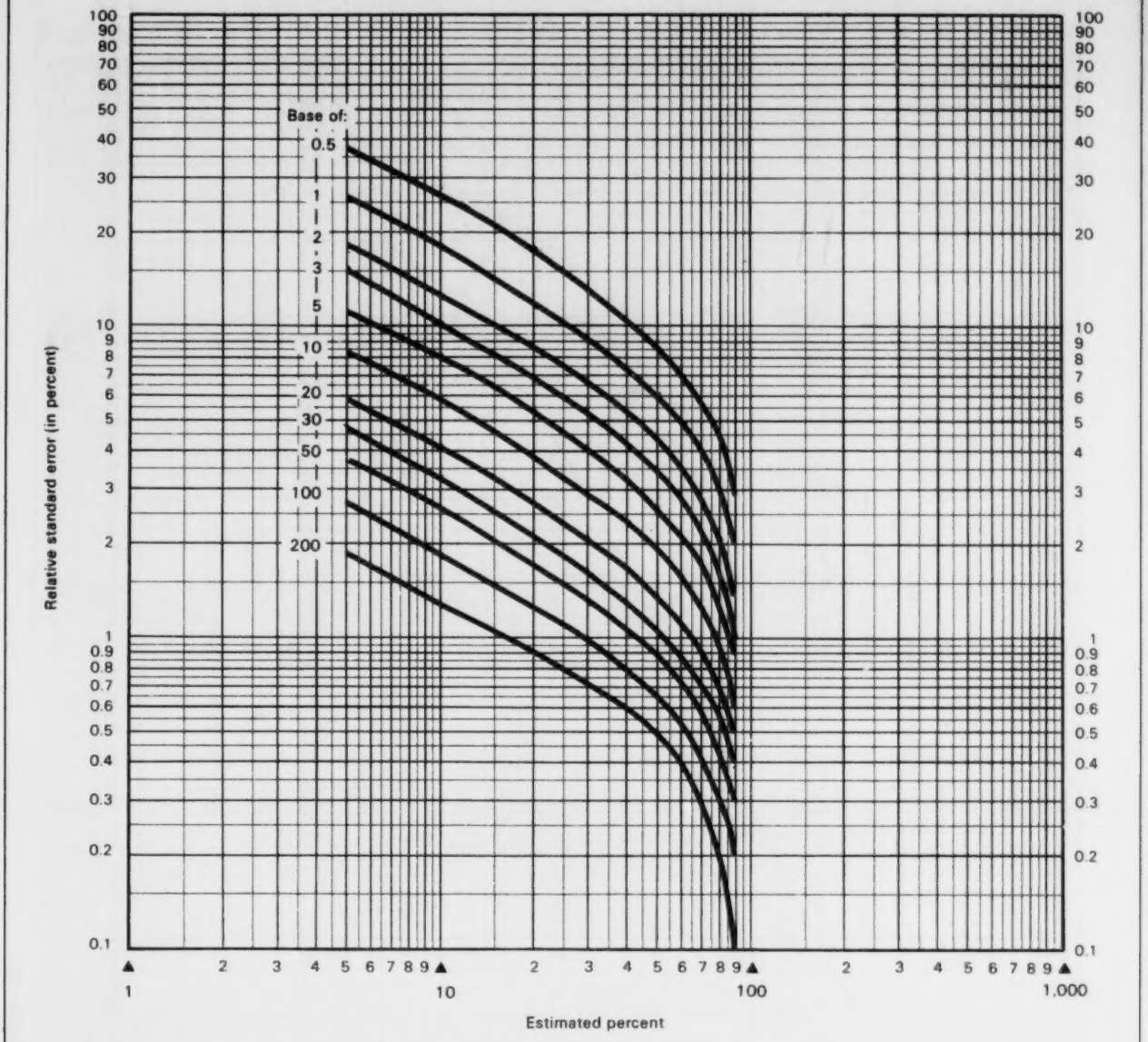
Figure VI. Relative standard errors for short-stay hospital days based on a 12-month reference period



NOTE: This curve represents estimates of relative standard errors based on 4 quarters of data collection for estimates of aggregates.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 10,000,000 persons (on scale at bottom of chart) has a relative standard error of 1.9 percent (read from scale at left side of chart), or a standard error of 190,000 (1.9 percent of 10,000,000).

Figure VII. Relative standard errors for population characteristics



NOTE: Base of percent shown on curves in millions. These curves represent estimates of relative standard errors of percents of population characteristics based on 4 quarters of data collection.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 20 percent (on scale at bottom of chart) based on an estimate of 10,000,000 has a relative standard error of 3.8 percent (read from scale at left side of chart), the point at which the curve for a base of 10,000,000 intersects the vertical line for 20 percent. The standard error in percentage points is equal to 20 percent × 3.8 percent, or 0.76 percentage points.

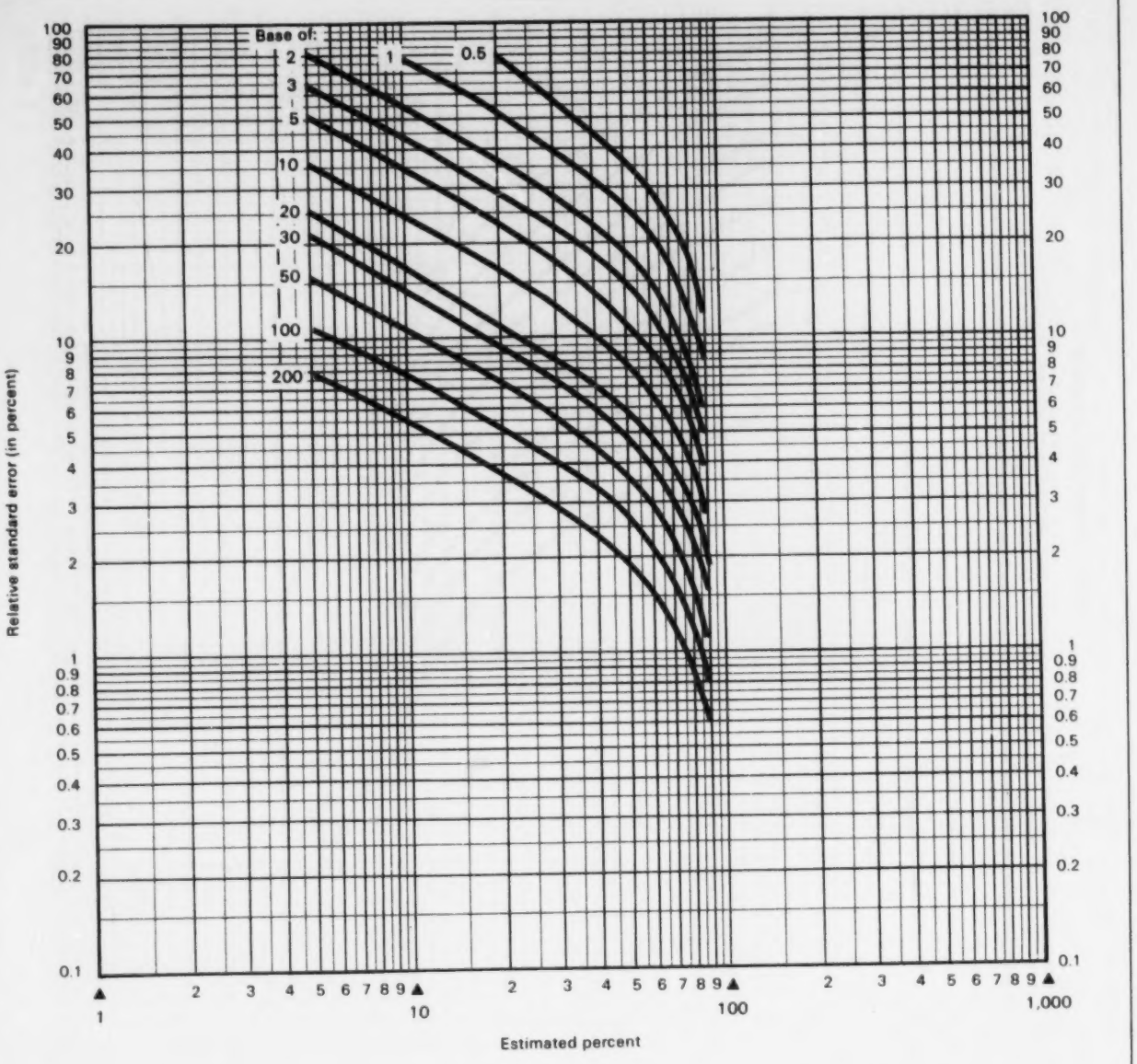
Figure VIII. Relative standard errors of percents of population characteristics

of the numerator, which can be obtained directly from the appropriate chart.

b. In other cases the relative standard error of the numerator and of the denominator can be obtained from the appropriate curve. Square each of these relative errors, add the resulting values, and extract the square root of the sum. This procedure will result in an upper bound on the standard error and will overstate the error to the extent that the correlation between numerator and denominator is greater than zero.

Rule 5. *Estimates of difference between two statistics (mean, rate, total, etc.)*—The standard error of a difference is approximately the square root of the sum of the squares of each standard error considered separately. A formula for the standard error of a difference,

$$d = X_1 - X_2$$



NOTE: Base of percent shown on curves in millions. These curves represent estimates of relative standard errors of percents of acute conditions based on 1 to 4 quarters of data collection using a 2-week reference period.

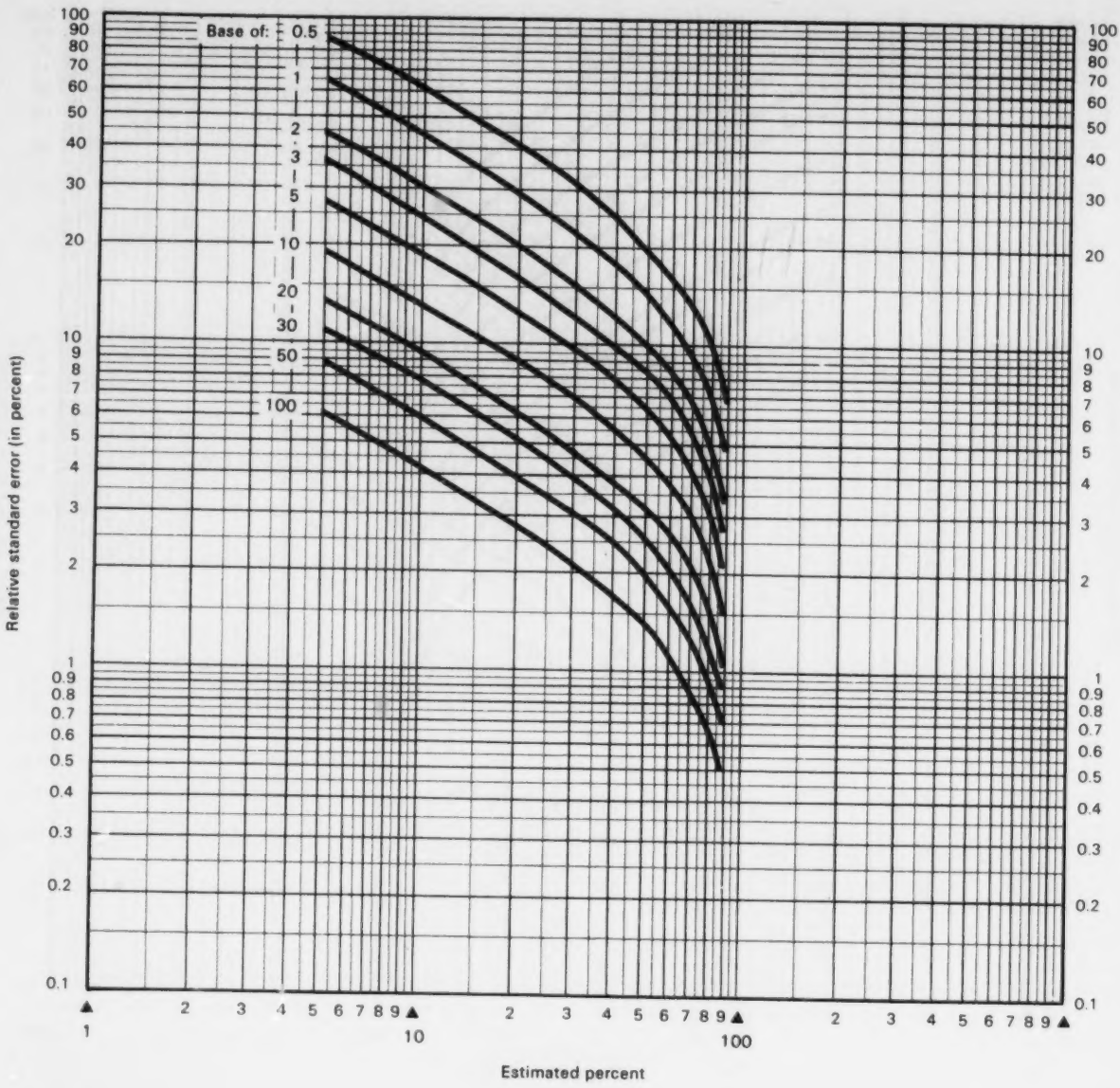
EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 20 percent (on scale at bottom of chart) based on an estimate of 10,000,000 has a relative standard error of 16.3 percent (read from scale at the left side of chart), the point at which the curve for a base of 10,000,000 intersects the vertical line for 20 percent. The standard error in percentage points is equal to 20 percent × 16.3 percent, or 3.3 percentage points.

Figure IX. Relative standard errors of percents of acute conditions

is

$$\sigma_d = \sqrt{(X_1 V_{X_1})^2 + (X_2 V_{X_2})^2}$$

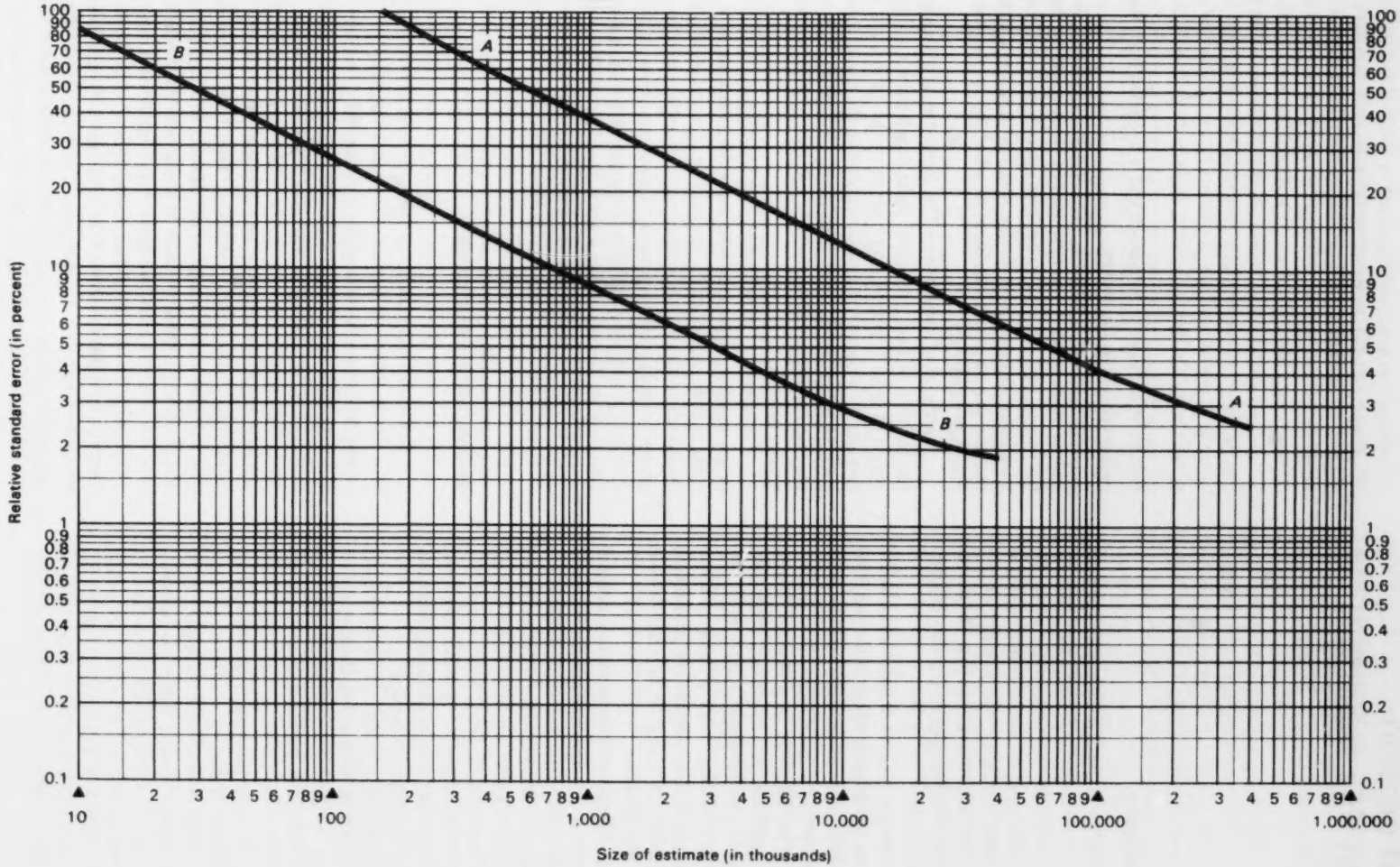
where X_1 is the estimate for class 1, X_2 is the estimate for class 2, and V_{X_1} and V_{X_2} are the relative errors of X_1 and X_2, respectively. This formula will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics, although it is only a rough approximation in most other cases. The relative standard error of each estimate involved in such a difference can be determined by one of the four rules above, whichever is appropriate.



NOTE: Base of percent shown on curves in millions. These curves represent estimates of relative standard errors of percents of characteristics related to chronic conditions based on a one-sixth subsample over 4 quarters of data collection.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 20 percent (on scale at bottom of chart) based on an estimate of 10,000,000 has a relative standard error of 9 percent (read from scale at the left side of chart), the point at which the curve for a base of 10,000,000 intersects the vertical line for 20 percent. The standard error in percentage points is equal to 20 percent X 9 percent, or 1.8 percentage points.

Figure X. Relative standard errors of percents of characteristics related to chronic conditions



NOTE: These curves represent estimates of relative standard errors based on 4 quarters of data collection for wide- and narrow-range estimates of aggregates using a 6-month reference period.

EXAMPLE OF USE OF CHART: An estimate of 10,000,000 hospital days (on scale at bottom of chart) has a relative standard error of 12.1 percent (read from curve *A* on scale at left side of chart), or a standard error of 1,210,000 (12.1 percent of 10,000,000). An estimate of 1,000,000 discharges from short-stay hospitals (curve *B*) has a relative standard error of 8.6 percent.

Figure XI. Relative standard errors for number of short-stay hospital days (*A*) and short-stay hospital discharges (*B*)

Appendix II
Definitions of certain terms used in this report

Terms relating to conditions

Condition—"Condition" is a general term that includes any specific illness, injury, or impairment. Condition data are derived from the survey in two ways. First, respondents are asked to identify any conditions that caused certain types of impact associated with health, such as a visit to a doctor or a day spent in bed. Second, respondents are read lists of selected chronic conditions and asked whether they or any family members have any of these conditions.

At a later point in the survey, a series of questions is asked about each of the conditions identified in either of the two ways just described. The information obtained on each condition helps to clarify the nature of the condition and whether medical services have been involved in its diagnosis or treatment. It also aids in the coding of the condition. All conditions except impairments are coded according to the ninth revision of the International Classification of Diseases,[1] with certain modifications adopted to make the codes more suitable for information derived from a household survey. A special set of codes devised by NHIS is used to code impairments.

Chronic condition—A condition is considered chronic if (1) the respondent indicates it was first noticed more than 3 months before the reference date of the interview, or (2) it is a type of condition that ordinarily has a duration of more than 3 months. Examples of conditions that are considered chronic regardless of their time of onset are diabetes, heart conditions, emphysema, and arthritis. A complete list of these conditions may be obtained by contacting the Division of Health Interview Statistics, National Center for Health Statistics.

Impairment—An impairment is a chronic or permanent defect, usually static in nature, that results from disease, injury, or congenital malformation. It represents a decrease or loss of ability to perform various functions, particularly those of the musculoskeletal system and the sense organs. Impairments are grouped according to type of functional impairment and etiology in the special NHIS impairment codes.

Acute condition—A condition is considered acute if (1) it was first noticed no longer than 3 months before the reference date of the interview and (2) it is not one of the conditions considered chronic regardless of the time of onset. (See definition of chronic condition.) However, any acute condition not associated with either at least one doctor visit or at least one day of restricted activity during the reference period is considered to be of minor consequence and is excluded from the final data produced by the survey.

Onset of condition—A condition is considered to have had its onset when it was first noticed. This could be the time the person first felt sick or became injured, or it could be the time when the person or family was first told by a physician that the person had a condition of which he or she had been previously unaware.

Incidence of conditions—The incidence of a condition is the number of cases that had their onset during a specified period of time. A person may have more than one acute condition during a period of time or may have the same condition, such as a headache, more than once. Ordinarily, however, a chronic condition can begin only one time during a given reference period.

Prevalence of conditions—The prevalence of a condition is the number of persons who have the condition at a given point in time. Although the prevalence of acute conditions is a meaningful concept, it is seldom used in health statistics, which generally focus on the incidence of acute conditions. If the prevalence of a chronic condition is measured during a period of time (say, each week during a year), then the resulting estimate of prevalence is an average of 52 weekly prevalence estimates. This is called an average annual point prevalence estimate.

Terms relating to disability

Disability—Disability is a general term that refers to any long- or short-term reduction of a person's activity as a result of an acute or chronic condition. *Limitation of activity* refers to a long-term reduction in a person's capacity to perform the average kind or amount of activities associated with his or her age group. *Restriction of activity* refers to particular kinds of behavior usually associated with a reduction in activity due to either long- or short-term conditions. Thus limitation of activity refers to what a person is generally capable of doing, but restriction of activity ordinarily refers to a relatively short-term reduction in a person's activities below his or her normal capacity.

Limitation of activity because of chronic conditions—Persons are classified in terms of the major activity usually associated with their particular age group. The major activities for the age groups are (1) ordinary play for children under 5 years of age, (2) attending school for those 5–17 years of age, (3) working or keeping house for persons 18–69 years of age, and (4) capacity for independent living (e.g., the ability to bathe, shop,

NOTE: A list of references follows the text.

dress, eat, and so forth, without needing the help of another person) for those 70 years of age and over. People aged 18–69 years who are classified as keeping house are also classified by their ability to work at a job or business. (In this report, the major activity of persons 65–69 years is assumed to be working or keeping house; however, questions were also asked about the capacity for independent living in this age group, which would permit an alternative definition of limitation.)

In regard to these activities, each person is classified into one of four categories: (1) unable to perform the major activity, (2) able to perform the major activity but limited in the kind or amount of this activity, (3) not limited in the major activity but limited in the kind or amount of other activities, and (4) not limited in any way. In regard to these four categories, NHIS publications often classify persons only by whether they are limited (groups 1–3) or not limited (group 4). Persons are not classified as limited in activity unless one or more chronic conditions are reported as the cause of the activity limitation. If more than one condition is reported, the respondent is asked to identify the condition that is the major cause of the limitation.

Restriction of activity—Four types of restricted activity are measured in NHIS: *bed days, work-loss days* for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, *school-loss days* for children 5–17 years of age, and *cut-down days.*

A *bed day* is one during which a person stayed in bed more than half a day because of illness or injury. All hospital days for inpatients are considered bed days even if the patient was not in bed more than half a day.

A *work-loss day* is one on which a currently employed person 18 years of age and over missed more than half a day from a job or business.

A *school-loss day* is one on which a student 5–17 years of age missed more than half a day from the school in which he or she was currently enrolled.

A *cut-down day* is a day on which a person cuts down for more than half a day on the things he or she usually does.

Work-loss, school-loss, and cut-down days refer to the short-term effects of illness or injury. However, bed days are a measure of both long- and short-term disability, because a chronically ill bedridden person and a person with a cold could both report having spent more than half a day in bed due to an illness.

The number of restricted-activity days is the number of days a person experienced at least one of the four types of activity restriction just described. It is the most inclusive measure of disability days and the least descriptive; 4 days of restricted activity may mean 4 bed days associated with serious illness or 4 days during which a person merely cut down on his or her usual activities due to a mild illness.

A single restricted-activity day may involve both a bed day and a work-loss or school-loss day. However, a cut-down day cannot overlap with any of these three types of disability days. In calculating the sum of restricted-activity days, each day is counted only once even if more than one type of activity restriction was involved.

Restricted-activity days may be associated with either persons or conditions. *Person days* are the number of days during which a person restricted his or her activity. *Condition days* are the number of days during which a condition caused a person to restrict his or her activity. A person day of restricted activity can be caused by more than one condition. In such a case, each condition causing restriction is associated with that day of restricted activity. Therefore, the number of condition days of restricted activity may exceed the number of person days of restricted activity. This relationship holds for each type of restricted-activity day.

When two or more conditions cause a day of restricted activity, the conditions may be (1) both (all) acute, (2) one (some) acute and the other (some) chronic, or (3) both (all) chronic. The number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions includes groups (1) and (2); the number of such days associated with chronic conditions includes groups (2) and (3). The phrase "associated with" rather than "caused by" is used to indicate that some days associated with acute or chronic conditions are not necessarily caused solely by that type of condition.

Assessed health status—The categories related to this concept result from asking the respondent, "Would you say _____ health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?" As such, it is based on a respondent's opinion and not directly on any clinical evidence.

Terms relating to persons injured

Injury condition—An injury condition, or simply an injury, is a condition of the type that is classified according to the nature-of-injury code numbers (800–999) in the ninth revision of the International Classification of Diseases.[1] In addition to fractures, lacerations, contusions, burns, and so forth, which are commonly thought of as injuries, this group of codes includes poisonings and impairments caused by accidents or nonaccidental violence. Unless otherwise specified, the term injury is used to cover all of these.

A person may sustain more than one injury in a single accident (for instance, a broken leg and laceration of the scalp), so the number of injury conditions may exceed the number of persons injured.

Statistics of acute injury conditions include only injuries that involved medical attendance or at least a half day of restricted activity.

Episodes of persons injured—Each time a person is involved in an accident or nonaccidental violence causing injury that results in medical attention or at least 1 day of restricted activity, it is counted as a separate episode of a person injured. Therefore, one person may account for more than one episode of a person injured.

The number of episodes of persons injured is not equivalent to the number of accidents for several reasons: (1) the term "accident" as commonly used may not involve injury at all; (2) more than one injured person may be involved in a single accident, so the number of accidents resulting in injury would be less than the number of persons injured in accidents; and (3) the term "accident" ordinarily implies an accidental origin, whereas "persons injured" as used in the National Health In-

NOTE: A list of references follows the text.

terview Survey includes persons whose injuries resulted from certain nonaccidental violence.

The number of episodes of persons injured in a specified time interval is equal to or less than the incidence of injury conditions because a person may incur more than one injury in a single accident.

Terms relating to accidents

Motor vehicle—A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, on which or by which a person or property can be transported or drawn on a land highway. Any object being towed by a motor vehicle (such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon) is considered a part of the motor vehicle. Devices used solely for moving persons or materials within the confines of a building and its premises are not counted as motor vehicles.

Moving motor vehicle accident—An accident is classified as "moving motor vehicle" if at least one of the motor vehicles involved in the accident was moving at the time of the accident. This category is subdivided into "traffic" and "nontraffic" accidents.

Traffic moving motor vehicle accident—An accident is in the "traffic" category if it occurred on a public street or highway. It is considered to have occurred on the highway if it occurred wholly on the highway, originated on the highway, terminated on the highway, or involved a vehicle partially on the highway. (See "street or highway.")

Nontraffic moving motor vehicle accident—The accident is in the "nontraffic" category if it occurred entirely in any place other than a public street or highway.

Street or highway—"Street or highway" means the entire width between property lines of a way or place, any part of which is open for use of the public as a matter of right or custom. This includes more than just the traveled part of the road. "Street or highway" includes the whole right-of-way. Public sidewalks are part of the street, but private driveways, private lanes, private alleys, and private sidewalks are *not* considered part of the street.

Nonmoving motor vehicle accident—If the motor vehicle was not moving at the time of the accident, the accident is considered a "nonmoving motor vehicle" accident and is classified in the "other accident" category. (See "other accident.")

Accident while at work—An accident is classified as "while at work" if the injured person was 18 years of age or over and was at work at a job or business at the time the accident happened.

Home accident—An accident is classified as "home" if the injury occurred either inside or outside the house. "Outside the house" refers to the yard, buildings, and sidewalks on the property. "Home" includes not only the person's own home but also any other home in which the person may have been injured.

Industrial place—This category includes factory buildings, railway yards, warehouses, workshops, loading platforms of factories or stores, construction projects (houses, buildings, bridges, new roads, and the like), as well as buildings undergoing remodeling. However, accidents in private homes undergoing remodeling are classified as home accidents.

Other accident—This category includes injuries in public places (such as tripping and falling in a store or on a public sidewalk) and also nonaccidental injuries such as homicidal and suicidal attempts. The survey does not cover the military population, but current disability of various types resulting from prior injury that occurred while the person was in the Armed Forces is covered and is included in this class. Mishaps for which the class of accident could not be ascertained are also included.

Terms relating to physician contacts

Physician contact—A physician contact is defined as consultation with a physician, in person or by telephone, for examination, diagnosis, treatment, or advice. (Physician contacts with hospital inpatients are not included.) The contact is considered to be a physician contact if the service is provided directly by the physician or by a nurse or other person acting under a physician's supervision. For the purpose of this definition, "physician" includes doctors of medicine and osteopathic physicians. The term "doctor" is used in the interview rather than "physician" because of popular usage. However, the concept toward which all instructions are directed is that which is described here.

Physician contacts for services provided on a mass basis are not included in the tabulations. A service received on a mass basis is defined as any service involving only a single test (such as a test for diabetes) or a single procedure (such as a measles inoculation) when this single service is administered identically to all persons who are at the place for this purpose. Hence obtaining a chest x ray in a tuberculosis chest x ray trailer is not included as a physician contact. However, a special chest x ray given in a physician's office or in an outpatient clinic is considered a physician contact.

If a physician is called to a house to see more than one person, the call is considered a separate physician contact for each person about whom the physician is consulted.

A physician contact is associated with the person about whom the advice is sought, even if that person does not actually see or consult the physician. For example, if a mother consults a physician about one of her children, the physician contact is ascribed to the child.

Place of contact: Telephone. Refers to medically related matters discussed in a telephone call with a physician or physician's assistant. Calls for nonmedically related matters (such as for an appointment) are not included. *Office.* Includes physician offices that are not located in a hospital.

Hospital. Involves three types of places in a hospital: emergency room, clinic, and doctor's office. *Other.* Any place not classified into one of the three categories specified above.

Interval since last physician contact—The interval since the last physician contact is the length of time prior to the week of interview since a physician was last consulted in person or by telephone for treatment or advice of any type whatever. A physician contact with a hospital inpatient can be counted as the last time a physician was seen, even though it is not included in the "physician contact" category.

Terms relating to hospitalization

Hospital—For this survey, a hospital is defined as any institution either (1) named in the listing of hospitals in the current *American Hospital Association Guide to the Health Care Field* or (2) found on the Master Facility Inventory List maintained by the National Center for Health Statistics.

Short-stay hospital—A short-stay hospital is one in which the type of service provided is general; maternity; eye, ear, nose, and throat; children's; or osteopathic; or it may be the hospital department of an institution.

Hospital day—A hospital day is a day on which a person is confined to a hospital. It is counted as a hospital day only if the patient stays overnight. Thus a patient who enters the hospital on Monday afternoon and leaves Wednesday noon is considered to have had two hospital days.

Hospital days during the year—The number of hospital days during the year is the total number for all hospital episodes in the 12-month period prior to the interview week. For the purposes of this estimate, episodes overlapping the beginning or end of the 12-month period are subdivided so that only those days falling within the period are included.

Hospital episode—A hospital episode is any continuous period of stay of one night or more in a hospital as an inpatient except the period of stay of a well newborn infant. A hospital episode is recorded for a family member whenever any part of his hospital stay is included in the 12-month period prior to the interview week.

Hospital discharge—A hospital discharge is the completion of any continuous period of stay of one or more nights in a hospital as an inpatient except the period of stay of a well newborn infant. A hospital discharge is recorded whenever a present member of the household is reported to have been discharged from a hospital in the 12-month period prior to the interview week. (Estimates were based on discharges that occurred during the 6-month period prior to the interview.)

Length of hospital stay—The length of hospital stay is the duration in days, exclusive of the day of discharge, of a hospital discharge. (See "hospital discharge.")

Average length of stay—The average length of stay per discharged patient is computed by dividing the total number of hospital days for a specified group by the total number of discharges for that group.

Demographic terms

Age—The age recorded for each person is the age at last birthday. Age is recorded in single years and grouped in a variety of distributions depending on the purpose of the table.

Geographic region—For the purpose of classifying the population by geographic area, the States are grouped into four regions. These regions, which correspond to those used by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, are as follows:

Region	*States included*
Northeast	Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania.
North Central	Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Kansas, and Nebraska.
South	Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, West Virginia, Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Texas.
West	Washington, Oregon, California, Nevada, New Mexico, Arizona, Idaho, Utah, Colorado, Montana, Wyoming, Alaska, and Hawaii.

Place of residence—The place of residence of a member of the civilian noninstitutionalized population is classified as inside a standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA) or outside an SMSA. Place of residence inside an SMSA is further classified as either central city or not central city.

Standard metropolitan statistical area—The definitions and titles of SMSA's are established by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget with the advice of the Federal Committee on Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas. Generally speaking, an SMSA consists of a county or group of counties containing at least one city (or twin cities) having a population of 50,000 or more plus adjacent counties that are metropolitan in character and are economically and socially integrated with the central city. In New England, towns and cities rather than counties are the units used in defining SMSA's. There is no limit to the number of adjacent counties included in the SMSA as long as they are integrated with the central city, nor is an SMSA limited to a single State; boundaries may cross State lines. The metropolitan population in this report is based on SMSA's as defined in the 1970 census and does not include any subsequent additions or changes.

Central city of an SMSA—The largest city in an SMSA is always a central city. One or two additional cities may be secondary central cities in the SMSA on the basis of one of the following criteria:

1. The additional city or cities must have a population one-third or more of that of the largest city and a minimum population of 25,000.
2. The additional city or cities must have at least 250,000 inhabitants.

Not central city of an SMSA—This includes all of the SMSA that is not part of the central city itself.

Not in SMSA—This includes all other places in the country.

Race—The population is divided into three racial groups, "white," "black," and "all other." "All other" includes Aleut, Eskimo or American Indian, Asian or Pacific Islander, and any other races. Race characterization is based on the respondent's description of his or her racial background.

Income of family or of unrelated individuals—Each member of a family is classified according to the total income of the family of which he or she is a member. Within the household, all persons related to each other by blood, marriage, or adoption constitute a family. Unrelated individuals are classified according to their own incomes.

The income recorded is the total of all income received by members of the family (or by an unrelated individual) in the

12-month period preceding the week of interview. Income from all sources—for example, wages, salaries, rents from property, pensions, and help from relatives—is included.

Currently employed—Persons 18 years of age and over who reported that at any time during the 2-week period covered by the interview they either worked at or had a job or business are currently employed. Current employment includes paid work as an employee of someone else; self-employment in business, farming, or professional practice; and unpaid work in a family business or farm. Persons who were temporarily absent from a job or business because of a temporary illness, vacation, strike, or bad weather are considered as currently employed if they expected to work as soon as the particular event causing the absence no longer existed.

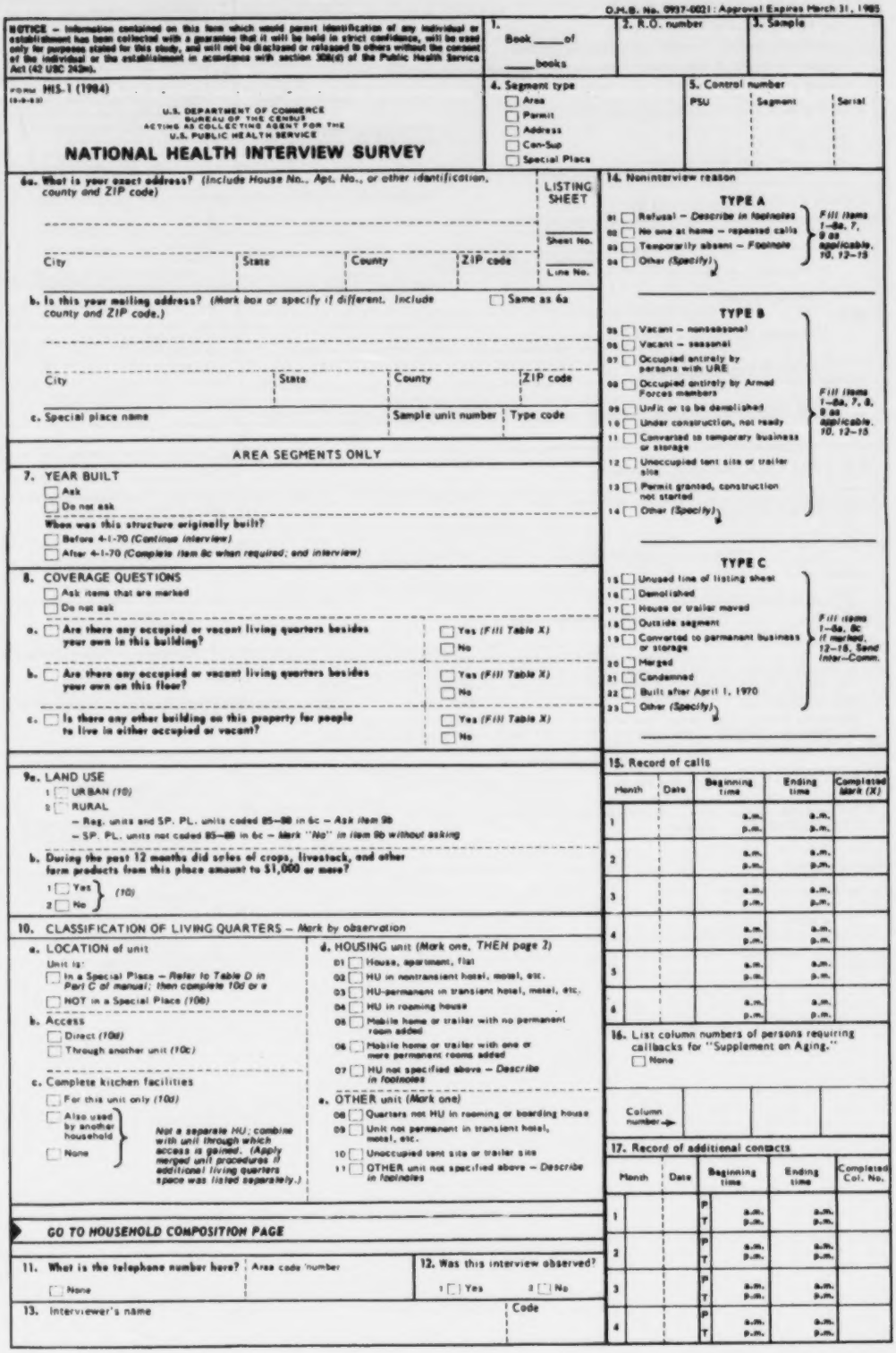
Freelance workers are considered currently employed if they had a definite arrangement with one employer or more to work for pay according to a weekly or monthly schedule, either full time or part time.

Excluded from the currently employed population are persons who have no definite employment schedule but work only when their services are needed. Also excluded from the currently employed population are (1) persons receiving revenue from an enterprise but not participating in its operation, (2) persons doing housework or charity work for which they receive no pay, (3) seasonal workers during the portion of the year they were not working, and (4) persons who were not working, even though having a job or business, but were on layoff or looking for work.

The number of currently employed persons estimated from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) will differ from the estimates prepared from the Current Population Survey (CPS) of the U.S. Bureau of the Census for several reasons. In addition to sampling variability they include three primary conceptual differences, namely: (1) NHIS estimates are for persons 18 years of age and over; CPS estimates are for persons 16 years of age and over. (2) NHIS uses a 2-week reference period, while CPS uses a 1-week reference period. (3) NHIS is a continuing survey with separate samples taken weekly; CPS is a monthly sample taken for the survey week which includes the 12th of the month.

The most detailed operational definition of all of these terms is found in the *NHIS Interviewer's Manual.* Instructions are given in the Manual on how problem cases associated with each concept are to be handled.

Appendix III
Questionnaires and flashcards



O.M.B. No. 0937-0021: Approval Expires March 31, 1985

NOTICE – Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m).

1. Book ____ of ____ books | 2. R.O. number | 3. Sample

FORM HIS-1 (1984) (9-9-83)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE
U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

4. Segment type
☐ Area
☐ Permit
☐ Address
☐ Can-Sup
☐ Special Place

5. Control number: PSU | Segment | Serial

6a. What is your exact address? (Include House No., Apt. No., or other identification, county and ZIP code)

City | State | County | ZIP code

LISTING SHEET
Sheet No.
Line No.

b. Is this your mailing address? (Mark box or specify if different. Include county and ZIP code.) ☐ Same as 6a

City | State | County | ZIP code

c. Special place name | Sample unit number | Type code

AREA SEGMENTS ONLY

7. YEAR BUILT
☐ Ask
☐ Do not ask
When was this structure originally built?
☐ Before 4-1-70 (Continue interview)
☐ After 4-1-70 (Complete item 8c when required; end interview)

8. COVERAGE QUESTIONS
☐ Ask items that are marked
☐ Do not ask
a. ☐ Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building? ☐ Yes (Fill Table X) ☐ No
b. ☐ Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor? ☐ Yes (Fill Table X) ☐ No
c. ☐ Is there any other building on this property for people to live in either occupied or vacant? ☐ Yes (Fill Table X) ☐ No

9a. LAND USE
1 ☐ URBAN (10)
2 ☐ RURAL
– Reg. units and SP. PL. units coded 85–88 in 6c – Ask item 9b
– SP. PL. units not coded 85–88 in 6c – Mark "No" in item 9b without asking

b. During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to $1,000 or more?
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
(10)

10. CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS – Mark by observation

a. LOCATION of unit
Unit is:
☐ In a Special Place – Refer to Table D in Part C of manual; then complete 10d or e
☐ NOT in a Special Place (10b)

b. Access
☐ Direct (10d)
☐ Through another unit (10c)

c. Complete kitchen facilities
☐ For this unit only (10d)
☐ Also used by another household
☐ None
Not a separate HU; combine with unit through which access is gained. (Apply merged unit procedures if additional living quarters space was listed separately.)

d. HOUSING unit (Mark one. THEN page 2)
01 ☐ House, apartment, flat
02 ☐ HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
03 ☐ HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
04 ☐ HU in rooming house
05 ☐ Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
06 ☐ Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
07 ☐ HU not specified above – Describe in footnotes

e. OTHER unit (Mark one)
08 ☐ Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
09 ☐ Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10 ☐ Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
11 ☐ OTHER unit not specified above – Describe in footnotes

GO TO HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION PAGE

11. What is the telephone number here? Area code / number
☐ None

12. Was this interview observed?
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

13. Interviewer's name | Code

14. Noninterview reason

TYPE A
01 ☐ Refusal – Describe in footnotes
02 ☐ No one at home – repeated calls
03 ☐ Temporarily absent – Footnote
04 ☐ Other (Specify)
Fill items 1–8a, 7, 9 as applicable, 10, 12–15

TYPE B
05 ☐ Vacant – nonseasonal
06 ☐ Vacant – seasonal
07 ☐ Occupied entirely by persons with URE
08 ☐ Occupied entirely by Armed Forces members
09 ☐ Unfit or to be demolished
10 ☐ Under construction, not ready
11 ☐ Converted to temporary business or storage
12 ☐ Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
13 ☐ Permit granted, construction not started
14 ☐ Other (Specify)
Fill items 1–8a, 7, 8, 9 as applicable, 10, 12–15

TYPE C
15 ☐ Unused line of listing sheet
16 ☐ Demolished
17 ☐ House or trailer moved
18 ☐ Outside segment
19 ☐ Converted to permanent business or storage
20 ☐ Merged
21 ☐ Condemned
22 ☐ Built after April 1, 1970
23 ☐ Other (Specify)
Fill items 1–8a, 8c if marked, 12–15, Send Inter-Comm.

15. Record of calls

	Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed Mark (X)
1			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
2			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
3			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
4			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
5			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
6			a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	

16. List column numbers of persons requiring callbacks for "Supplement on Aging."
☐ None

Column number →

17. Record of additional contacts

	Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed Col. No.
1			P T a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
2			P T a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
3			P T a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	
4			P T a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.	

☐ SP ☐ Old age ☐ AF

A. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION PAGE

1

1a. What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who owns or rents this home. *Enter name in* **REFERENCE PERSON** *column.*

b. What are the names of all other persons living or staying here? *Enter names in columns.*

c. I have listed (*read names*). **Have I missed:**

	If "Yes," enter names in columns	
	Yes	No
– any babies or small children?	☐	☐
– any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here?	☐	☐
– anyone who USUALLY lives here but is now away from home traveling or in a hospital?	☐	☐
– anyone else staying here?	☐	☐

d. Do all of the persons you have named usually live here? ☐ Yes (2) ☐ No (*APPLY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERSHIP RULES. Delete nonhousehold members by an "X" from 1–C2 and enter reason.*)

Probe if necessary:
Does -- usually live somewhere else?

	1. First name	Age
	Last name	Sex 1 ☐ M 2 ☐ F
	2. Relationship REFERENCE PERSON	
	3. Date of birth Month / Date / Year	
C1	HOSP. 00 ☐ None / Number	WORK 1 ☐ Wa 2 ☐ Wb
	RD ☐ Yes ☐ No	2-WK. DV 00 ☐ None / Number
C2	LA RA DV INJ CL LTR HS COND	
	LA RA DV INJ CL LTR HS COND	
	LA RA DV INJ CL LTR HS COND	
	LA RA DV INJ CL LTR HS COND	

Ask for all persons beginning with column 2:

2. What is -- relationship to (*reference person*)?

3. What is -- date of birth? (*Enter date and age and mark sex.*)

A1 REFERENCE PERIODS

3-WEEK PERIOD

12-MONTH DATE

13-MONTH HOSPITAL DATE

A2 ASK CONDITION LIST_____. Use Table _____ to determine Sample Person(s). Mark "SP" box(es).

A3 *Refer to ages of all related HH members.* — A3 ☐ All persons 65 and over (5) ☐ Other (4)

4a. Are any of the persons in this family now on full-time active duty with the armed forces? ☐ Yes ☐ No (5)

b. Who is this? *Delete column number(s)* _____ *by an "X" from 1 – C2.*

c. Anyone else? ☐ Yes (Reask 4b and c) ☐ No

Ask for each person in armed forces:

d. Where does -- usually live and sleep, here or somewhere else? *Mark box in person's column.* — 4d. ☐ Living at home ☐ Not living at home

If related persons 17 and over are listed in addition to the respondent and are not present, say:

5. We would like to have all adult family members who are at home take part in the interview. Are (*names of persons 17 and over*) **at home now?** *If "Yes," ask:* **Could they join us?** (*Allow time*)

Read to respondent(s):

This survey is being conducted to collect information on the nation's health. I will ask about hospitalizations, disability, visits to doctors, illness in the family, and other health related items.

HOSPITAL PROBE

6a. Since (*13-month hospital date*) **a year ago, was -- a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT?** — 6a. 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No (*Mark "HOSP." box, THEN NP*)

b. How many different times did -- stay in any hospital overnight or longer since (*13-month hospital date*) **a year ago?** — b. _____ Number of times } (*Make entry in "HOSP." box, THEN NP*)

Ask for each child under one:

7a. Was -- born in a hospital? — 7a. 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No (*NP*)

Ask for mother and child:

b. Have you included this hospitalization in the number you gave me for --? — b. ☐ Yes (*NP*) ☐ No (*Correct 6 and "HOSP." box*)

FOOTNOTES

FORM HHS-1 (1984) (9-9-83)

B. LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES PAGE

B1 Refer to age.	B1	1 ☐ 0–69 (1) 2 ☐ Other (NP)
1. **What was -- doing MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; working at a job or business, keeping house, going to school, or something else?** *Priority if 2 or more activities reported: (1) Spent the most time doing. (2) Considers the most important.*	1.	1 ☐ Working (2) 2 ☐ Keeping house (3) 3 ☐ Going to school (5) 4 ☐ Something else (5)
2a. **Does any impairment or health problem NOW keep -- from working at a job or business?**	2a.	1 ☐ Yes (7) ☐ No
b. **Is -- limited in the kind OR amount of work -- can do because of any impairment or health problem?**	b.	2 ☐ Yes (7) 3 ☐ No (8)
3a. **Does any impairment or health problem NOW keep -- from doing any housework at all?**	3a.	4 ☐ Yes (4) ☐ No
b. **Is -- limited in the kind OR amount of housework -- can do because of any impairment or health problem?**	b.	5 ☐ Yes (4) 6 ☐ No (5)
4a. **What (other) condition causes this?** *Ask if injury or operation:* **When did [the (injury) occur?/--have the operation?]** *Ask if operation over 3 months ago:* **For what condition did -- have the operation?** *If pregnancy/delivery or 0–3 months injury or operation --* *Reask question 3 where limitation reported, saying:* **Except for -- (condition), . . .?** *OR reask 4b/c.*	4a.	*(Enter condition in C2, THEN 4b)* 1 ☐ Old age *(Mark "Old age" box. THEN 4c)*
b. **Besides (condition) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?**	b.	☐ Yes *(Reask 4a and b)* ☐ No *(4d)*
c. **Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?**	c.	☐ Yes *(Reask 4a and b)* ☐ No
Mark box if only one condition. d. **Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?**	d.	☐ Only 1 condition Main cause
5a. **Does any impairment or health problem keep -- from working at a job or business?**	5a.	1 ☐ Yes (7) ☐ No
b. **Is -- limited in the kind OR amount of work -- could do because of any impairment or health problem?**	b.	2 ☐ Yes (7) 3 ☐ No
B2 Refer to questions 3a and 3b.	B2	1 ☐ "Yes" in 3a or 3b *(NP)* 2 ☐ Other (8)
6a. **Is -- limited in ANY WAY in any activities because of an impairment or health problem?**	6a.	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(NP)*
b. **In what way is -- limited?** *Record limitation, not condition.*	b.	Limitation
7a. **What (other) condition causes this?** *Ask if injury or operation:* **When did [the (injury) occur?/--have the operation?]** *Ask if operation over 3 months ago:* **For what condition did -- have the operation?** *If pregnancy/delivery or 0–3 months injury or operation --* *Reask question 2, 5, or 6 where limitation reported, saying:* **Except for -- (condition), . . .?** *OR reask 7b/c.*	7a.	*(Enter condition in C2, THEN 7b)* 1 ☐ Old age *(Mark "Old age" box. THEN 7c)*
b. **Besides (condition) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?**	b.	☐ Yes *(Reask 7a and b)* ☐ No *(7d)*
c. **Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?**	c.	☐ Yes *(Reask 7a and b)* ☐ No
Mark box if only one condition. d. **Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?**	d.	☐ Only 1 condition Main cause

FORM HHS-1 (1984) Page 4

B. LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES PAGE, Continued

B3	*Refer to age.*	**B3**	0 Under 5 (10) 2 18-69 (NP) 1 5–17 (11) 3 70 and over (NP)
8.	**What was -- doing MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; working at a job or business, keeping house, going to school, or something else?** *Priority if 2 or more activities reported: (1) Spent the most time doing; (2) Considers the most important.*	**8.**	1 Working 2 Keeping house 3 Going to school 4 Something else
9a.	**Because of any impairment or health problem, does -- need the help of other persons with -- personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around this home?**	**9a.**	1 Yes (13) 2 No
b.	**Because of any impairment or health problem, does -- need the help of other persons in handling -- routine needs, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?**	**b.**	2 Yes (13) 3 No (12)
10a.	**Is -- able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children -- age?**	**10a.**	Yes 0 No (13)
b.	**Is -- limited in the kind OR amount of play activities -- can do because of any impairment or health problem?**	**b.**	1 Yes (13) 2 No (12)
11a.	**Does any impairment or health problem NOW keep -- from attending school?**	**11a.**	1 Yes (13) 2 No
b.	**Does -- attend a special school or special classes because of any impairment or health problem?**	**b.**	3 Yes (13) 4 No
c.	**Does -- need to attend a special school or special classes because of any impairment or health problem?**	**c.**	3 Yes (13) 4 No
d.	**Is -- limited in school attendance because of -- health?**	**d.**	4 Yes (13) 5 No
12a.	**Is -- limited in ANY WAY in any activities because of an impairment or health problem?**	**12a.**	1 Yes 2 No (NP)
b.	**In what way is -- limited?** *Record limitation, not condition.*	**b.**	Limitation
13a.	**What (other) condition causes this?** *Ask if injury or operation:* **When did [the (injury) occur?/--have the operation?]** *Ask if operation over 3 months ago:* **For what condition did -- have the operation?** *If pregnancy/delivery or 0–3 months injury or operation –* *Reask question where limitation reported, saying:* **Except for -- (condition), . . .?** *OR reask 13b/c.*	**13a.**	*(Enter condition in C2, THEN 13b)* 1 Old age (Mark "Old age" box, THEN 13c)
b.	**Besides (condition) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?**	**b.**	Yes (Reask 13a and b) No (13d)
c.	**Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?**	**c.**	Yes (Reask 13a and b) No
d.	*Mark box if only one condition.* **Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?**	**d.**	Only 1 condition Main cause

FOOTNOTES

FORM HIS-1 11(84) (8-9-83)

B. LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES PAGE, Continued

B4	*Refer to age.*	B4	0 Under 5 (NP) 2 60–69 (14) 1 5–59 (B6) 3 70 and over (NP)
B5	*Refer to "Old age," and "LA" boxes. Mark first appropriate box.*	B5	"Old age" box marked (14) Entry in "LA" box (14) Other (NP)

14a. Because of any impairment or health problem, does -- need the help of other persons with -- personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around this home? *If under 18, skip to next person; otherwise ask:* **b. Because of any impairment or health problem, does -- need the help of other persons in handling -- routine needs, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?**	14a. b.	1 Yes (15) 9 No 2 Yes 9 No (NP)
15a. What (other) condition causes this? *Ask if injury or operation:* **When did [the (injury) occur? / -- have the operation?]** *Ask if operation over 3 months ago:* **For what condition did -- have the operation?** *If pregnancy/delivery or 0–3 months injury or operation –* *Reask question 14 where limitation reported, saying:* **Except for --** (condition), . . .? *OR reask 15b c.* **b. Besides** (condition) **is there any other condition that causes this limitation?** **c. Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?** *Mark box if only one condition.* **d. Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?**	15a. b. c. d.	*(Enter condition in C2, THEN 15b)* 1 Old age *(Mark "Old age" box, THEN 15c)* Yes *(Reask 15a and b)* No *(15d)* Yes *(Reask 15a and b)* No Only 1 condition Main cause

FOOTNOTES

FORM HIS-1 (1984) (6-7-83)

D. RESTRICTED ACTIVITY PAGE PERSON 1

Hand calendar.

(The next questions refer to the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar, beginning Monday, (date) and ending this past Sunday (date).)

D1 *Refer to age.*

[ ] Under 5 (4) [ ] 5–17 (3) [ ] 18 and over (1)

1a. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, did -- work at any time at a job or business, not counting work around the house? (Include unpaid work in the family [farm/business].)

1 [ ] Yes *(Mark "Yes" box, THEN 2)* 2 [ ] No

b. Even though -- did not work during those 2 weeks, did -- have a job or business?

1 [ ] Yes *(Mark "Yes" box, THEN 2)* 2 [ ] No (4)

3a. During those 2 weeks, did -- miss any time from a job or business because of illness or injury?

[ ] Yes 00 [ ] No (4)

b. During that 2-week period, how many days did -- miss more than half of the day from -- job or business because of illness or injury?

00 [ ] None (4) No. of work-loss days ____ (4)

3a. During those 2 weeks, did -- miss any time from school because of illness or injury?

[ ] Yes 00 [ ] No (4)

b. During that 2-week period, how many days did -- miss more than half of the day from school because of illness or injury?

00 [ ] None No. of school-loss days ____

4a. During those 2 weeks, did -- stay in bed because of illness or injury?

[ ] Yes 00 [ ] No (6)

b. During that 2-week period, how many days did -- stay in bed more than half of the day because of illness or injury?

00 [ ] None (6) No. of bed days ____ (D2)

D2 *Refer to 2b and 3b.*

No days in 2b or 3b (6)

1 or more days in 2b or 3b (5)

5. On how many of the (number in 2b or 3b) days missed from [work/school] did -- stay in bed more than half of the day because of illness or injury?

00 None ____ No. of days

Refer to 2b, 3b, and 4b.

6a. (Not counting the day(s) [missed from work / missed from school (and) in bed]), Was there any (OTHER) time during those 2 weeks that -- cut down on the things -- usually does because of illness or injury?

Yes 00 No (D3)

b. (Again, not counting the day(s) [missed from work / missed from school (and) in bed]), During that period, how many (OTHER) days did -- cut down for more than half of the day because of illness or injury?

00 None No. of cut-down days ____

D3 *Refer to 2–6.*

No days in 2–6 *(Mark "No" in RD, THEN NP)*

[ ] 1 or more days in 2–6 *(Mark "Yes" in RD, THEN 7)*

Refer to 2b, 3b, 4b, and 6b.

7a. What (other) condition caused -- to [miss work / miss school / (or) stay in bed / (or) cut down] during those 2 weeks?

(Enter condition in C2, THEN 7b)

b. Did any other condition cause -- to [miss work / miss school / (or) stay in bed / (or) cut down] during that period?

1 [ ] Yes *(Reask 7a and b)* 2 No

FOOTNOTES

E. 2-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS PROBE PAGE

Read to respondent(s):

These next questions are about health care received during the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar.

E1 *Refer to age.*

E1 ☐ Under 14 *(1b)* ☐ 14 and over *(1a)*

1a. During those 2 weeks, how many times did — see or talk to a medical doctor? (Include all types of doctors, such as dermatologists, psychiatrists, and ophthalmologists, as well as general practitioners and osteopaths.) (Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.)

b. During those 2 weeks, how many times did anyone see or talk to a medical doctor about —? (Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.)

1a. and b. 00 ☐ None ☐☐ Number of times *(NP)*

2a. (Besides the time(s) you just told me about) During those 2 weeks, did anyone in the family receive health care at home or go to a doctor's office, clinic, hospital or some other place? Include care from a nurse or anyone working with or for a medical doctor. Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.

☐ Yes ☐ No *(3a)*

b. Who received this care? *Mark "DR Visit" box in person's column.*

2b. ☐ DR Visit

c. Anyone else?

☐ Yes *(Reask 2b and c)* ☐ No

Ask for each person with "DR Visit" in 2b:

d. How many times did — receive this care during that period?

d. ☐☐ Number of times

3a. (Besides the time(s) you already told me about) During those 2 weeks, did anyone in the family get any medical advice, prescriptions or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or anyone working with or for a medical doctor?

☐ Yes ☐ No *(E2)*

b. Who was the phone call about? *Mark "Phone call" box in person's column.*

3b. ☐ Phone call

c. Were there any calls about anyone else?

☐ Yes *(Reask 3b and c)* ☐ No

Ask for each person with "Phone call" in 3b:

d. How many telephone calls were made about —?

d. ☐☐ Number of calls

E2 *Add numbers in 1, 2d, and 3d for each person. Record total number of visits and calls in "2-WK. DV" box in item C1.*

FOOTNOTES

FORM HIS-1 (1984) (6-8-83)

F. 2-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS PAGE

DR VISIT 1

Refer to C1, "2-WK. DV" box.

PERSON NUMBER _____

F1 *Refer to age.*

F1 ☐ Under 14 (1b) ☐ 14 and over (1a)

1a. On what (other) date(s) during these 2 weeks did — see or talk to a medical doctor, nurse, or doctor's assistant?

b. On what (other) date(s) during these 2 weeks did anyone see or talk to a medical doctor, nurse, or doctor's assistant about —?

1a. and b. Month ____ Date ____ OR 7777 ☐ Last week 8888 ☐ Week before

Ask after last DR visit column for this person:

c. Were there any other visits or calls for — during that period? *Make necessary correction to 2-WK. DV box in C1.*

c. 1 ☐ Yes *(Reask 1a or b and c)* 2 ☐ No *(Ask 2–5 for each visit)*

2. Where did — receive health care on (*date in 1*), at a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, some other place, or was this a telephone call?

If doctor's office: Was this office in a hospital?

If hospital: Was it the outpatient clinic or the emergency room?

If clinic: Was it a hospital outpatient clinic, a company clinic, a public health clinic, or some other kind of clinic?

If lab: Was this lab in a hospital?

What was done during this visit? *(Footnote)*

2. 01 ☐ Telephone

Not in hospital: 02 ☐ Home 03 ☐ Doctor's office 04 ☐ Co. or ind. clinic 05 ☐ Other clinic 06 ☐ Lab 07 ☐ Other *(Specify)* ____

Hospital: 08 ☐ O.P. clinic 09 ☐ Emergency room 10 ☐ Doctor's office 11 ☐ Lab 12 ☐ Overnight patient *(Next DR visit)* 98 ☐ Other *(Specify)* ____

Ask 3b if under 14.

3a. Did — actually talk to a medical doctor?

b. Did anyone actually talk to a medical doctor about —?

3a. and b. 1 ☐ Yes *(3b)* 2 ☐ No *(3c)* 8 ☐ DK if M.D. *(3c)* 9 ☐ DK who was seen *(3b)*

c. What type of medical person or assistant was talked to?

c. ____ Type 99 ☐ DK

d. Does the (*entry in 3c*) work with or for ONE doctor or MORE than one doctor?

d. 1 ☐ One *(3f)* 2 ☐ More 3 ☐ None *(4)* 9 ☐ DK

e. For this [visit/call] what kind of doctor was the (*entry in 3c*) working with or for — a general practitioner or a specialist?

f. Is that doctor a general practitioner or a specialist?

e. and f. 1 ☐ GP *(4)* 2 ☐ Specialist *(3g)* 9 ☐ DK *(4)*

g. What kind of specialist?

g. ____ Kind of specialist

Ask 4b if under 14.

4a. For what condition did — see or talk to the [doctor/(*entry in 3c*)] on (*date in 1*)? *Mark first appropriate box.*

b. For what condition did anyone see or talk to the [doctor/(*entry in 3c*)] about — on (*date in 1*)? *Mark first appropriate box.*

4a. and b. 1 ☐ Condition *(Item C2, THEN 4g)* 2 ☐ Pregnancy *(4e)* 3 ☐ Test(s) or examination *(4c)* 8 ☐ Other *(Specify)* ____ *(4g)*

c. Was a condition found as a result of the [test(s)/examination]?

c. ☐ Yes *(4h)* ☐ No

d. Was this [test/examination] because of a specific condition — had?

d. ☐ Yes *(4h)* ☐ No *(4g)*

e. During the past 2 weeks was — sick because of — pregnancy?

e. ☐ Yes ☐ No *(4g)*

f. What was the matter?

f. ____ Condition *(Item C2, THEN 4g)*

g. During this [visit/call] was the [doctor/(*entry in 3c*)] talked to about any (other) condition?

g. ☐ Yes ☐ No *(5)*

h. What was the condition?

h. ☐ Pregnancy *(4e)* ____ Condition *(Item C2, THEN 4g)*

Mark box if "Telephone" in 2.

5a. Did — have any kind of surgery or operation during this visit, including bone settings and stitches?

5a. 0 ☐ Telephone in 2 *(Next DR visit)* 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(Next DR visit)*

b. What was the name of the surgery or operation? *If name of operation not known, describe what was done.*

b. (1) _____ (2) _____

c. Was there any other surgery or operation during this visit?

c. ☐ Yes *(Reask 5b and c)* ☐ No

FORM HIS-1 (1964) 10-0 02

G. HEALTH INDICATOR PAGE

1a. During the 2-week period outlined in red on that calendar, has anyone in the family had an injury from an accident or other cause that you have not yet told me about?
☐ Yes ☐ No (2)

b. Who was this? *Mark "Injury" box in person's column.* — 1b. ☐ Injury

c. What was -- injury?
Enter injury(ies) in person's column. — c. _____ Injury

d. Did anyone have any other injuries during that period?
☐ Yes *(Reask 1b, c, and d)* ☐ No

Ask for each injury in 1c:
e. As a result of the (injury in 1c) did [--/anyone] see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant (about --) or did -- cut down on -- usual activities for more than half of a day? — e. ☐ Yes *(Enter injury in C2, THEN ta for next injury)* ☐ No *(Ta for next injury)*

2. During the past 12 months, (that is, since (12-month date) a year ago) ABOUT how many days did illness or injury keep -- in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.) — 2. 000 ☐ None; _____ No. of days

3a. During the past 12 months, ABOUT how many times did [--/anyone] see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant (about --)? (Do not count doctors seen while an overnight patient in a hospital.) (Include the (number in 2-WK DV box) visit(s) you already told me about.) — 3a. 000 ☐ None *(3b)*; 000 ☐ Only when overnight patient in hospital *(NP)*; _____ No. of visits

b. About how long has it been since [--/anyone] last saw or talked to a medical doctor or assistant (about --)? Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital. — b. 1 ☐ Interview week *(Reask 3b)*; 2 ☐ Less than 1 yr. *(Reask 3a)*; 3 ☐ 1 yr., less than 2 yrs.; 4 ☐ 2 yrs., less than 5 yrs.; 5 ☐ 5 yrs. or more; 0 ☐ Never

4. Would you say -- health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor? — 4. 1 ☐ Excellent; 2 ☐ Very good; 3 ☐ Good; 4 ☐ Fair; 5 ☐ Poor

Mark box if under 18.
5a. About how tall is -- without shoes? — 5a. ☐ Under 18 *(NP)*; _____ Feet _____ Inches

b. About how much does -- weigh without shoes? — b. _____ Pounds

FOOTNOTES

FORM H-5-I 1984 (8-9-83)

H. CONDITION LISTS 1 AND 2

Read to respondent(s) and ask list specified in A2:

Now I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.

1

1a. Does anyone in the family *(read names)* **NOW have –**
If "Yes," ask 1b and c.
b. Who is this?
c. Does anyone else NOW have –
Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.

A. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the foot, leg, fingers, arm, or back? *(Permanent stiffness – joints will not move at all.)*

B. Paralysis of any kind?

1d. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family have – *If "Yes," ask 1e and f.*
e. Who was this?
f. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have –
Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.
C–L are conditions affecting the bone and muscle.
M–W are conditions affecting the skin.

C. Arthritis of any kind or rheumatism?

D. Gout?

E. Lumbago?

F. Sciatica?

G. A bone cyst or bone spur?

H. Any other disease of the bone or cartilage?

I. A slipped or ruptured disc?

J. REPEATED trouble with neck, back, or spine?

K. Bursitis?

L. Any disease of the muscles or tendons?

Reask 1d

M. A tumor, cyst, or growth of the skin?

N. Skin cancer?

O. Eczema or psoriasis? (ek'sə-mə) or (sə-rye-uh-sis)

P. TROUBLE with dry or itching skin?

Q. TROUBLE with acne?

R. A skin ulcer?

S. Any kind of skin allergy?

T. Dermatitis or any other skin trouble?

U. TROUBLE with ingrown toenails or fingernails?

V. TROUBLE with bunions, corns, or calluses?

W. Any disease of the hair or scalp?

2

2a. Does anyone in the family *(read names)* **NOW have –**
If "Yes," ask 2b and c.
b. Who is this?
c. Does anyone else NOW have –
Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.
A–L are conditions affecting {Hearing / Vision / Speech}
M–AA are impairments.

A. Deafness in one or both ears?

B. Any other trouble hearing with one or both ears?

C. Tinnitus or ringing in the ears?

D. Blindness in one or both eyes?

E. Cataracts?

F. Glaucoma?

G. Color blindness?

H. A detached retina or any other condition of the retina?

I. Any other trouble seeing with one or both eyes EVEN when wearing glasses?

J. A cleft palate or harelip?

K. Stammering or stuttering?

L. Any other speech defect?

M. Loss of taste or smell which has lasted 3 months or more?

N. A missing finger, hand, or arm; toe, foot, or leg?

Reask 2a

O. A missing joint?

P. A missing breast, kidney, or lung?

Q. Palsy or cerebral palsy? (sər'ə-brəl)

R. Paralysis of any kind?

S. Curvature of the spine?

T. REPEATED trouble with neck, back, or spine?

U. Any TROUBLE with fallen arches or flatfoot?

V. A clubfoot?

W. A trick knee?

X. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the foot, leg, or back? *(Permanent stiffness – joints will not move at all.)*

Y. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the fingers, hand, or arm?

Z. Mental retardation?

AA. Any condition caused by an accident or injury which happened more than 3 months ago? *If "Yes," ask:* **What is the condition?**

FORM H15-I (1984) (8-8-83)

H. CONDITION LISTS 3 AND 4

Read to respondent(s) and ask list specified in A2:
Now I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has had any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.

3

3a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family (*read names*) have –

If "Yes," ask 3b and c.

b. Who was this?

c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have –

Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.

Make no entry in item C2 for cold; flu; red, sore, or strep throat; or "virus" even if reported in this list.

Conditions affecting the digestive system.

A. Gallstones?	*Reask 3a* **N. Enteritis?**
B. Any other gallbladder trouble?	**O. Diverticulitis? (Dye-ver-tic-yoo-lye'tis)**
C. Cirrhosis of the liver?	**P. Colitis?**
D. Fatty liver?	**Q. A spastic colon?**
E. Hepatitis?	**R. FREQUENT constipation?**
F. Yellow jaundice?	**S. Any other bowel trouble?**
G. Any other liver trouble?	**T. Any other intestinal trouble?**
H. An ulcer?	**U. Cancer of the stomach, intestines, colon or rectum?**
I. A hernia or rupture?	
J. Any disease of the esophagus?	**V. During the past 12 months, did anyone (else) in the family have any other condition of the digestive system?** *If "Yes," ask:* **Who was this? – What was the condition?** *Enter in item C2, THEN reask V.*
K. Gastritis?	
L. FREQUENT indigestion?	
M. Any other stomach trouble?	

4

4a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family (*read names*) have –

If "Yes," ask 4b and c.

b. Who was this?

c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have –

Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.

A–B are conditions affecting the glandular system

C is a blood condition

D–I are conditions affecting the nervous system

J–Y are conditions affecting the genito-urinary system

A. A goiter or other thyroid trouble?	*Reask 4a* **H. Any other kidney trouble?**
B. Diabetes?	**O. Bladder trouble?**
C. Anemia of any kind?	**P. Any disease of the genital organs?**
D. Epilepsy?	**Q. A missing breast?**
E. REPEATED seizures, convulsions, or blackouts?	**R. Breast cancer?**
F. Multiple sclerosis?	**S. * Cancer of the prostate?**
G. Migraine?	**T. * Any other prostate trouble?**
H. FREQUENT headaches?	**U. ** Trouble with menstruation?**
I. Neuralgia or neuritis?	**V. ** A hysterectomy?** *If "Yes," ask:* **For what condition did –– have a hysterectomy?**
J. Nephritis?	**W. ** A tumor, cyst, or growth of the uterus or ovaries?**
K. Kidney stones?	**X. ** Any other disease of the uterus or ovaries?**
L. REPEATED kidney infections?	**Y. ** Any other female trouble?**
M. A missing kidney?	

* Ask only if males in family.
** Ask only if females in family.

FORM HIS-1 (1264) (8-9-63)

H. CONDITION LISTS 5 AND 6

Read to respondent(s) and ask list specified in A2.
Now I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has had any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.

5

5a. Has anyone in the family (*read names*) EVER had –

If "Yes," ask 5b and c.

b. Who was this?

c. Has anyone else EVER had –

Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.

Conditions affecting the heart and circulatory system.

A. Rheumatic fever?		**G. A stroke or a cerebrovascular accident? (ser'e-bro vas ku-lar)**	
B. Rheumatic heart disease?			
C. Hardening of the arteries or arteriosclerosis?		**H. A hemorrhage of the brain?**	
D. Congenital heart disease?		**I. Angina pectoris? (pak'to-ris)**	
E. Coronary heart disease?		**J. A myocardial infarction?**	
F. Hypertension, sometimes called high blood pressure?		**K. Any other heart attack?**	

5d. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family have –

If "Yes," ask 5e and f.

e. Who was this?

f. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone also have –

Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.

Conditions affecting the heart and circulatory system.

L. Damaged heart valves?		**Q. Any blood clots?**	
M. Tachycardia or rapid heart?		**R. Varicose veins?**	
N. A heart murmur?		**S. Hemorrhoids or piles?**	
O. Any other heart trouble?		**T. Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis?**	
P. An aneurysm? (an yoo-rizm)		**U. Any other condition affecting blood circulation?**	

6

6a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family (*read names*) have –

If "Yes," ask 6b and c.

b. Who was this?

c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone also have –

Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.

Make no entry in item C2 for cold; flu; red, sore, or strep throat; or "virus" even if reported in this list.

Conditions affecting the respiratory system.

		Reask 6a.	
A. Bronchitis?		**K. A missing lung?**	
B. Asthma?		**L. Lung cancer?**	
C. Hay fever?		**M. Emphysema?**	
D. Sinus trouble?		**N. Pleurisy?**	
E. A nasal polyp?		**O. Tuberculosis?**	
F. A deflected or deviated nasal septum?		**P. Any other work-related respiratory condition, such as dust on the lungs, silicosis, asbestosis, or pneu-mo-co-ni-o-sis?**	
G. * Tonsillitis or enlargement of the tonsils or adenoids?		**Q. During the past 12 months did anyone (else) in the family have any other respiratory, lung, or pulmonary condition?** *If "Yes," ask:* **Who was this?–What was the condition?** *Enter in item C2, THEN reask Q.*	
H. * Laryngitis?			
I. A tumor or growth of the throat, larynx, or trachea?			
J. A tumor or growth of the bronchial tube or lung?			

** If reported in this list only, ask:*

1. How many times did –– have (*condition*) in the past 12 months?

If 2 or more times, enter condition in item C2.

If only 1 time, ask:

2. How long did it last? *If 1 month or longer, enter in item C2.*

If less than 1 month, do not record.

If tonsils or adenoids were removed during past 12 months, enter the condition causing removal in item C2.

FORM HIS-1 (1984) (0-0-03)

J. HOSPITAL PAGE		HOSPITAL STAY 1
1. *Refer to C1, "HOSP." box.*	1.	PERSON NUMBER_____
2. You said earlier that -- was a patient in the hospital since (*1-month hospital date*) a year ago. On what date did -- enter the hospital ([the last time/the time before that])? *Record each entry date in a separate Hospital Stay column.*	2.	Month / Date / Year: 19 ___
3. How many nights was -- in the hospital?	3.	0000 ☐ None *(Next HS)* _____ Nights
4. For what condition did -- enter the hospital? • *For delivery ask:* Was this a normal delivery? If "No," ask: What was the matter? • *For newborn ask:* Was the baby normal at birth? If "No," ask: What was the matter? • *For initial "No condition" ask:* Why did -- enter the hospital? • *For tests, ask:* What were the results of the tests? *If no results, ask:* Why were the tests performed?	4.	1 ☐ Normal delivery 2 ☐ Normal at birth } *(5)* 3 ☐ No condition ☐ Condition → _____
J1 *Refer to questions 2, 3, and 2-week reference period.*	J1	☐ At least one night in 2-week reference period *(Enter condition in C2, THEN 5)* ☐ No nights in 2-week reference period *(5)*
5a. Did -- have any kind of surgery or operation during this stay in the hospital, including bone settings and stitches?	5a.	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(8)*
b. What was the name of the surgery or operation? *If name of operation not known, describe what was done.*	b.	(1) _____ (2) _____ (3) _____
c. Was there any other surgery or operation during this stay?	c.	☐ Yes *(Reask 5b and c)* ☐ No
6. What is the name and address of this hospital?	6.	Name Number and street City or County / State
FOOTNOTES		

FORM HI-01 (1984) (9-9-83)

CONDITION 1 | **PERSON NO.**____

1. Name of condition

Mark "2-wk. ref. pd." box without asking if "DV" or "HS" in C2 as source.

2. When did [--/anyone] last see or talk to a doctor or assistant about -- (condition)?

0 ☐ Interview week *(Reask 2)*
1 ☐ 2-wk. ref. pd.
2 ☐ Over 2 weeks, less than 6 mos.
3 ☐ 6 mos., less than 1 yr.
4 ☐ 1 yr., less than 2 yrs.
5 ☐ 2 yrs., less than 5 yrs.
6 ☐ 5 yrs. or more
7 ☐ Dr. seen, DK when
8 ☐ DK if Dr. seen } (3b)
9 ☐ Dr. never seen }

3a. (Earlier you told me about -- (condition)) Did the doctor or assistant call the (condition) by a more technical or specific name?

1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

Ask 3b if "Yes" in 3a, otherwise transcribe condition name from item 1 without asking:

b. What did he or she call it? _____ Specify

1 ☐ Color Blindness *(NC)*
2 ☐ Normal pregnancy, normal delivery, vasectomy } (5)
3 ☐ Cancer *(3a)*
4 ☐ Old age *(NC)*
8 ☐ Other *(3c)*

c. What was the cause of -- (condition in 3b)? (Specify)

Mark box if accident or injury. 0 ☐ Accident/injury (5)

d. Did the (condition in 3b) result from an accident or injury?

1 ☐ Yes (5) 2 ☐ No

Ask 3e if the condition name in 3b includes any of the following words:

Ailment	Cancer	Disease	Problem
Anemia	Condition	Disorder	Rupture
Asthma	Cyst	Growth	Trouble
Attack	Defect	Measles	Tumor
Bad			Ulcer

e. What kind of (condition in 3b) is it? _____ Specify

Ask 3f only if allergy or stroke in 3b--e:

f. How does the [allergy/stroke] HOW affect --? (Specify)

For Stroke, fill remainder of this condition page for the first present effect. Enter in item C2 and complete a separate condition page for each additional present effect.

Ask 3g if there is an impairment (refer to Card CP2) or any of the following entries in 3b--f:

Abscess	Damage	Palsy
Ache (except head or ear)	Growth	Paralysis
Bleeding (except menstrual)	Hemorrhage	Rupture
Blood clot	Infection	Sore(ness)
Boil	Inflammation	Stiff(ness)
Cancer	Neuralgia	Tumor
Cramps (except menstrual)	Neuritis	Ulcer
Cyst	Pain	Varicose veins
		Weak(ness)

g. What part of the body is affected? _____ Specify

Show the following detail:

Head . . . . . skull, scalp, face
Back/spine/vertebrae . . . . . upper, middle, lower
Side . . . . . left or right
Ear . . . . . inner or outer; left, right, or both
Eye . . . . . left, right, or both
Arm . . . . . shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right, or both
Hand . . . . . entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both
Leg . . . . . hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both
Foot . . . . . entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both

Except for eyes, ears, or internal organs, ask 3h if there are any of the following entries in 3b--f:

Infection Sore Soreness

h. What part of the (part of body in 3b--g) is affected by the [infection/sore/soreness] -- the skin, muscle, bone, or some other part?

Specify _____

Ask if there are any of the following entries in 3b--f:

Tumor Cyst Growth

4. Is this [tumor/cyst/growth] malignant or benign?

1 ☐ Malignant 2 ☐ Benign 9 ☐ DK

5 **a. When was -- (condition in 3b/3f) first noticed?**

b. When did -- (name of injury in 3b)?

1 ☐ 2-wk. ref. pd.
2 ☐ Over 2 weeks to 3 months
3 ☐ Over 3 months to 1 year
4 ☐ Over 1 year to 5 years
5 ☐ Over 5 years

Ask probes as necessary:

(Was it on or since (first date of 2-week ref. period) or was it before that date?)

(Was it less than 3 months or more than 3 months ago?)

(Was it less than 1 year or more than 1 year ago?)

(Was it less than 5 years or more than 5 years ago?)

K1 *Refer to AD and C2.*
- ☐ "Yes" in "RD" box AND more than 1 condition in C2 *(8)*
- ☐ Other *(K2)*

6a. During the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar, did -- (condition) cause -- to cut down on the things -- usually does?
☐ Yes ☐ No *(K2)*

b. During that period, how many days did -- cut down for more than half of the day?
00 ☐ None *(K2)* _____ Days

7. During those 2 weeks, how many days did -- stay in bed for more than half of the day because of this condition?
00 ☐ None _____ Days

Ask if "Wa/Wb" box marked in C1:

8. During those 2 weeks, how many days did -- miss more than half of the day from -- job or business because of this condition?
00 ☐ None _____ Days

Ask if age 5–17:

9. During those 2 weeks, how many days did -- miss more than half of the day from school because of this condition?
00 ☐ None _____ Days

K2
- ☐ Condition has "CL LTR" in C2 as source *(10)*
- ☐ Condition does not have "CL LTR" in C2 as source *(K4)*

10. About how many days since (12-month date) a year ago, has this condition kept -- in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.)
000 ☐ None _____ Days

11. Was -- ever hospitalized for -- (condition in 3)?
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

K3
- ☐ Missing extremity or organ *(K4)*
- ☐ Other *(12)*

12a. Does -- still have this condition?
1 ☐ Yes *(K4)* ☐ No

b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control?
2 ☐ Cured 8 ☐ Other *(Specify)* _____ *(K4)*
3 ☐ Under control *(K4)*

c. About how long did -- have this condition before it was cured?
☐ Less than 1 month OR _____ Number { ☐ Months ☐ Years

d. Was this condition present at any time during the past 12 months?
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

K4
- 0 ☐ Not an accident/injury *(NC)*
- 1 ☐ First accident/injury for this person *(14)*
- 8 ☐ Other *(13)*

13. Is this (condition in 3b) the result of the same accident you already told me about?
☐ Yes *(Record condition page number where accident questions first completed.)* → _____ *(NC)* Page No.
☐ No

14. Where did the accident happen?
1 ☐ At home (inside house)
2 ☐ At home (adjacent premises)
3 ☐ Street and highway (includes roadway and public sidewalk)
4 ☐ Farm
5 ☐ Industrial place (includes premises)
6 ☐ School (includes premises)
7 ☐ Place of recreation and sports, except at school
8 ☐ Other *(Specify)*

Mark box if under 18. ☐ Under 18 *(16)*

15a. Was -- under 18 when the accident happened?
1 ☐ Yes *(16)* ☐ No

b. Was -- in the Armed Forces when the accident happened?
2 ☐ Yes *(16)* ☐ No

c. Was -- at work at -- job or business when the accident happened?
3 ☐ Yes 4 ☐ No

16a. Was a car, truck, bus, or other motor vehicle involved in the accident in any way?
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(17)*

b. Was more than one vehicle involved?
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

c. Was [it/either one] moving at the time?
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

17a. At the time of the accident what part of the body was hurt?
What kind of injury was it?
Anything else?

Part(s) of body *	Kind of injury

Ask if box 3, 4, or 5 marked in Q.5:

b. What part of the body is affected now?
How is -- (part of body) affected?
Is -- affected in any other way?

Part(s) of body *	Present effects **

* Enter part of body in same detail as for 3g.
** If multiple present effects, enter in C2 each one that is not the same as 3b or C2 and complete a separate condition page for it.

FORM HIS-1 (1004) (9-9-83)

L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE

L1 *Refer to age.*

L1
- Under 5 *(NP)*
- 5–17 *(2)*
- 18 and over *(1)*

1a. Did -- EVER serve on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States?

1a.
1 Yes – *(Mark "AF" box, THEN 1b)*
2 No *(2)*

b. When did -- serve?

Mark box in descending order of priority. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea, mark VN.

- Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 to April '75) . . . . . VN
- Korean War (June '50 to Jan. '55) . . . . . KW
- World War II (Sept. '40 to July '47) . . . . . WWII
- World War I (April '17 to Nov. '18) . . . . . WWI
- Post Vietnam (May '75 to present) . . . . . PVN
- Other Service (all other periods) . . . . . OS

b.
1 VN
2 KW
3 WWII
4 WWI
5 PVN
6 OS
9 DK

c. Was -- EVER an active member of a National Guard or military reserve unit?

c. 1 Yes 2 No *(2)* 7 DK *(2)*

d. Was ALL of -- active duty service related to National Guard or military reserve training?

d. 1 Yes 3 No 9 DK

2a. What is the highest grade or year of regular school -- has ever attended?

2a.
00 Never attended or kindergarten *(NP)*
Elem: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
High: 9 10 11 12
College: 1 2 3 4 5 6+

b. Did -- finish the (number in 2a) [grade/year]?

b. 1 Yes 2 No

Hand Card R. Ask first alternative for first person; ask second alternative for other persons.

3a. [What is the number of the group or groups which represents -- race?
What is -- race?]

Circle all that apply
1 – Aleut, Eskimo, or American Indian
2 – Asian or Pacific Islander
3 – Black
4 – White
5 – Another group not listed – Specify

3a. 1 2 3 4 5 ___
Specify

Ask if multiple entries:
b. Which of these groups; that is, (entries in 3a) would you say BEST represents -- race?

b. 1 2 3 4 5 ___
Specify

c. Mark observed race of respondent(s) only.

c. 1 W 2 B 3 O

Hand Card O.

4a. Are any of these groups -- national origin or ancestry? (Where did -- ancestors come from?)

4a. 1 Yes 2 No *(NP)*

b. Please give me the number of the group.

Circle all that apply
1 – Puerto Rican
2 – Cuban
3 – Mexican/Mexicano
4 – Mexican American
5 – Chicano
6 – Other Latin American
7 – Other Spanish

b. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

FORM H(B-1 (1984) (8-8-83)

L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued

L2 Refer to "Age" and "Wa/Wb" boxes in C1.

L2
- 0 Under 18 (NP)
- 1 Wa box marked (8a)
- 2 Wb box marked (5a)
- 3 Neither box marked (5b)

5a. Earlier you said that -- has a job or business but did not work last week or the week before. Was -- looking for work or on layoff from a job during those 2 weeks?

5a. 1 Yes (5c) 2 No (6b)

b. Earlier you said that -- didn't have a job or business last week or the week before. Was -- looking for work or on layoff from a job during those 2 weeks?

b. 1 Yes 2 No (NP)

c. Which, looking for work or on layoff from a job?

c. 1 Looking (5c) 3 Both (5b)
2 Layoff (5b)

6a. Earlier you said that -- worked last week or the week before. Ask 6b.

b. For whom did -- work? Enter name of company, business, organization, or other employer.

c. For whom did -- work at -- last full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? Enter name of company, business, organization, or other employer or mark "NEV" or "AF" box in person's column

6b. and c. Employer NEV (8g) AF (8e)

d. What kind of business or industry is this? For example, TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

d. Industry

e. What kind of work was -- doing? For example, electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer. If "AF" in 6b/c, mark "AF" box in person's column without asking.

e. Occupation AF (NP)

f. What were -- most important activities or duties at that job? For example, types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.

f. Duties

Complete from entries in 6b–f. If not clear, ask:

g. Was --

An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary, or commission? ..... P
A FEDERAL government employee? ..... F
A STATE government employee? ..... S
A LOCAL government employee? L

Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice, or farm?
Ask: Is the business incorporated?
Yes 1
No ..... SE

Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm? ..... WP

– NEVER WORKED or never worked at a full-time job lasting 2 weeks or more ..... NEV

g. Class of worker
1 P 5 1
2 F 6 SE
3 S 7 WP
4 L 8 NEV

FOOTNOTES

FORM H15-1 (1984) (5-9-83)

L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued

Mark box if under 14. If "Married" refer to household composition and mark accordingly.

7. Is -- now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has -- never been married?

7.

- 0 ☐ Under 14
- 1 ☐ Married – spouse in HH
- 2 ☐ Married – spouse not in HH
- 3 ☐ Widowed
- 4 ☐ Divorced
- 5 ☐ Separated
- 6 ☐ Never married

8a. Was the total combined FAMILY income during the past 12 months – that is, yours, (*read names, including Armed Forces members living at home*) more or less than $20,000? Include money from jobs, social security, retirement income, unemployment payments, public assistance, and so forth. Also include income from interest, dividends, net income from business, farm, or rent, and any other money income received.

Read if necessary: **Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, this information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have certain conditions more or less often than those in another group.**

8a.

- 1 ☐ $20,000 or more *(Hand Card I)*
- 2 ☐ Less than $20,000 *(Hand Card J)*

Read parenthetical phrase if Armed Forces member living at home or if necessary.

b. Of those income groups, which letter best represents the total combined FAMILY income during the past 12 months (that is, yours, (*read names, including Armed Forces members living at home*))? Include wages, salaries, and the other items we just talked about.

Read if necessary: **Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, this information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have certain conditions more or less often than those in another group.**

b.

00 ☐ A	10 ☐ K	20 ☐ U	
01 ☐ B	11 ☐ L	21 ☐ V	
02 ☐ C	12 ☐ M	22 ☐ W	
03 ☐ D	13 ☐ N	23 ☐ X	
04 ☐ E	14 ☐ O	24 ☐ Y	
05 ☐ F	15 ☐ P	25 ☐ Z	
06 ☐ G	16 ☐ Q	26 ☐ ZZ	
07 ☐ H	17 ☐ R		
08 ☐ I	18 ☐ S		
09 ☐ J	19 ☐ T		

R

a. Mark first appropriate box.

Ra.

- 0 ☐ Under 17
- 1 ☐ Present for all questions
- 2 ☐ Present for some questions
- 3 ☐ Not present

b. Enter person number of respondent.

b. _____ Person number(s) of respondent(s)

FOOTNOTES

FORM HIS-1 (1984) 12-9-83

M. HEALTH INSURANCE PAGE

Read to respondent(s):

Medicare is a Social Security health insurance program for disabled persons and for persons 65 years old and over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this.

Show card.

1a. Is anyone in this family, that is (*read names*), now covered by Medicare? ☐ Yes ☐ No *(4)* ☐ DK

b. Is — — now covered? — **1b.** 1 ☐ Covered 9 ☐ DK 2 ☐ Not covered

Ask for each person with "Covered" in 1b:

2a. Is — — now covered by the part of Social Security Medicare which pays for hospital bills? *Mark box in person's column.* — **2a.** 1 ☐ Yes 9 ☐ DK 2 ☐ No

b. Is — — now covered by that part of Medicare which pays for doctor's bills? This is the Medicare plan for which — — or some agency must pay a certain amount each month. *Mark box in person's column.* — **b.** 1 ☐ Yes 9 ☐ DK 2 ☐ No

Ask for each person with "DK" in 2a and/or b:

3. May I please see the Social Security Medicare card(s) for — — (and — —) to determine the type of coverage? *Transcribe the information from the card or mark the "Card N.A." box.* — **3.** 1 ☐ Hospital 2 ☐ Medical 3 ☐ Card N.A.

We are interested in all kinds of health insurance plans except those which pay only for accidents.

4a. (Not counting Medicare) Is anyone in the family now covered by a health insurance plan which pays any part of a hospital, doctor's or surgeon's bill? ☐ Yes ☐ No *(M1)* ☐ DK *(M1)*

b. What is the name of the plan? *Record in Table H.I.*

c. Is anyone in the family now covered by any other health insurance plan which pays any part of a hospital, doctor's or surgeon's bill? ☐ Yes *(Reask 4b and c)* ☐ No *(5)*

TABLE H.I.

	6a. Does this plan pay any part of hospital expenses?	7. Is — — covered under this *(name)* plan?	7.
PLAN 1 **5a. Was this *(name)* plan obtained through an employer or union?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(b)* 9 ☐ DK *(b)* **b. Is it now carried through an employer or union?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK **b. Does this plan pay any part of doctor's or surgeon's bills for operations?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK		1 ☐ Covered *(NP)* 2 ☐ Not covered *(NP)*
PLAN 2 **5a. Was this *(name)* plan obtained through an employer or union?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(b)* 9 ☐ DK *(b)* **b. Is it now carried through an employer or union?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK	**6a. Does this plan pay any part of hospital expenses?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK **b. Does this plan pay any part of doctor's or surgeon's bills for operations?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK	**7. Is — — covered under this *(name)* plan?**	**7.** 1 ☐ Covered *(NP)* 2 ☐ Not covered *(NP)*
PLAN 3 **5a. Was this *(name)* plan obtained through an employer or union?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(b)* 9 ☐ DK *(b)* **b. Is it now carried through an employer or union?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK	**6a. Does this plan pay any part of hospital expenses?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK **b. Does this plan pay any part of doctor's or surgeon's bills for operations?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK	**7. Is — — covered under this *(name)* plan?**	**7.** 1 ☐ Covered *(NP)* 2 ☐ Not covered *(NP)*

M1 *Review 1 and 7 for each person and determine if "Covered" by either Medicare and/or insurance, or "Not covered."* — **M1** 1 ☐ Covered *(NP)* 2 ☐ Not covered under 65 *(NP)* 3 ☐ Not covered 65 and over *(NP)*

Ask for each person "Not covered" in M1. If "Not covered 65 and over," include "or Medicare."

8a. (Many people do not carry health insurance for various reasons.) Hand Card M. Which of these statements describes why — — is not covered by any health insurance (or Medicare)? Any other reason? *Circle all reasons given.* — **8a.** 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 *Specify*

Mark box if only one reason. If "Not covered 65 and over," in M1, include "or Medicare."

b. What is the MAIN reason — — is not covered by any health insurance (or Medicare)? — **b.** 00 ☐ Only one reason 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 *Specify*

FORM HIS-1 (1984) (8-9-83)

M. HEALTH INSURANCE PAGE, Continued

Ask only if persons under 20 in family:

9a. Does anyone in this family now receive assistance through the "Aid to Families with Dependent Children" Program, sometimes called "AFDC" or "ADC"?

☐ Yes ☐ No (10) ☐ DK

b. Does — — now receive AFDC or ADC?

9b. 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

10a. Does anyone in this family now receive the "Supplemental Security Income" or "SSI" gold-colored check?

☐ Yes ☐ No (11) ☐ DK

b. Does — — now receive this check?

10b. 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

11a. There is a national program called Medicaid which pays for health care for persons in need. (In this State it is also called (name)).

During the past 12 months, has anyone in this family received health care which has been or will be paid for by Medicaid (or (name))?

☐ Yes ☐ No (12) ☐ DK

b. Has — — received this care in the past 12 months?

11b. 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

12a. Does anyone in the family now have a Medicaid (or (name)) card which looks like this? *Show Medicaid card(s).*

☐ Yes ☐ No (13) ☐ DK

b. Does — — now have this card?

12b. 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

Ask for each person with "Yes" in 12b:

c. May I please see — — (and — —) card(s)?
Mark appropriate box(es) in person's column.

c. ☐ Medicaid card seen
1 ☐ Current
2 ☐ Expired
3 ☐ No card seen
6 ☐ Other card seen
Specify

13a. Is anyone in the family now covered by any other public assistance program that pays for health care?

☐ Yes ☐ No (Next page) ☐ DK

b. Is — — now covered?

13b. 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

FORM HIS-1 (1984) (8-9-83)

M. HEALTH INSURANCE PAGE, Continued

14a. Does anyone in the family now receive military retirement payments from any branch of the Armed Forces or a pension from the Veterans Administration? Do not include VA disability compensation.

☐ Yes ☐ No *(15)* ☐ DK

b. Does — — now receive military retirement or a VA pension? — **14b.** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

Ask for each person with "Yes" in 14b:

c. Which does — — receive — the Armed Forces retirement, the VA pension or both? — **c.** 1 ☐ Armed Forces 2 ☐ VA 3 ☐ Both

Mark box in person's column.

15a. Is anyone in the family now covered by CHAMP–VA, which is medical insurance for dependents or survivors of disabled veterans?

☐ Yes ☐ No *(16)* ☐ DK

b. Is — — now covered by CHAMP–VA? — **15b.** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

16a. Is anyone in the family now covered by any other program that provides health care for military dependents or survivors of military persons?

☐ Yes ☐ No *(M2)* ☐ DK

b. Is — — now covered? — **16b.** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

M2 *Refer to "AF" box above person's column.* — **M2** 1 ☐ AF box marked *(17)* 2 ☐ Other *(NP)*

17a. Does — — have a disability related to — — service in the Armed Forces of the United States? — **17a.** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(NP)*

b. Does — — now receive compensation for this disability from the Veterans Administration? — **b.** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

FOOTNOTES

FORM HS-1 (1984) (9-9-83)

M. HEALTH INSURANCE PAGE, Continued

18a. **During the past 12 months, that is since** *(12-month date)* **a year ago, have** *(read names of related HH members 18 or over)* **been laid off from a job or lost a job?**

☐ Yes ☐ No *(M4)* ☐ DK *(M4)*

b. Who was this?
Mark "Laid off/lost job" box in person's column.

18b. 1 ☐ Laid off/lost job

c. Anyone else?

☐ Yes *(Reask 18b and c)* ☐ No

Ask 18d, e, and f for each person with "Laid off/lost job" in 18b.

d. How many times has — — been laid off or lost a job during the past 12 months?

d. _____ Times

e. In what month was — — laid off or did — — lose a job [(the last time/the time before that)]?

e.
_____ Time 1
_____ Time 2
_____ Time 3

f. For ANYTIME during [that/those] job layoff(s) or job loss(es), did — — receive unemployment insurance benefits?

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

19a. **Because of** *(names of persons in 18b)* **job layoff(s) or job loss(es), did anyone in the family lose any health insurance coverage that had been carried through [that/these] job(s)?**

☐ Yes ☐ No *(M4)* ☐ DK *(M4)*

b. Who was this?
Mark "Lost coverage" box in person's column.

19b. 1 ☐ Lost coverage

c. Anyone else?

☐ Yes *(Reask 19b and c)* ☐ No

M3 *Refer to 19b and mark appropriate box.*

M3
1 ☐ Lost coverage *(20)*
2 ☐ Did not lose coverage *(NP)*

20a. **For ANYTIME during [that/those] job layoff(s) or job loss(es), was — — without any type of health insurance coverage? (Do not include health care programs, such as Medicaid, AFDC, or military benefit programs, as health insurance coverage.)**

20a.
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(NP)*

b. For how long was — — without some type of health insurance coverage?
(How many months is that?)

b.
00 ☐ Less than 1 month
_____ Months

21a. **For ANYTIME during [that/those] job layoff(s) or job loss(es), was — — covered by any health care program, such as Medicaid, AFDC, or a military benefit program?**

21a.
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(NP)*

b. For how long was — — covered by some health care program?
(How many months is that?)

b.
00 ☐ Less than 1 month
_____ Months

M4 *Refer to age(s) and mark appropriate box.*

M4
1 ☐ No person 55+ in family *(HH pg 1)*
9 ☐ Other *(Supplement on Aging)*

FORM HIS-1 (1994) (9-9-93)

OMB No. 0607-0021; Approval Expires March 31, 1985

FORM **HIS-1(SF)** (1984)
(3-13-84)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE
U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

SUPPLEMENT BOOKLET

NOTICE: Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m).

1. RT 60 — Book ____ of ____ books
2. R.O. Number — 3–4
3. Sample — 5–7
4. Control number PSU — 8–10
Segment — 11–14
Serial — 15–16
5. Person number — 17–18
6. Sex — 19: 1 ☐ Male 2 ☐ Female
7. Sample Person name — Last 20–39; First 40–54; Middle initial 55
8. Final status of supplement — 56
0 ☐ No SP selected
Interview
1 ☐ Complete interview (all appropriate pages completed)
2 ☐ Partial interview (some but not all appropriate pages completed) *(Explain in notes)*
Noninterview
3 ☐ Refused *(Explain in notes)*
4 ☐ SP temporarily absent, no proxy available
5 ☐ SP mentally or physically incapable, no proxy available
8 ☐ Other *(Explain in notes)*
9. Date supplement completed — Month | Date — 57–60
10. Interviewer identification — Name; Code — 61–62
NOTES

CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

☐ Contact information for this family unit already obtained, transcribe when editing. *Fill item 15 below, THEN go to HIS-1 Household Page or next SOA.*

Read to SOA respondent at end of interview — **The National Center for Health Statistics may wish to contact you again to obtain additional health related information. Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know where you could be reached in case we have trouble reaching you. (Please give me the name of someone who is not currently living in the household.)** *Please print items 11, 12, 14.*

RT 62 — 3–4 — 5–14

11. Contact Person name — RT 61 — 2–4 — 5–24 Last; 25–39 First; 40 Middle initial
12a. Address *(Number and street)* — 41–65
b. City — 66–85 State — 86–87 Zip Code — 88–92
13. Area code/telephone number — 1 ☐ None 2 ☐ Refused 9 ☐ DK — 15
14. Relationship to Sample Person — 16–17
15. Supplement ending time — Hour | Minutes — 1 ☐ a.m. 2 ☐ p.m. — *Go to HIS-1 Household Page or next SOA* — 18–31; 33

RT 63 — 3–4 — 5

TRANSCRIPTION FROM HIS-1

16. Area code/telephone number from HIS-1, item 11 — 23–32
1 ☐ None 2 ☐ Refused — 33
17a. Exact address from HIS-1, item 6a *(Please print items 17a–c)*
Number and street/description — 34–58
City — 59–78 State — 79–80 Zip Code — 81–89
17b. Mailing address from HIS-1, item 6b — 1 ☐ Same as 6a on HIS-1 — 6–30
Number and street
City — 31–50 State — 51–52 Zip Code — 53–61
c. Special Place name *(Fill if applicable)* — 62–97

SUPPLEMENT ON AGING SAMPLE SELECTION

RT 64 — 3–4 — 5

Use Table A or B as indicated on HIS-1 Household Composition Page. Circle that letter and enter number below to indicate the order of interview (1 = down from the top of the listing, 2 = up from the bottom). Follow this order whenever two or more sample persons are at home at the same time.

18. Are there any nondeleted persons 65 years old or older in the family?
1 ☐ Yes *(List by age (oldest to youngest) in upper portion of appropriate table, mark "SP" box on HIS-1 for each, THEN 19)*
2 ☐ No *(19)*
6

19. Are there any nondeleted persons 55 – 64 years old in the family?
1 ☐ Yes *(List by age (oldest to youngest) in lower portion of appropriate table, mark "SP" box on HIS-1 for each "X" person, and begin supplement using the appropriate "order of interview")*
2 ☐ No *(Begin interview(s) using the appropriate "order of interview")*

TABLE A _____

Age	Name	Person number	Sample person
7–8		9–10	X
11–12		13–14	X
15–16		17–18	X
19–20		21–22	X
23–24		25–26	X
27–28		29–30	
31–32		33–34	X
35–36		37–38	

TABLE B _____

Age	Name	Person number	Sample person
39–40		41–42	X
43–44		45–46	X
47–48		49–50	X
51–52		53–54	X
55–56		57–58	
59–60		61–62	X
63–64		65–66	
67–68		69–70	X

RT 05
3–4

SUPPLEMENT ON AGING

Section N. FAMILY STRUCTURE, RELATIONSHIPS, SUPPORT, AND LIVING ARRANGEMENTS

5

N1

a. *Initial status of sample person*
1 ☐ Available *(N1b)*
2 ☐ Callback required *(Next SP)*

6–9
10

b. *Supplement beginning time*
Hour | Minutes
1 ☐ a.m.
2 ☐ p.m.

Read to respondent — **We are interested in obtaining further information about the health of people 55 years of age and older in the United States. I will also ask you some questions about your family and social activities.**

Ask or verify for each HH member

1. How is *(name on HIS-1)* **related to you?**

Enter "Sample Person" on appropriate line.

Enter "Unrelated" for persons not related to the sample person.

Enter "Deleted" for any deleted persons, except AF members living at home and babies born during interview week.

Enter ages from HIS-1.

	Person No. on HIS-1	Age on HIS-1	Relationship to Sample Person	
01	11–12	13–14		15–16
02	17–18	19–20		21–22
03	23–24	25–26		27–28
04	29–30	31–32		33–34
05	35–36	37–38		39–40
06	41–42	43–44		45–46
07	47–48	49–50		51–52
08	53–54	55–56		57–58
09	59–60	61–62		63–64
10	65–66	67–68		69–70

N2 *Refer to marital status (page 46 or 47) on HIS-1* — 71

1 ☐ Sample person is now married *(N3)*
2 ☐ Sample person is now widowed, divorced, separated *(2b)*
3 ☐ Sample person has never been married *(6)*

N3 *Spouse of Sample Person previously interviewed on SOA* — 72

1 ☐ Yes *(6)*
2 ☐ No *(2)*

2a. How long have you been married (to *(name of spouse)***)?** — 73–74

00 ☐ Less than one year
_____ Number of years } *(3)*

b. Earlier [you told me/I was told] that you are now [widowed/divorced/separated]. How long have you been [widowed/divorced/separated]? — 75–76

00 ☐ Less than one year
_____ Number of years

3a. Including step and adopted children, how many LIVING children do you have? — 77–78

00 ☐ None *(6)*
_____ Number

b. How many of your children are sons and how many are daughters? — 79–80 / 81–82 / 83–84

_____ Number of sons
_____ Number of daughters
☐ Total number of children
Compare with 3a, reconcile differences

N4 *Refer to relationship roster in 1* — 85

1 ☐ Any of SP's children live in household *(6)*
2 ☐ Other *(4)*

FOOTNOTES

FORM HIS 1 (SD) (1994) (3-13-84)

Section N. FAMILY STRUCTURE, RELATIONSHIPS, SUPPORT, AND LIVING ARRANGEMENTS, Continued

4a. How quickly can [any one of your children/your son/your daughter] get here?

89–89

_____ Number
1 ☐ Minutes
2 ☐ Hours
3 ☐ Days

b. How often do you see [any one of your children/your son/your daughter]?

90–91

000 ☐ Less than once a year/never
_____ Times per
1 ☐ Day
2 ☐ Week
3 ☐ Month
4 ☐ Year

c. How often do you talk on the telephone with [any one of your children/your son/your daughter]?

92–94

000 ☐ Less than once a year/never
_____ Times per
1 ☐ Day
2 ☐ Week
3 ☐ Month
4 ☐ Year

d. How often do you get mail from [any one of your children/ your son/your daughter]?

95–97

000 ☐ Less than once a year/never
_____ Times per
1 ☐ Day
2 ☐ Week
3 ☐ Month
4 ☐ Year

5. [Do your children/Does your son/Does your daughter) routinely give you money to help with your living expenses or pay your bills?

98

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

6a. Including step and adopted brothers, how many LIVING brothers do you have?

99–100

00 ☐ None
_____ Number of brothers

b. Including step and adopted sisters, how many LIVING sisters do you have?

101–102

00 ☐ None
_____ Number of sisters

7. How long have you been living here, in this [house/apartment]?

103–104

00 ☐ Less than 1 year
_____ Number of years

N5 *Other family member previously interviewed on SOA*

105

1 ☐ Yes *(12)*
2 ☐ No *(8)*

Mark if known

8. Is this [house/apartment] in a RETIREMENT [community/building or complex]?

106

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(10)*

9. Whether you use them or not, are the following services available in THIS retirement [community/building or complex]?

107

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

a. Group meals for residents?

108

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. Housekeeping or maid service?

109

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

c. Medical services?

110

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

d. Telephone call service to check on your well-being?

111

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

e. Recreational services?

112

10a. Is it NECESSARY to go up or down a step to get into this [house/apartment] from the outside?

1 ☐ No
Yes — *If not mentioned, ask:* **Is it one or more than one?**
2 ☐ 1 step
3 ☐ More than 1 step

113

b. Counting basements and stepdown living areas as separate levels, does this [house/apartment] have more than one floor or level?

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(11b)*

FORM HIS.1 (SIP-11984) (3-13-84)

Section N. FAMILY STRUCTURE, RELATIONSHIPS, SUPPORT, AND LIVING ARRANGEMENTS, Continued

3–4

11a. Does this [house/apartment] have a bathroom, bedroom, and kitchen ALL on the SAME floor or level? 5
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. Does this [house/apartment] have a walk-in shower, that is, where you don't step over the side of the tub to get into the shower? 6
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

12a. Because of a health or physical problem, do YOU NEED a bathroom, bedroom, and kitchen all on the same floor or level? 7
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. Because of a health or physical problem, do YOU NEED a walk-in shower? 8
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

N6 *Mark first appropriate box* 9
1 ☐ Sample person lives alone *(14)*
2 ☐ Sample person lives with spouse only
3 ☐ Sample person lives only with persons under 18 years old (and spouse) } *(N7)*
4 ☐ All other *(13a)*

13a. Do you and *(read names of all other household members)* **live together NOW because YOU need to share living expenses?** 10
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. Do you and *(read names of all other household members)* **live together NOW because of a health or physical problem YOU have?** 11
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

N7 *Spouse of SP previously interviewed on SOA* 12
1 ☐ Yes *(Section O)*
2 ☐ No *(14)*

14a. Is this [house/apartment] now –

(1) Owned or being bought by you (OR someone in the household)? . 1 ☐ Yes *(14b)* ☐ No 13

(2) Rented for money? . . . . . 1 ☐ Yes *(14h)* ☐ No 14

(3) Occupied without payment of money rent? . . . . . 1 ☐ Yes *(Section O)* 15

b. Who owns or is buying it? 16
1 ☐ Sample person } *(14c)*
2 ☐ Spouse 17
3 ☐ Child 18
Anyone else? 4 ☐ Grandchild 19
5 ☐ Other relative } *(Section O)* 20
6 ☐ Nonrelative 21
Follow skip instructions for lowest numbered box marked.

c. Is this place fully paid for or is there a mortgage being paid? 22
1 ☐ Fully paid for *(14f)*
2 ☐ Mortgage being paid
3 ☐ DK *(14f)*

d. Do you know about how much principal is still owed on the mortgage? 23
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No/DK *(14f)*

e. How much principal is still owed? 24–29
$ _____
Amount

f. Do you know the present value of this place, that is, about how much it would bring if you sold it on today's market? 30
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No/DK *(Section O)*

g. What is the present value? 31–36
$ _____ *(Section O)*
Amount

h. Who is paying rent for it? 37
1 ☐ Sample person
2 ☐ Spouse 38
3 ☐ Child 39
Anyone else? 4 ☐ Grandchild 40
5 ☐ Other relative 41
6 ☐ Nonrelative 42

FOOTNOTES

Section O. COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SUPPORT

O1 *Refer to age* — 43: 1 ☐ Sample person is 55 – 59 *(3)*; 2 ☐ Sample person is 60 or older *(1)*

NOTE *– Ask 2 immediately after receiving a "Yes" in 1.*

Read to respondent – **The next questions are about community services.**

	1. In the past 12 months, did YOU –	2. How often did you use it – frequently, sometimes, or rarely?
a.	Use a senior center? — 44	1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(Next service)* — 45: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely *Reask 1 and resume list*
b.	Use special transportation for the elderly? — 46	1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(Next service)* — 47: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely *Reask 1 and resume list*
c.	Have meals delivered to your home by an agency or organization like Meals on Wheels? — 48	1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(Next service)* — 49: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely *Reask 1 and resume list*
d.	Eat meals in a senior center or in some place with a special meal program for the elderly? — 50	1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(Next service)* — 51: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely *Reask 1 and resume list*
e.	Use a homemaker service for the elderly that provides services like cleaning and cooking in the home? — 52	1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(Next service)* — 53: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely *Reask 1 and resume list*
f.	Use a service which makes routine telephone calls to check on the health of elderly people? — 54	1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(Next service)* — 55: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely *Reask 1 and resume list*
g.	Use a visiting nurse service? — 56	1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(Next service)* — 57: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely *Reask 1 and resume list*
h.	Use a health aide who comes into the home? — 58	1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(Next service)* — 59: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely *Reask 1 and resume list*
i.	Use adult day care or day care for the elderly? — 60	1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(3)* — 61: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely
3a.	In the past 12 months, did you do any volunteer work for any organized group?	62: 1 ☐ Yes; 2 ☐ No; 9 ☐ DK *(4)*
b.	How often did you do volunteer work – frequently, sometimes, or rarely?	63: 1 ☐ Frequently; 2 ☐ Sometimes; 3 ☐ Rarely

Hand Calendar

Read to respondent – **The next questions refer to the 2 weeks (outlined in red on that calendar), beginning Monday** *(date)* **and ending this past Sunday** *(date)*.

	4. During those 2 weeks did you –			
a.	Get together socially with friends or neighbors?	64	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No
b.	Talk with friends or neighbors on the telephone?	65	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No
c.	Get together with ANY relatives (not including household members)?	66	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No
d.	Talk with ANY relatives on the telephone (not including household members)?	67	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No
e.	Go to church or temple for services or other activities?	68	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No
f.	Go to a show or movie, sports event, club meeting, classes or other group event?	69	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No

O2 *Respondent* — 70: 1 ☐ Self *(5)*; 2 ☐ Proxy *(Section P)*

5. **Regarding your present social activities, do you feel that you are doing about enough, too much, or would you like to be doing more?** — 71: 1 ☐ About enough; 2 ☐ Too much; 3 ☐ Would like to do more

RT 67

Section P. OCCUPATION AND RETIREMENT

P1 *Refer to Wa/Wb boxes for SP in C1 on the HIS-1, Household Composition Page*

1 ☐ Wa or Wb marked *(1d)*
8 ☐ Other *(1a)*

1a. Have you EVER worked at a job or business?
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(2)*

b. Have you worked at a job or business, at any time since you were 45 years old?
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
8 ☐ DK } *(2)*

c. Did you work at all at a job or business in the past 12 months, that is, since *(12 month date)* **a year ago?**
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(2)*

d. Since *(12 month date)* **a year ago, in how many weeks did you work, either full or part time, not counting work around the house? Include paid vacations and paid sick leave.**
52 ☐ All year — 52 weeks
_____ Weeks

e. In the weeks that you worked, how many hours a week did you USUALLY work at ALL jobs?
_____ Hours

2a. At this time, do you consider yourself completely retired, partly retired, or not retired at all?
1 ☐ Completely retired
2 ☐ Partly retired
3 ☐ Not retired at all } *(3)*
4 ☐ Never worked

P2 *Refer to SP's work status in 1a and 1b*

1 ☐ "No" in 1a or 1b *(3)*
8 ☐ All other *(2b)*

b. Have you retired more than once?
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

c. How long has it been since you retired (the last time)?
00 ☐ Less than 1 year
_____ Number of years

d. (The last time you retired) Did you retire mainly because of a health or physical problem you had?
1 ☐ Yes *(3)*
2 ☐ No

e. (That time) Did you retire mainly because you thought your work would cause a health problem?
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

Hand card SOA 1 or read sources for a telephone interview

3a. (Even though you do not consider yourself retired) Are you NOW receiving RETIREMENT income from any of these sources? Do NOT include any disability income.
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(6)*

b. Which ones? *Mark all sources given*	**Note** — *Ask 4 and 5 for each source marked in 3b*	
Any other source?	**4. How long have you been receiving** *(source in 3b)*?	**5. Do you NOW receive it because of your OWN work experience or because you are a dependent or survivor of someone else?**
1 ☐ Social Security	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years	1 ☐ Own 2 ☐ Someone else 3 ☐ Both
2 ☐ Railroad retirement	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years	1 ☐ Own 2 ☐ Someone else 3 ☐ Both
3 ☐ A private employer or union pension	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years	1 ☐ Own 2 ☐ Someone else 3 ☐ Both
4 ☐ A government employee pension (Federal, State, or local)	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years	1 ☐ Own 2 ☐ Someone else 3 ☐ Both
5 ☐ Military retirement	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years	1 ☐ Own 2 ☐ Someone else 3 ☐ Both
6 ☐ Some other source — *Specify* a/	FOOTNOTES	

Section P. OCCUPATION AND RETIREMENT, Continued

6. Are you now receiving disability payments from any source? — 44

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(9)*

7. Are you receiving disability payments because of a disability YOU have or because you are a dependent or survivor of someone else? — 45

1 ☐ Own
2 ☐ Someone else *(9)*
3 ☐ Both

8. How long have you been receiving disability payments? — 46–47

If more than one, record the longest one.

00 ☐ Less than 1 year
_____ Number of years

9. Have you EVER received any disability payments from Social Security? — 48

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
9 ☐ DK

Note *— Ask 10a–j before asking 11 and 12.*

Note *— Ask 11 and 12 for each "Yes" in 10a–j.*

Read to respondent —

Please tell me if you have ANY difficulty when you do the following activities —

		11. How much difficulty do you have *(activity in 10)*, some, a lot, or are you unable to do it?	12. For how long have you [had some difficulty/had a lot of difficulty/been unable to] *(activity in 10)*?
10. By yourself and not using aids, do you have any difficulty —	49	50	51–52
a. Walking for a quarter of a mile (that is about 2 or 3 blocks)?	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ NA,DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years
b. Walking up 10 steps without resting?	53	54	55–56
	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ NA/DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years
c. Standing or being on your feet for about 2 hours?	57	58	59–60
	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ NA/DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years
d. Sitting for about 2 hours?	61	62	63–64
	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ NA/DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years
Reask 10	65	66	67–68
e. Stooping, crouching, or kneeling?	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ NA/DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years
f. Reaching up over your head?	69	70	71–72
	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ NA/DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years
g. Reaching out (as if to shake someone's hand)?	73	74	75–76
	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ NA/DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years
h. Using your fingers to grasp or handle?	77	78	79–80
	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ NA/DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years
Reask 10	81	82	83–84
i. Lifting or carrying something as heavy as 25 pounds (such as two full bags of groceries)?	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(11)* 9 ☐ NA/DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years
j. Lifting or carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds?	85	86	87–88
	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ NA/DK	1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	00 ☐ Less than 1 year _____ Number of years

Section P. OCCUPATION AND RETIREMENT, Continued

P3	*Refer to Wa/Wb boxes for SP in C1 on the HIS-1 Household Composition Page*	1 ☐ Wa or Wb box marked *(Section Q)* 8 ☐ Other *(P4)*	89
P4	*Mark first appropriate box*	1 ☐ SP is 75 + *(Section Q)* 2 ☐ Proxy 3 ☐ Self response *(13)*	90
13a. Do you think there are some kinds of work you could do now if jobs were available?		1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 8 ☐ DK/maybe *(Section Q)*	91
b. Do you WANT to work at a job or business?		1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	92

FOOTNOTES

RT 68

Section Q. CONDITIONS AND IMPAIRMENTS

3–4

Read to respondent — **Now tell me if you have any of these eye conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.**

1. Do you NOW have — 5

a. Cataracts?	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No	9 ☐ DK
b. Glaucoma? 6	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No	9 ☐ DK
c. Color blindness? 7	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No	9 ☐ DK
d. A detached retina or any other condition of the retina? 8 *Circle appropriate condition*	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No	9 ☐ DK
e. Blindness in one or both eyes? 9 *If "Yes," ask:* **Which — one or both?**	Yes 0 ☐ One 1 ☐ Both *(Q1)*	2 ☐ No	9 ☐ DK
f. Any other trouble seeing with one or both eyes EVEN when wearing glasses? 10	1 ☐ Yes	2 ☐ No	9 ☐ DK

Q1	*Refer to answers in 1a–f*	11 1 ☐ All "No" or "DK" in 1a–f *(2)* 8 ☐ Other — *Enter "Yes" responses in EYE LTR box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN Q2*
Q2	*Blindness in BOTH eyes reported in 1e*	12 1 ☐ Yes *(4a THEN 9)* 2 ☐ No *(2)*

2a. Do you use eyeglasses? Include eyeglasses that just magnify. 13
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(3)*

b. Were these eyeglasses prescribed for you? 14
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

3. Do you use contact lenses? 15
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

4a. Have you ever had an operation for cataracts? 16
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(5)*

b. Do you have a lens implant? 17
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

5. Do you use a magnifying glass to read or to do other close work? 18
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

Read to respondent — **The next few questions are about how well you can see (wearing your [glasses/(or) contact lenses] if that's how you see best).**

6a. Can you see well enough to recognize the features of people if they are within two or three feet? 19
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. Can you see well enough to watch T.V. 8 to 12 feet away? 20
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

c. Can you see well enough to read newspaper print? 21
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

7a. Can you see well enough to step off a curb or down a step? 22
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. Can you see well enough to recognize a friend walking on the other side of the street? 23
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

8. Which statement best describes your vision (wearing [glasses/(or) contact lenses]) — no trouble seeing, a little trouble, or a lot of trouble? 24
1 ☐ No trouble
2 ☐ Little trouble
3 ☐ Lot of trouble

Section Q. CONDITIONS AND IMPAIRMENTS, Continued

Read to respondent – **These next questions are about hearing.** 25

9. Do you NOW have –

a. Tinnitus or ringing in the ears? *Circle appropriate condition.*
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

b. Deafness in one or both ears? 26
Yes
If "Yes," ask: **Which – one or both?**
0 ☐ One 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK
1 ☐ Both *(Q3)*

c. Any other trouble hearing with one or both ears? 27
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

Q3 *Refer to answers in 9a–c* 28
1 ☐ All "No" or "DK" in 9a–c *(10)*
9 ☐ Other – *Enter "Yes" responses in EAR LTR box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN 10*

10a. Do you use a hearing aid? 29
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

b. (With your hearing aid) Can you hear MOST of the things people say? 30
1 ☐ Yes *(11)*
2 ☐ No

c. (With your hearing aid) Can you hear ONLY A FEW WORDS people say or LOUD noises? 31
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

11. Which statement best describes your hearing (with your hearing aid) – no trouble hearing, a little trouble, or a lot of trouble? 32
1 ☐ No trouble
2 ☐ Little trouble
3 ☐ Lot of trouble

Read to respondent – **Please tell me if you have EVER had any of the following conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.**

12. Have you EVER had – 33

a. Osteoporosis, sometimes called fragile or soft bones? (os tee o po ro' sis)
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

b. A broken hip? 34
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

c. Hardening of the arteries or arteriosclerosis? 35
Circle appropriate condition
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

d. Hypertension, sometimes called high blood pressure? 36
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

e. Rheumatic fever? 37
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

f. Rheumatic heart disease? 38
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

g. Coronary heart disease? 39
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

h. Angina pectoris? (pek' to ris) 40
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

i. A myocardial infarction? 41
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

j. Any other heart attack? 42
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

k. A stroke or a cerebrovascular accident? (ser' e-bro vas ku lar) 43
Circle appropriate condition
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

l. Alzheimer's disease? (al' zi mers) 44
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

m. Cancer of any kind? 45
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

Q4 *Refer to answers in 12a–m* 46
1 ☐ All "No" or "DK" in 12a–m *(13)*
9 ☐ Other – *Enter "Yes" responses in EVER LTR box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN 13*

Section Q. CONDITIONS AND IMPAIRMENTS, Continued

47

13. During the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you have —

a. Arthritis of any kind or rheumatism?
Circle appropriate condition
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK — 48

b. Diabetes?
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK — 49

c. An aneurysm?
(an' yoo rizm)
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK — 50

d. Any blood clots?
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK — 51

e. Varicose veins?
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK — 52

Q5 *Refer to answers in 13a—e*
1 ☐ All "No" or "DK" in 13a—e *(14)*
9 ☐ Other — *Enter "Yes" responses in 12-MO LTR box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN 14*

53

14a. During the past 12 months, that is, since *(12-month date)* **a year ago, have you fallen?**
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(14d)* — 54

b. How many times?
1 ☐ One
2 ☐ More than one — 55

c. [Did you fall/Were any of those falls] because you felt dizzy?
1 ☐ Yes *(14e)*
2 ☐ No — 56

d. Do you sometimes have trouble with dizziness?
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No *(15)* — 57

e. Does dizziness prevent you in any way from doing things you otherwise could do?
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — 58

15. Do you have trouble biting or chewing any kinds of food, such as firm meat or apples?
If asked — includes wearing false teeth/dentures.
1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No — 59

RT 60
3–4

Read to respondent — **In order to determine how health practices and conditions are related to how long people live, we would like to refer to statistical records maintained by the National Center for Health Statistics.**

5–11

16a. I have your date of birth as *(birthdate from item 3 on HIS-1 Household Composition page)*. **Is that correct?**
Date of birth
Month | Date | Year

12–13

b. In what State or country were you born?
98 ☐ DK
Write in the full name of the State or mark the appropriate box if the sample person was not born in the United States.
_____ State
01 ☐ Puerto Rico
02 ☐ Virgin Islands
03 ☐ Guam
04 ☐ Canada
05 ☐ Cuba
06 ☐ Mexico
08 ☐ All other countries

14–33

c. To verify the spelling, what is your full name, including middle initial?
Last
34–48
First
49
Middle initial

50–69

Verify for males; ask for females.
d. What was your father's LAST name?
Verify spelling. DO NOT write "Same."
_____ Father's LAST name

70–78

Read to respondent — **We also need your Social Security Number. This information is voluntary and collected under the authority of the Public Health Service Act. There will be no effect on your benefits and no information will be given to any other government or nongovernment agency.**
999999999 ☐ DK
Social Security Number
Read if necessary — **The Public Health Service Act is title 42, United States Code, section 242k.**
e. What is your Social Security Number?
Mark if number obtained from → 1 ☐ Memory 2 ☐ Records — 79

FORM HIS 1.58(1984) (3-13-84)

RT 70

Section R1. ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING (ADL'S)

3–4

Read to respondent — **The next questions are about how well you are able to do certain activities — by yourself and without using special equipment.**

	(1)	(2)	(3)
1. Because of a health or physical problem, do you have ANY difficulty — *Ask if "Doesn't do":* **Is this because of a HEALTH or PHYSICAL problem?** *If "Yes," mark box 1; if "No," mark box 3*	6 **Bathing or showering?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason	22 **Dressing?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason	39 **Eating?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason
Ask 2–5 for each ADL marked "Yes" in 1. **2. By yourself and without using special equipment, how much difficulty do you have (ADL), some, a lot, or are you unable to do it?**	9 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	23 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	40 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable
3. Do you receive help from another person in (ADL)?	7 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(5)*	24 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(5)*	41 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(5)*
4a. Who gives this help? **Anyone else?** *Mark the S/C/P box without asking if ONLY help is from spouse/children/parents.* **b. Is this help paid for?** *Ask if necessary:* **Which helpers are paid?**	**4a.** Source of help 8–11 / **4b.** Paid 12–19 HH member: 1 ☐ Relative . . . . 2 ☐ Nonrelative . . Non-HH member: 3 ☐ Relative . . . . 4 ☐ Nonrelative . . 0 ☐ S/C/P *(5)* 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No (per helper)	**4a.** Source of help 26–29 / **4b.** Paid 29–32 HH member: 1 ☐ Relative . . . . 3 ☐ Nonrelative . . Non-HH member: 3 ☐ Relative . . . . 4 ☐ Nonrelative . . 0 ☐ S/C/P *(5)* 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No (per helper)	**4a.** Source of help 42–45 / **4b.** Paid 46–49 HH member: 1 ☐ Relative . . . . 2 ☐ Nonrelative . . Non-HH member: 3 ☐ Relative . . . . 4 ☐ Nonrelative . . 0 ☐ S/C/P *(5)* 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No (per helper)
5a. Do you use any special equipment or aids in (ADL)?	18 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(2 for next ADL with "Yes" in 1)*	33 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(2 for next ADL with "Yes" in 1)*	50 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(2 for next ADL with "Yes" in 1)*
b. What special equipment or aids do you use? **Anything else?**	Special equipment or aids _____ 17–18 _____ 19–20	Special equipment or aids _____ 34–35 _____ 36–37	Special equipment or aids _____ 51–52 _____ 53–54

Ask 6 if any ADL marked "Yes" in 1.

6a. What (other) condition causes the trouble in (read ADL(s))?

Ask if injury or operation: **When did (the (injury) occur? / you have the operation?)** *Enter injury if over 3 months ago.*

Ask or reask 6b, if 0–3 months injury or operation.

Ask if operation over 3 months ago: **For what condition did you have the operation?** *Enter condition.*

☐ Old age *(6c)*

b. Besides (condition), is there any other condition which causes this trouble in (read ADL(s))?

☐ Yes *(Reask 6a and b)*
☐ No *(6d)*

c. Is this trouble in (read ADL(s)) caused by any (other) specific condition?

☐ Yes *(Reask 6a and b)*
☐ No

If multiple conditions, including old age, are listed in 6a, ask 6d for each ADL with a "Yes" in 1. Otherwise, mark appropriate box or transcribe the only listed condition for each ADL.

d. Which of these conditions, that is (read conditions in 6a) would you say is the MAIN cause of the trouble in (ADL)?

(1)	(2)	(3)
21 1 ☐ 0–3 month Inj/Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1* 3 ☐ _____ *Condition — Enter in ADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1.*	38 1 ☐ 0–3 month Inj/Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1* 3 ☐ _____ *Condition — Enter in ADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1.*	55 1 ☐ 0–3 month Inj/Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1* 3 ☐ _____ *Condition — Enter in ADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1.*

FOOTNOTES

FORM HIS.1 (SB: 11984) (3-13-84)

RT 71
3–4

Section R1. ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING (ADL'S), Continued

Reask 1 (4) 66	(5) 73	(6) 80	(7) 8
Getting in and out of bed or chairs?	**Walking?**	**Getting outside?**	**Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?**
1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason	1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason
67 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	74 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	81 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	9 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable
68 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(5)*	75 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(5)*	82 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(5)*	7 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(5)*
4a. Source of help 69–72 / 4b. Paid 73–76	4a. Source of help 76–79 / 4b. Paid 80–83	4a. Source of help 83–86 / 4b. Paid 87–100	4a. Source of help 8–11 / 4b. Paid 12–16
HH member 1 ☐ Relative 2 ☐ Nonrelative Non-HH member 3 ☐ Relative 4 ☐ Nonrelative	0 ☐ S/C/P *(5)* 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	HH member 1 ☐ Relative 2 ☐ Nonrelative Non-HH member 3 ☐ Relative 4 ☐ Nonrelative	0 ☐ S/C/P *(5)* 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
97 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(2 for next ADL with "Yes" in 1)*	84 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(2 for next ADL with "Yes" in 1)*	101 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(2 for next ADL with "Yes" in 1)*	18 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(6)*
Special equipment or aids 88–91 70–71	Special equipment or aids 85–86 87–88	Special equipment or aids 102–105 106–109	Special equipment or aids 17–18 19–20
(4) 72 1 ☐ 0–3 month Inj/Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1* 3 ☐ _____ *Condition — Enter in ADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1.*	(5) 89 1 ☐ 0–3 month Inj/Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1* 3 ☐ _____ *Condition — Enter in ADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1.*	(6) 109 1 ☐ 0–3 month Inj/Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1* 3 ☐ _____ *Condition — Enter in ADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN ask 6d for next ADL with "Yes" in 1.*	(7) 21 1 ☐ 0–3 month Inj/Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *(Next page)* 3 ☐ _____ *Condition — Enter in ADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN next page.*

FOOTNOTES

FORM HS-1 (SP: 1994) (3-13-84)

Section R1. ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING (ADL'S), Continued

22

7a. Do you have difficulty controlling your bowels?

1☐ Yes
2☐ No *(7c)*

23

b. How frequently do you have this difficulty — daily, several times a week, once a week, or less than once a week?

1☐ Daily
2☐ Several times a week
3☐ Once a week
4☐ Less than once a week
8☐ DK

24

c. Do you have a colostomy or a device to help control bowel movements?

1☐ Yes
2☐ No *(8)*

25

d. Do you need help from another person in taking care of this device?

1☐ Yes
2☐ No

26

8a. Do you have difficulty controlling urination?

1☐ Yes
2☐ No *(8c)*

27

b. How frequently do you have this difficulty — daily, several times a week, once a week, or less than once a week?

1☐ Daily
2☐ Several times a week
3☐ Once a week
4☐ Less than once a week
8☐ DK

28

c. Do you have a urinary catheter or a device to help control urination?

1☐ Yes
2☐ No *(R1)*

29

d. Do you need help from another person in taking care of this device?

1☐ Yes
2☐ No

30

R1 *Mark first appropriate box*

1☐ Respondent is a proxy
2☐ Sample person has only been seen in a bed or chair } *(9)*
3☐ Telephone interview
8☐ All other *(Next page)*

31

Mark if known

9. Because of a health or physical problem, do you usually —

a. Stay in bed all or most of the time?

1☐ Yes *(10)*
2☐ No

33

b. Stay in a chair all or most of the time?

1☐ Yes *(10)*
2☐ No *(Next page)*

10a. What (other) condition causes you to stay in [bed/a chair]?

☐ Old age *(10c)*

Ask if injury or operation:
When did [the (injury) occur? / you have the operation?]
Enter injury if over 3 months ago.

Ask or reask 10b, if 0–3 months injury or operation.

Ask if operation over 3 months ago:
For what condition did you have the operation?
Enter condition.

b. Besides (condition), is there any other condition which causes this?

☐ Yes *(Reask 10a and b)*
☐ No *(10d)*

c. Is this caused by any (other) specific condition?

☐ Yes *(Reask 10a and b)*
☐ No

33

Ask if multiple conditions, including old age, are listed in 10a. Otherwise, mark appropriate box or transcribe the only listed condition.

d. Which of these conditions, that is *(read conditions in 10a)* **would you say is the MAIN cause of your staying in [bed/a chair] all or most of the time?**

1☐ 0–3 month Inj/Op ONLY } *(Next page)*
2☐ Old age

3☐ _____

Condition — *Enter "9" in ADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN next page.*

FORM HIS-1 (SID) (1984) (3-13-84)

Section R2. INCIDENTAL ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING (IADL'S)

Read to respondent — **Now I will ask about some other activities. Tell me about doing them by yourself.**

	(1)	(2)
11. Because of a health or physical problem, do you have ANY difficulty — *Ask if "Doesn't do":* **Is this because of a HEALTH or PHYSICAL problem?** *If "Yes," mark box 1; if "No," mark box 3.*	34 **Preparing your own meals?** 1 ☐ Yes 3 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason	40 **Shopping for personal items, (such as toilet items or medicines)?** 1 ☐ Yes 3 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason
Ask 12 – 14 for each IADL marked "Yes" in 11. **12. By yourself, how much difficulty do you have (IADL), some, a lot, or are you unable to do it?**	35 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	47 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable
13. Do you receive help from another person in (IADL)?	36 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(12 for next IADL with "Yes" in 11)*	48 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(12 for next IADL with "Yes" in 11)*
14a. Who gives this help? **Anyone else?** *Mark the S/C/P box without asking if ONLY help is from spouse, children/ parents. THEN 12 for next IADL with "Yes" in 11.* **b. Is this help paid for?** *Ask if necessary:* **Which helpers are paid?**	Source of help 14a. 37 – 40 HH member 1 ☐ Relative 2 ☐ Nonrelative Non-HH member 3 ☐ Relative 4 ☐ Nonrelative Paid 14b. 41 – 44 0 ☐ S/C/P 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	Source of help 14a. 49 – 52 HH member 1 ☐ Relative 2 ☐ Nonrelative Non-HH member 3 ☐ Relative 4 ☐ Nonrelative Paid 14b. 53 – 56 0 ☐ S/C/P 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
Ask 15 if any IADL marked "Yes" in 11. **15a. What (other) condition causes the trouble in (read IADL(s))?** *Ask if injury or operation:* **When did (the (injury) occur? / you have the operation?)** *Enter injury if over 3 months ago.* *Ask or reask 15b, if 0 – 3 months injury or operation.* *Ask if operation over 3 months ago:* **For what condition did you have the operation?** *Enter condition.*	☐ Old age *(15c)*	
b. Besides (condition), is there any other condition which causes the trouble in (read IADL(s))?	☐ Yes *(Reask 15a and b)* ☐ No *(15d)*	
c. Is the trouble in (read IADL(s)) caused by any (other) specific condition?	☐ Yes *(Reask 15a and b)* ☐ No	
If multiple conditions, including old age, are listed in 15a, ask 15d for each IADL with a "Yes" in 11. Otherwise, mark appropriate box or transcribe the only listed condition. **d. Which of these conditions, that is (read conditions in 15a) would you say is the MAIN cause of the trouble in (IADL)?**	(1) 45 1 ☐ 0 – 3 month Inj/ Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11.* 3 ☐ _____ *Condition — Enter in IADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11.*	(2) 57 1 ☐ 0 – 3 month Inj/ Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11.* 3 ☐ _____ *Condition — Enter in IADL box on Condition Summary Chart, THEN ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11.*

FOOTNOTES

FORM HHS-1 (SSI) (1984) (3-13-84)

Section R2. INCIDENTAL ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING (IADL'S), Continued

(3) 58	(4) 70	(5) 82	(6) 94
Managing your money, (such as keeping track of expenses or paying bills)? 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason	*Reask 11* **Using the telephone?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason	**Doing heavy housework, (like scrubbing floors, or washing windows)?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason	**Doing light housework, (like doing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning)?** 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 3 ☐ Doesn't do for other reason
59 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	71 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	83 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable	95 1 ☐ Some 2 ☐ A lot 3 ☐ Unable
60 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(12 for next IADL with "Yes" in 11)*	72 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(12 for next IADL with "Yes" in 11)*	84 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(12 for next IADL with "Yes" in 11)*	96 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No *(15)*
Source of help 14a. / Paid 14b. 61–64 / 65–69 HH member 1 ☐ Relative 2 ☐ Nonrelative Non-HH member 3 ☐ Relative 4 ☐ Nonrelative 0 ☐ S/C/P 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	Source of help 14a. / Paid 14b. 73–76 / 77–80 HH member 1 ☐ Relative 2 ☐ Nonrelative Non-HH member 3 ☐ Relative 4 ☐ Nonrelative 0 ☐ S/C/P 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	Source of help 14a. / Paid 14b. 85–88 / 89–92 HH member 1 ☐ Relative 2 ☐ Nonrelative Non-HH member 3 ☐ Relative 4 ☐ Nonrelative 0 ☐ S/C/P 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No	Source of help 14a. / Paid 14b. 97–100 / 101–104 HH member 1 ☐ Relative 2 ☐ Nonrelative Non-HH member 3 ☐ Relative 4 ☐ Nonrelative 0 ☐ S/C/P 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No
(3) 69 1 ☐ 0 – 3 month Inj/ Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11* 3 ☐ _____ Condition – *Enter in IADL box on Condition Summary Chart. THEN ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11.*	(4) 81 1 ☐ 0 – 3 month Inj/ Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11* 3 ☐ _____ Condition – *Enter in IADL box on Condition Summary Chart. THEN ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11.*	(5) 93 1 ☐ 0 – 3 month Inj/ Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11* 3 ☐ _____ Condition – *Enter in IADL box on Condition Summary Chart. THEN ask 15d for next IADL with "Yes" in 11.*	(6) 105 1 ☐ 0 – 3 month Inj/ Op ONLY 2 ☐ Old age *Next page* 3 ☐ _____ Condition – *Enter in IADL box on Condition Summary Chart. THEN next page.*

FOOTNOTES

FORM HIS 1158 - 1984 - 2 13-84

RT 72
3–4

Section S. NUTRITION STAY, HELP WITH CARE, AND HOSPICE

5

1a. Have you ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home?

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
9 ☐ DK } *(S2)*

6–7

b. How many DIFFERENT TIMES have you been a resident or patient in a nursing home?

_____ Number of times

8–11

c. When were you admitted (the FIRST time)?

_____ 19____
Month Year

12–16

d. When were you discharged (the LAST time)?

Month	Year
	19__

16–17

e. How long were you in the nursing home (the LAST time)?

00 ☐ Less than 1 month

_____ Number of months

18

S1 *Refer to 1d*

1 ☐ Date discharged is since the 12-month reference date *(1f)*
9 ☐ All other *(S2)*

19–20

1f. How many weeks in the past 12 months, that is, since *(12 month date)* **a year ago, were you in a nursing home?**

00 ☐ Less than 1 week

_____ Number of weeks

21

S2 *Refer to age*

1 ☐ Sample person is 55–64 *(2)*
2 ☐ Sample person is 65 or older *(1g)*

22

1g. Are you now on a waiting list to go into a nursing home?

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
9 ☐ DK

23

2a. Is there a friend, relative, or neighbor who would take care of you for a few DAYS, if necessary? (Include the people you live with.)

Mark one box only.

Yes — **Who is this person?**
2 ☐ No

HH member: 3 ☐ Relative, 4 ☐ Nonrelative — OR — Non-HH member: 5 ☐ Relative, 6 ☐ Nonrelative

24

b. Is there a friend, relative, or neighbor who would take care of you for a few WEEKS, if necessary? (Include the people you live with.)

Mark one box only.

Yes — **Who is this person?**
2 ☐ No

HH member: 3 ☐ Relative, 4 ☐ Nonrelative — OR — Non-HH member: 5 ☐ Relative, 6 ☐ Nonrelative

25

Skip to Section T if a proxy

3a. Are you familiar with the term "HOSPICE," that is, a service for the terminally ill?

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No/DK *(Section T)*

26

b. Is there a hospice or an in-home hospice service in the [metropolitan area/county] that you could use if you needed one?

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No
9 ☐ DK

FOOTNOTES

FORM HIS-1 (SR) (1984) (3-13-84)

Section T. HEALTH OPINIONS

T1 Respondent — 27

1 ☐ Self response *(1)*
2 ☐ Proxy *(T2)*

Read to respondent — **Now I'd like to ask your personal opinions about health related matters.**

1. How good a job do you feel you are doing in TAKING CARE of your health? Would you say excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor? — 28

1 ☐ Excellent
2 ☐ Very good
3 ☐ Good
4 ☐ Fair
5 ☐ Poor

2. Compared with 1 year ago, would you say that your health is now better, worse, or about the same as it was then? — 29

1 ☐ Better
2 ☐ Worse
3 ☐ Same

3. During the PAST YEAR, has your overall health caused you a great deal of worry, some worry, hardly any worry, or no worry at all? — 30

1 ☐ A great deal of worry
2 ☐ Some worry
3 ☐ Hardly any worry
4 ☐ No worry at all

4a. Compared to other people your age, would you say you are physically more active, less active, or about as active? — 31

1 ☐ More active
2 ☐ Less active
3 ☐ About as active *(5)*

b. Is that [a lot more or a little more active/a lot less or a little less active]? — 32

1 ☐ Lot more
2 ☐ Little more
3 ☐ Lot less
4 ☐ Little less

5a. Compared to your own level of physical activity 1 year ago, would you say you are now more active, less active, or about the same as you were then? — 33

1 ☐ More active
2 ☐ Less active
3 ☐ About the same *(8)*

b. Is that [a lot more or a little more active/a lot less or a little less active]? — 34

1 ☐ Lot more
2 ☐ Little more
3 ☐ Lot less
4 ☐ Little less

6. How much control do you think YOU have over your future health? Would you say you have a great deal of control, some, very little, or none at all? — 35

1 ☐ A great deal of control
2 ☐ Some control
3 ☐ Very little control
4 ☐ None at all

7. Do you feel that you get as much exercise as you need, or less than you need? — 36

1 ☐ As much as needed
2 ☐ Less than needed

8. Do you follow a REGULAR routine of physical exercise? — 37

1 ☐ Yes
2 ☐ No

9. How often do you walk a mile or more at a time, without resting? — 38
(Note: One mile equals 8 – 12 blocks.)
Probe if necessary: **About how many days a week is that?**

1 ☐ Every day
2 ☐ 4 – 6 days a week
3 ☐ 2 – 3 days a week
4 ☐ 1 day a week
5 ☐ Less than 1 day a week
0 ☐ Never

10a. People find that they sometimes have more trouble remembering things as they get older. In the PAST YEAR, about how often did you have trouble remembering things — frequently, sometimes, rarely, or never? — 39

1 ☐ Frequently
2 ☐ Sometimes
3 ☐ Rarely
0 ☐ Never *(11)*

b. Compared with a year ago, does this now happen more often, less often, or about the same? — 40

1 ☐ More often
2 ☐ Less often
3 ☐ About the same

11a. People find that they sometimes get confused as they get older. In the PAST YEAR, about how often did you get confused — frequently, sometimes, rarely, or never? — 41

1 ☐ Frequently
2 ☐ Sometimes
3 ☐ Rarely
0 ☐ Never *(T2)*

b. Compared with a year ago, does this now happen more often, less often, or about the same? — 42

1 ☐ More often
2 ☐ Less often
3 ☐ About the same

T2 *Type of interview* — 43

1 ☐ Self-personal
2 ☐ Self-telephone
3 ☐ Proxy personal
4 ☐ Proxy telephone
} *Go to Condition Summary Chart (T3)*

T3

a. *Proxy Reason* — 44

1 ☐ Sample person temporarily absent
2 ☐ Sample person mentally/physically incapable of responding *(Explain)*
9 ☐ Other *(Explain)*

b. *Enter person number of proxy respondent, or mark box.* — 45 – 46

00 ☐ Non-HH member
_____ Proxy Person No.
} *Go to Condition Summary Chart*

FORM HIS-1 (SB) (1984) (3-13-84)

NT 73

Section U. SUPPLEMENT CONDITION PAGES

CONDITION A

3–4
5–6

1. Name of condition

2. **When did you last see or talk to a doctor or assistant about your** *(condition)*? — 7

0 ☐ Interview week *(Reask 2)*
1 ☐ 2-wk. ref. pd.
2 ☐ Over 2 weeks, less than 6 mos.
3 ☐ 6 mos., less than 1 yr.
4 ☐ 1 yr., less than 2 yrs.
5 ☐ 2 yrs., less than 5 yrs.
6 ☐ 5 yrs. or more
7 ☐ Dr. seen, DK when
8 ☐ DK if Dr. seen } *(3b)*
9 ☐ Dr. never seen }

3a. **Did the doctor or assistant call the** *(condition)* **by a more technical or specific name?** — 8

1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No 9 ☐ DK

Ask 3b if "Yes" in 3a, otherwise transcribe condition name from item 1 without asking: — 9–12

b. **What did he or she call it?** *(Specify)*

1 ☐ Color Blindness *(NC)* 3 ☐ Vasectomy *(5)* — 13
2 ☐ Cancer *(3e)* 8 ☐ Other *(3c)*

c. **What was the cause of your** *(condition in 3b)*? *(Specify)*

Mark box if accident or injury 0 ☐ Accident/injury *(5)* — 14

d. **Did the** *(condition in 3b)* **result from an accident or injury?**

1 ☐ Yes *(5)* 2 ☐ No

Ask 3e if the condition name in 3b includes any of the following words:

Ailment	Cancer	Disease	Problem
Anemia	Condition	Disorder	Rupture
Asthma	Cyst	Growth	Trouble
Attack	Defect	Nausea	Tumor
Bad			Ulcer

e. **What kind of** *(condition in 3b)* **is it?** *(Specify)*

Ask 3f only if allergy or stroke in 3b–e:

f. **How does the [allergy/stroke] NOW affect you?** *(Specify)*

For Stroke, fill remainder of this condition page for the first present effect. If additional present effects, enter in Condition Summary Chart each one that is not already in the Condition Summary Chart. (If in C2 in HIS-1, enter condition number and transcribe when editing; if not, fill additional supplement page(s) during interview.)

Ask 3g if there is an impairment (refer to Card CP2) or any of the following entries in 3b–f:

Abscess	Cancer	Infection	Rupture
Ache (except head or ear)	Cramps (except menstrual)	Inflammation	Sore(ness)
Bleeding (except menstrual)	Cyst	Neuralgia	Stiff(ness)
Blood clot	Damage	Neuritis	Tumor
Boil	Growth	Pain	Ulcer
	Hemorrhage	Palsy	Varicose veins
		Paralysis	Weak(ness)

g. **What part of the body is affected?** *(Specify)*

Show the following detail:

Head ..... skull, scalp, face
Back/spine/vertebrae ..... upper, middle, lower
Side ..... left or right
Ear ..... inner or outer; left, right, or both
Eye ..... left, right, or both
Arm ..... shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right, or both
Hand ..... entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both
Leg ..... hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both
Foot ..... entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both

Except for eyes, ears, or internal organs, ask 3h if there are any of the following entries in 3b–f:

Infection	Sore	Soreness

3h. **What part of the** *(part of body in 3b–g)* **is affected by the [infection/sore/soreness] — the skin, muscle, bone, or some other part?** *(Specify)*

Ask if there are any of the following entries in 3b–f: — 16

Tumor	Cyst	Growth

4. **Is this [tumor/cyst/growth] malignant or benign?**

1 ☐ Malignant 2 ☐ Benign 9 ☐ DK

5. a. **When was your** *(condition in 3b/3f)* **first noticed?** — 18

b. **When did you** *(name of injury in 3b)*?

1 ☐ 2-week ref. pd.
2 ☐ Over 2 weeks to 3 months
3 ☐ Over 3 months to 1 year
4 ☐ Over 1 year to 5 years
5 ☐ Over 5 years

Ask probes as necessary:
(Was it on or since *(first date of 2-week ref. period)* **or was it before that date?)**
(Was it less than 3 months or more than 3 months ago?)
(Was it less than 1 year or more than 1 year ago?)
(Was it less than 5 years or more than 5 years ago?)

U1 (K3) — 17
1 ☐ Missing extremity or organ in 3b/3f *(U2)*
8 ☐ Other *(12)*

12a. **Do you still have this condition?** — 18

1 ☐ Yes *(U2)* ☐ No

b. **Is this condition completely cured or is it under control?**

2 ☐ Cured 8 ☐ Other *(Specify)*
3 ☐ Under control *(U2)* *(U2)*

c. **About how long did you have this condition before it was cured?** — 19–31

000 ☐ Less than 1 month **OR** Number { 1 ☐ Months / 2 ☐ Years

d. **Was this condition present at any time during the past 12 months?** — 33

1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No

U2 (K4) — 33
1 ☐ Not an accident/injury *(NC)*
2 ☐ First accident/injury for this person *(17b)*
8 ☐ Other *(17b)*

Ask if box 3, 4, or 5 marked in item 5

17b. **What part of the body is affected now?** Same acc. as Cond. ____

How is your *(part of body)* **affected?**

Are you affected in any other way?

Part(s) of body *	Present effects * *	34

* Enter part of body in same detail as for 3g.

* * If multiple present effects, enter in Condition Summary Chart each one that is not the same as 3b above or is not already in the Condition Summary Chart. (If in C2 in HIS-1, enter condition number and transcribe when editing; if not, fill additional supplement page(s) during interview.)

U3 — 39

a. *Indicate status of this condition page* 1 ☐ Transcribed from HIS-1 / 2 ☐ Obtained in SOA Interview

b. *When editing, transcribe source data for this condition from the appropriate line in the Condition Summary Chart.*

EYE LTR	EAR LTR	EVER LTR	12 MO. LTR	AEA NUMBERS	IAOE NUMBERS	CP
35	37	38	39	30–37	38–43	44–46

FORM HIS-1 (SD) (1984) (3-13-84)

CARD R

1. Aleut, Eskimo, or American Indian
2. Asian or Pacific Islander
3. Black
4. White

CARD O

1. Puerto Rican
2. Cuban
3. Mexican/Mexicano
4. Mexican American
5. Chicano
6. Other Latin American
7. Other Spanish

CARD I

U ..... $20,000 – $24,999

V ..... $25,000 – $29,999

W ..... $30,000 – $34,999

X ..... $35,000 – $39,999

Y ..... $40,000 – $44,999

Z ..... $45,000 – $49,999

ZZ..... $50,000 and over

CARD J

A ..... Less than $1,000 (including loss)
B ..... $1,000 – $1,999
C ..... $2,000 – $2,999
D ..... $3,000 – $3,999
E ..... $4,000 – $4,999
F ..... $5,000 – $5,999
G ..... $6,000 – $6,999
H ..... $7,000 – $7,999
I ..... $8,000 – $8,999
J ..... $9,000 – $9,999
K ..... $10,000 – $10,999
L ..... $11,000 – $11,999
M ..... $12,000 – $12,999
N ..... $13,000 – $13,999
O ..... $14,000 – $14,999
P ..... $15,000 – $15,999
Q ..... $16,000 – $16,999
R ..... $17,000 – $17,999
S ..... $18,000 – $18,999
T ..... $19,000 – $19,999

READEX FICHE best copy available

Card M

1. Job layoff, job loss, or any reasons related to unemployment
2. Can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, or age
3. Too expensive, can't afford health insurance
4. Dissatisfied with previous insurance
5. Don't believe in insurance
6. Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed health insurance
7. Covered by some other health plan
8. Some other reason -- Specify

CARD SOA 1

1. Social Security
2. Railroad Retirement
3. A private employer or union pension
4. A government employee pension -- Federal, State, or local
5. Military retirement
6. Some other source -- Specify